

**THE JOINT CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE
BASE, CAPITAL, AND EXPANSION BUDGET**

**Senate Bill 257
North Carolina General Assembly**

June 19, 2017

[This page intentionally blank.]

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement	1
Summary: General Fund Appropriations	2
Education	
Public Education	F-1
Community Colleges	F-24
UNC System	F-34
Health and Human Services	G-1
Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	H-1
Labor	H-16
Environmental Quality	H-23
Wildlife Resources Commission	H-37
Commerce	H-44
Commerce – State Aid	H-63
Natural and Cultural Resources	H-72
Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	H-92
Justice and Public Safety	
Public Safety	I-1
Justice	I-17
Judicial – Indigent Defense	I-26
Judicial	I-33
General Government	
Department of State Treasurer	J-1
Fire and Rescue National Guard Pensions	J-10
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	J-16
Department of Insurance	J-23
State Board of Elections	J-34
General Assembly	J-41
Office of the Governor	J-50
Office of the Governor – Special	J-57
Office of State Budget and Management	J-63
Office of State Budget and Management – Special	J-72
Department of Revenue	J-82
Office of State Controller	J-93
Office of Administrative Hearings	J-102
Department of Administration	J-109
Housing Finance Agency	J-118
Lieutenant Governor	J-126
Secretary of State	J-133
Office of the State Auditor	J-140
Transportation	K-1
Reserves, Debt Service, and Adjustments	L-1
Capital	M-1
Information Technology	N-1

[This page intentionally blank.]

General Fund Availability Statement

[This page intentionally blank.]

General Fund Availability Statement

	Fiscal Year 2017-18	Fiscal Year 2018-19
1 Unappropriated Balance	208,607,416	499,303,328
2 Disaster Recovery Appropriations (S.L. 2016-124)	(200,928,370)	0
3 Transfer From Savings Reserve	100,928,370	0
4 Revised Unappropriated Balance	108,607,416	499,303,328
5		
6 Over Collections FY 2016-17	580,600,000	0
7 Reversions FY 2016-17	271,000,000	0
8 Replenish Savings Reserve (S.L. 2016-124)	(100,928,370)	0
9 Earmarkings of Year End Fund Balance:		
10 Savings Reserve	(263,000,000)	0
11 Repairs and Renovations	(125,000,000)	0
12 Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	471,279,046	499,303,328
13		
14 Revenues Based on Existing Tax Structure	22,303,700,000	23,299,200,000
15		
16 Non-tax Revenues		
17 Investment Income	60,100,000	60,600,000
18 Judicial Fees	240,900,000	240,500,000
19 Disproportionate Share	164,700,000	149,600,000
20 Insurance	75,500,000	75,500,000
21 Master Settlement Agreement (MSA)	127,200,000	127,200,000
22 Other Non-Tax Revenues	180,600,000	182,900,000
23 Subtotal Non-tax Revenues	849,000,000	836,300,000
24		
25		
26 Total General Fund Availability	23,623,979,046	24,634,803,328
27		
28 Adjustments to Availability: 2017 Session		
29 Tax Law Changes	(6,900,000)	(521,800,000)
30 Transfer of Taxes from Short-Term Lease or Rental of Motor Vehicles to Highway Fund	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)
31 Transfer to Savings Reserve (S.L. 2017-5)	0	(72,090,000)
32 Transfer Additional MSA funds to Golden L.E.A.F.	(7,500,000)	(7,500,000)
33 Transfer to Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(75,000,000)	0
34 Transfer from Contingency and Emergency Fund	7,000,000	0
35 Transfer from Department of Insurance	3,655,405	4,026,728
36 Transfer from the Department of the State Treasurer	(5,453,230)	(5,434,773)
37 Subtotal Adjustments to Availability: 2017 Session	(94,197,825)	(612,798,045)
38		
39 Revised General Fund Availability	23,529,781,221	24,022,005,283
40		
41 Less General Fund Net Appropriations	(23,030,477,893)	(23,652,171,951)
42		
43 Unappropriated Balance Remaining	499,303,328	369,833,332

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Summary:
General Fund
Appropriations**

[This page intentionally blank.]

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2017-18	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation 2017-18
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Education						
Community Colleges	1,068,233,344	50,170,951	3,410,706	53,581,657	11.00	1,121,815,001
Public Education	8,739,220,986	289,316,731	17,865,905	307,182,636	(6.39)	9,046,403,622
University System	2,801,596,348	71,854,001	20,325,000	92,179,001	0.00	2,893,775,349
Total Education	12,609,050,678	411,341,683	41,601,611	452,943,294	4.61	13,061,993,972
Health and Human Services						
Central Management and Support	97,331,832	3,470,583	16,352,794	19,823,377	52.00	117,155,209
Aging and Adult Services	44,085,295	61,189	1,929,549	1,990,738	0.00	46,076,033
Blind and Deaf / Hard of Hearing Services	8,333,453	113,314	0	113,314	0.00	8,446,767
Child Development and Early Education	265,443,810	6,556,366	(3,571,675)	2,984,691	0.00	268,428,501
Health Service Regulation	17,446,527	967,100	360,180	1,327,280	7.00	18,773,807
Medical Assistance	3,684,796,055	52,381,899	(46,422,783)	5,959,116	0.00	3,690,755,171
Mental Health, Devel. Disabilities & Sub. Abuse Ser.	731,652,688	3,493,640	(38,878,009)	(35,384,369)	15.00	696,268,319
NC Health Choice	43,446,936	1,497,347	(44,485,035)	(42,987,688)	0.00	459,248
Health Benefits	9,671,582	63,469	0	63,469	0.00	9,735,051
Public Health	146,707,017	5,587,506	5,100,000	10,687,506	8.00	157,394,523
Social Services	186,595,053	5,754,553	8,623,519	14,378,072	0.00	200,973,125
Vocational Rehabilitation	38,402,154	431,634	0	431,634	0.00	38,833,788
Total Health and Human Services	5,273,912,402	80,378,600	(100,991,460)	(20,612,860)	82.00	5,253,299,542
Justice and Public Safety						
Public Safety	1,935,266,736	59,488,820	7,944,490	67,433,310	(67.00)	2,002,700,046
Judicial Department	513,656,896	16,207,676	375,000	16,582,676	98.00	530,239,572
Judicial - Indigent Defense	120,156,248	1,147,842	0	1,147,842	0.00	121,304,090
Justice	54,793,859	(8,892,868)	1,810,303	(7,082,565)	5.00	47,711,294
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,623,873,739	67,951,470	10,129,793	78,081,263	36.00	2,701,955,002
Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	118,969,776	2,705,206	11,994,922	14,700,128	0.00	133,669,904
Commerce	134,414,931	(5,433,231)	11,668,032	6,234,801	(52.24)	140,649,732
Commerce - State Aid	15,955,810	200,000	3,945,000	4,145,000	0.00	20,100,810
Environmental Quality	77,854,912	(1,079,585)	1,395,000	315,415	(16.75)	78,170,327
Natural and Cultural Resources	166,273,456	6,264,180	13,075,713	19,339,893	12.00	185,613,349
Natural and Cultural Resources -- Roanoke Island	555,571	0	0	0	0.00	555,571
Labor	16,521,928	1,093,051	0	1,093,051	0.00	17,614,979
Wildlife Resources Commission	11,328,209	(261,222)	112,000	(149,222)	1.00	11,178,987
Total Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources	541,874,593	3,488,399	42,190,667	45,679,066	(55.99)	587,553,659

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2017-18	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation 2017-18
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
General Government						
Administration	61,986,403	294,976	1,409,642	1,704,618	(10.29)	63,691,021
Auditor	13,379,738	248,470	200,000	448,470	0.00	13,828,208
General Assembly	63,476,017	1,755,684	743,912	2,499,596	0.00	65,975,613
Governor	5,794,114	(875,579)	456,442	(419,137)	0.00	5,374,977
Governor - Special Projects	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	0	(2,001,118)	(0.65)	0
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	0	3,949,159	3,949,159	0.00	14,609,159
Insurance	39,790,684	8,952,528	95,000	9,047,528	88.24	48,838,212
Lieutenant Governor	703,302	60,406	30,000	90,406	1.00	793,708
Military and Veterans Affairs	8,199,025	692,333	2,566,000	3,258,333	0.00	11,457,358
Office of Administrative Hearings	5,354,257	557,147	51,076	608,223	6.29	5,962,480
Revenue	83,206,070	1,439,541	0	1,439,541	(5.00)	84,645,611
Secretary of State	12,751,423	352,888	0	352,888	0.00	13,104,311
State Board of Elections	6,621,306	2,977	0	2,977	(3.00)	6,624,283
State Budget and Management	7,960,470	220,076	0	220,076	0.00	8,180,546
State Budget and Management -- Special	2,000,000	0	6,740,000	6,740,000	0.00	8,740,000
State Controller	23,353,209	438,297	(2,917,638)	(2,479,341)	0.00	20,873,868
Treasurer - Operations	10,266,826	(5,453,230)	0	(5,453,230)	(3.00)	4,813,596
Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions & LDD Benefits	26,889,281	972,580	0	972,580	0.00	27,861,861
Total General Government	384,393,243	7,657,976	13,323,593	20,981,569	73.59	405,374,812
Department of Information Technology	51,279,650	(29,069)	250,000	220,931	(4.50)	51,500,581
Statewide Reserves and Debt Service						
Debt Service:						
Interest / Redemption	703,102,238	24,064,101	0	24,064,101	0.00	727,166,339
Federal Reimbursement	1,616,380	0	0	0	0.00	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	704,718,618	24,064,101	0	24,064,101	0.00	728,782,719

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2017-18	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation 2017-18
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Statewide Reserves						
Contingency and Emergency Fund	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	0	(5,000,000)	0.00	0
Classification and Compensation System	0	3,900,000	0	3,900,000	0.00	3,900,000
Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00	2,000,000
Salary Adjustment Fund	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
University System Enrollment Reserve	0	46,571,112	0	46,571,112	0.00	46,571,112
Pay Plan Reserve	0	0	9,688,494	9,688,494	0.00	9,688,494
Film and Entertainment Grant Fund	0	15,000,000	0	15,000,000	0.00	15,000,000
Pending Legislation (Supplemental Disaster Recovery Funds and Competitive Energy Solutions for N.C.)	500,000	0	99,650,000	99,650,000	0.00	100,150,000
Enterprise Resource Planning	0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00	3,000,000
Public Schools Average Daily Membership	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
NC Promise Tuition Grant	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	5,500,000	65,471,112	114,338,494	179,809,606	0.00	185,309,606
Total Reserves and Debt Service	710,218,618	89,535,213	114,338,494	203,873,707	0.00	914,092,325
Total General Fund for Operations	22,194,602,923	660,324,272	120,842,698	781,166,970	135.71	22,975,769,893
Capital Improvements						
Water Resources Development Projects	0	0	15,648,000	15,648,000	0.00	15,648,000
Capital Projects	0	0	39,060,000	39,060,000	0.00	39,060,000
Total Capital Improvements	0	0	54,708,000	54,708,000	0.00	54,708,000
Total General Fund Budget	22,194,602,923	660,324,272	175,550,698	835,874,970	135.71	23,030,477,893

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2018-19	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation 2018-19
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Education						
Community Colleges	1,068,233,344	67,474,501	6,050,000	73,524,501	11.00	1,141,757,845
Public Education	8,723,720,986	686,028,440	15,360,000	701,388,440	(6.39)	9,425,109,426
University System	2,851,602,607	113,018,172	3,154,253	116,172,425	0.00	2,967,775,032
Total Education	12,643,556,937	866,521,113	24,564,253	891,085,366	4.61	13,534,642,303
Health and Human Services						
Central Management and Support	97,331,832	10,507,204	14,930,369	25,437,573	74.00	122,769,405
Aging and Adult Services	44,085,295	94,261	969,549	1,063,810	0.00	45,149,105
Blind and Deaf / Hard of Hearing Services	8,333,453	173,628	0	173,628	0.00	8,507,081
Child Development and Early Education	265,443,810	13,183,202	(294,697)	12,888,505	0.00	278,332,315
Health Service Regulation	17,446,527	1,590,011	360,180	1,950,191	14.00	19,396,718
Medical Assistance	3,684,796,140	164,423,408	(47,538,336)	116,885,072	0.00	3,801,681,212
Mental Health, Devel. Disabilities & Sub. Abuse Ser.	731,652,688	14,933,724	(41,555,823)	(26,622,099)	15.00	705,030,589
NC Health Choice	43,446,936	3,857,619	(46,908,146)	(43,050,527)	0.00	396,409
Health Benefits	9,671,582	107,508	0	107,508	0.00	9,779,090
Public Health	146,713,455	6,171,763	2,100,000	8,271,763	8.00	154,985,218
Social Services	186,595,053	8,499,575	10,110,216	18,609,791	0.00	205,204,844
Vocational Rehabilitation	38,419,567	635,924	0	635,924	0.00	39,055,491
Total Health and Human Services	5,273,936,338	224,177,827	(107,826,688)	116,351,139	111.00	5,390,287,477
Justice and Public Safety						
Public Safety	1,935,343,754	80,358,047	4,890,236	85,248,283	(259.50)	2,020,592,037
Judicial Department	515,073,634	23,949,788	0	23,949,788	127.00	539,023,422
Judicial - Indigent Defense	120,508,461	1,771,898	0	1,771,898	0.00	122,280,359
Justice	54,796,127	(8,284,596)	0	(8,284,596)	5.00	46,511,531
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,625,721,976	97,795,137	4,890,236	102,685,373	(127.50)	2,728,407,349
Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	118,971,776	3,881,909	0	3,881,909	0.00	122,853,685
Commerce	134,414,931	(4,256,053)	0	(4,256,053)	(52.24)	130,158,878
Commerce - State Aid	15,955,810	200,000	0	200,000	0.00	16,155,810
Environmental Quality	77,854,912	(842,198)	0	(842,198)	(16.75)	77,012,714
Natural and Cultural Resources	166,277,458	7,949,966	250,000	8,199,966	12.00	174,477,424
Natural and Cultural Resources -- Roanoke Island	555,571	0	0	0	0.00	555,571
Labor	16,529,525	1,290,426	0	1,290,426	0.00	17,819,951
Wildlife Resources Commission	11,328,209	(484,668)	0	(484,668)	1.00	10,843,541
Total Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources	541,888,192	7,739,382	250,000	7,989,382	(55.99)	549,877,574

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2018-19	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation 2018-19
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
General Government						
Administration	61,986,403	675,707	734,642	1,410,349	(10.29)	63,396,752
Auditor	13,379,738	400,793	0	400,793	0.00	13,780,531
General Assembly	63,476,017	2,496,990	0	2,496,990	0.00	65,973,007
Governor	5,794,114	(817,705)	0	(817,705)	0.00	4,976,409
Governor - Special Projects	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	0	(2,001,118)	(0.65)	0
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	0	20,000,000	20,000,000	0.00	30,660,000
Insurance	39,792,849	8,521,851	0	8,521,851	88.24	48,314,700
Lieutenant Governor	703,302	68,195	0	68,195	1.00	771,497
Military and Veterans Affairs	8,199,025	761,718	0	761,718	0.00	8,960,743
Office of Administrative Hearings	5,354,257	656,430	0	656,430	6.29	6,010,687
Revenue	83,206,070	2,277,900	0	2,277,900	(5.00)	85,483,970
Secretary of State	12,812,071	502,872	0	502,872	0.00	13,314,943
State Board of Elections	6,621,306	65,308	0	65,308	(3.00)	6,686,614
State Budget and Management	7,960,470	294,774	0	294,774	0.00	8,255,244
State Budget and Management -- Special	2,000,000	0	0	0	0.00	2,000,000
State Controller	23,353,209	624,909	(734,642)	(109,733)	0.00	23,243,476
Treasurer - Operations	10,266,826	(5,434,773)	0	(5,434,773)	(3.00)	4,832,053
Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions & LDD Benefits	26,889,281	1,322,580	0	1,322,580	0.00	28,211,861
Total General Government	384,456,056	10,416,431	20,000,000	30,416,431	73.59	414,872,487
Department of Information Technology	51,279,650	367,195	0	367,195	(4.50)	51,646,845
Statewide Reserves and Debt Service						
Debt Service:						
Interest / Redemption	703,102,238	67,356,498	0	67,356,498	0.00	770,458,736
Federal Reimbursement	1,616,380	0	0	0	0.00	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	704,718,618	67,356,498	0	67,356,498	0.00	772,075,116

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2018-19	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation 2018-19
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Statewide Reserves						
Contingency and Emergency Fund	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	0	(5,000,000)	0.00	0
Classification and Compensation System	0	7,800,000	0	7,800,000	0.00	7,800,000
Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Salary Adjustment Fund	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
University System Enrollment Reserve	0	94,734,518	0	94,734,518	0.00	94,734,518
Pay Plan Reserve	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Film and Entertainment Grant Fund	0	31,000,000	0	31,000,000	0.00	31,000,000
Pending Legislation	500,000	0	0	0	0.00	500,000
Enterprise Resource Planning	0	0	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00	10,000,000
Public Schools Average Daily Membership	0	48,410,289	0	48,410,289	0.00	48,410,289
NC Promise Tuition Grant	0	11,000,000	0	11,000,000	0.00	11,000,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	5,500,000	192,944,807	10,000,000	202,944,807	0.00	208,444,807
Total Reserves and Debt Service	710,218,618	260,301,305	10,000,000	270,301,305	0.00	980,519,923
Total General Fund for Operations	22,231,057,767	1,467,318,390	(48,122,199)	1,419,196,191	1.21	23,650,253,958
Capital Improvements						
Water Resources Development Projects	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Capital Projects	0	0	1,917,993	1,917,993	0.00	1,917,993
Total Capital Improvements	0	0	1,917,993	1,917,993	0.00	1,917,993
Total General Fund Budget	22,231,057,767	1,467,318,390	(46,204,206)	1,421,114,184	1.21	23,652,171,951

Education Section F

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Public Education
Budget Code 13510**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$13,023,846,639	\$13,008,346,639
Receipts	\$4,284,625,653	\$4,284,625,653
Net Appropriation	\$8,739,220,986	\$8,723,720,986
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$377,769,868	\$716,422,125
Receipts	\$70,587,232	\$15,033,685
Net Appropriation	\$307,182,636	\$701,388,440
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$13,401,616,507	\$13,724,768,764
Receipts	\$4,355,212,885	\$4,299,659,338
Net Appropriation	\$9,046,403,622	\$9,425,109,426

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,138.45	1,138.45
Legislative Changes	(7.39)	(7.39)
Revised Budget	1,131.06	1,131.06

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13510		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	8,402,697	3,628,649	4,774,048	7,946,007	-	7,946,007	16,348,704	3,628,649	12,720,055
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406	(59,988)	-	(59,988)	27,527,392	22,216,974	5,310,418
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	3,752,551	836,474	2,916,077	18,888,958	-	18,888,958	22,641,509	836,474	21,805,035
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860	(66,121)	-	(66,121)	17,004,915	12,688,176	4,316,739
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578	(130,254)	-	(130,254)	77,213,092	69,704,768	7,508,324
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	3,377,147	200	3,376,947	300,000	-	300,000	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	60,253,921	48,133,468	12,120,453	254,794	-	254,794	60,508,715	48,133,468	12,375,247
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	20,864,862	19,441,994	1,422,868	336,204	-	336,204	21,201,066	19,441,994	1,759,072
1660	DPI - Special Populations	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575	(98,998)	-	(98,998)	46,072,930	43,396,353	2,676,577
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	7,377,797,048	615,835,919	6,761,961,129	32,268,930	18,664,579	13,604,351	7,410,065,978	634,500,498	6,775,565,480
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	94,915,960	-	94,915,960	(7,000,000)	-	(7,000,000)	87,915,960	-	87,915,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-	-	-	-	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	33,285,254	-	33,285,254	(3,882,286)	-	(3,882,286)	29,402,968	-	29,402,968
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	737,580,266	202,489,369	535,090,897	2,500,000	45,777,192	(43,277,192)	740,080,266	248,266,561	491,813,705
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	459,798,944	459,798,944	-	-	-	-	459,798,944	459,798,944	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618	3,014,247	-	3,014,247	1,699,834,377	694,936,512	1,004,897,865
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	9,100,571	242,584	8,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	180,410,828	-	180,410,828	-	-	-	180,410,828	-	180,410,828
1900	Reserves and Transfers	58,056,139	20,722,119	37,334,020	3,345,000	6,145,461	(2,800,461)	61,401,139	26,867,580	34,533,559
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,450,966	-	9,450,966	2,165,000	-	2,165,000	11,615,966	-	11,615,966
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	204,906,164	-	204,906,164	204,906,164	-	204,906,164
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	48,150,493	-	48,150,493	48,150,493	-	48,150,493
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	32,107,889	-	32,107,889	32,107,889	-	32,107,889
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	31,897,244	-	31,897,244	31,897,244	-	31,897,244
N/A	Average Certified Personnel Salaries	-	-	-	3,165,790	-	3,165,790	3,165,790	-	3,165,790
N/A	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	(3,239,205)	-	(3,239,205)	(3,239,205)	-	(3,239,205)
Total		\$13,023,846,639	\$4,284,625,653	\$8,739,220,986	\$377,769,868	\$70,587,232	\$307,182,636	\$13,401,616,507	\$4,355,212,885	\$9,046,403,622

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13510		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	8,402,697	3,628,649	4,774,048	2,146,007	-	2,146,007	10,548,704	3,628,649	6,920,055
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406	(59,988)	-	(59,988)	27,527,392	22,216,974	5,310,418
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	3,752,551	836,474	2,916,077	9,888,958	-	9,888,958	13,641,509	836,474	12,805,035
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860	(66,121)	-	(66,121)	17,004,915	12,688,176	4,316,739
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578	(130,254)	-	(130,254)	77,213,092	69,704,768	7,508,324
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	3,377,147	200	3,376,947	300,000	-	300,000	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	60,253,921	48,133,468	12,120,453	54,794	-	54,794	60,308,715	48,133,468	12,175,247
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	20,864,862	19,441,994	1,422,868	336,204	-	336,204	21,201,066	19,441,994	1,759,072
1660	DPI - Special Populations	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575	(98,998)	-	(98,998)	46,072,930	43,396,353	2,676,577
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	7,362,297,048	615,835,919	6,746,461,129	9,591,457	13,647,595	(4,056,138)	7,371,888,505	629,483,514	6,742,404,991
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	94,915,960	-	94,915,960	(11,000,000)	-	(11,000,000)	83,915,960	-	83,915,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-	-	-	-	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	33,285,254	-	33,285,254	(4,445,948)	-	(4,445,948)	28,839,306	-	28,839,306
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	737,580,266	202,489,369	535,090,897	-	1,386,090	(1,386,090)	737,580,266	203,875,459	533,704,807
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	459,798,944	459,798,944	-	-	-	-	459,798,944	459,798,944	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618	3,014,247	-	3,014,247	1,699,834,377	694,936,512	1,004,897,865
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	-	-	-	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	180,410,828	-	180,410,828	-	-	-	180,410,828	-	180,410,828
1900	Reserves and Transfers	58,056,139	20,722,119	37,334,020	2,565,000	-	2,565,000	60,621,139	20,722,119	39,899,020
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,450,966	-	9,450,966	-	-	-	9,450,966	-	9,450,966
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	481,434,198	-	481,434,198	481,434,198	-	481,434,198
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	126,996,925	-	126,996,925	126,996,925	-	126,996,925
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	68,038,146	-	68,038,146	68,038,146	-	68,038,146
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	31,897,244	-	31,897,244	31,897,244	-	31,897,244
N/A	Average Certified Personnel Salaries	-	-	-	3,258,025	-	3,258,025	3,258,025	-	3,258,025
N/A	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	(7,297,771)	-	(7,297,771)	(7,297,771)	-	(7,297,771)
Total		\$13,008,346,639	\$4,284,625,653	\$8,723,720,986	\$716,422,125	\$15,033,685	\$701,388,440	\$13,724,768,764	\$4,299,659,338	\$9,425,109,426

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	51.99	(3.35)	(1.00)	47.64
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	26.00	-	-	26.00
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.59	(0.40)	-	70.19
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	39.00	(1.00)	-	38.00
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	103.73	(0.89)	-	102.84
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.75	(0.75)	-	83.00
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	40.75	-	-	40.75
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1500	DPI - Technology Services	82.00	-	-	82.00
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	166.30	-	-	166.30
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	44.89	1.00	-	45.89
1660	DPI - Special Populations	73.70	(1.00)	-	72.70
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.33	-	-	137.33
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.33	-	-	125.33
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.08	-	-	81.08
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,138.45	(6.39)	(1.00)	1,131.06

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	51.99	(3.35)	(1.00)	47.64
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	26.00	-	-	26.00
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.59	(0.40)	-	70.19
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	39.00	(1.00)	-	38.00
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	103.73	(0.89)	-	102.84
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.75	(0.75)	-	83.00
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	40.75	-	-	40.75
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1500	DPI - Technology Services	82.00	-	-	82.00
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	166.30	-	-	166.30
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	44.89	1.00	-	45.89
1660	DPI - Special Populations	73.70	(1.00)	-	72.70
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.33	-	-	137.33
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.33	-	-	125.33
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.08	-	-	81.08
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,138.45	(6.39)	(1.00)	1,131.06

Public Education

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,739,220,986		\$8,723,720,986	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers	\$101,732,591	R	\$372,639,349	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

2 Veteran Teacher Bonuses	\$5,000,000	NR	\$5,000,000	NR
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a \$385 bonus for teachers with 25 or more years of experience in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the veteran teacher bonuses is \$5.0 million in each year of the biennium.

3 Teacher Bonuses			\$14,900,000	R
Fund Code: 1800				

Provides funds to make 3 Bonus Programs recurring. These bonus programs include the Third Grade Read to Achieve Teacher Bonuses, Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate/Cambridge AICE Teacher Bonuses, and the Career and Technical Education Teacher Bonuses. The revised net appropriation for these three bonuses is \$15.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$14.9 million in FY 2018-19.

4 Math and Reading Performance Bonus Program	\$25,341,188	NR		
Fund Code: 1800				

Provides funding to support a math performance bonus program for teachers in grades 4 through 8 and a reading bonus program for teachers in grades 4 and 5. The programs will provide \$2,150 bonuses to the top 25% of teachers Statewide and \$2,150 bonuses to the top 25% of teachers within each Local Education Agency (LEA) based on Education Value-Added Assessment System (EVAAS) scores. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$25.3 million in FY 2017-18 only.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
<p>5 Salary Supplements for Highly Qualified Teacher Graduates Fund Code: 1800</p> <p>Provides funds for highly qualified graduates of an approved educator preparation program to receive salary supplements based on the teacher "A" salary schedule. These graduates receive a salary supplement if they are teaching in a low performing school, are licensed in a special education or a Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) field, or are considered a highly qualified graduate. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.</p>	\$700,000	R	\$700,000	R
<p>6 Compensation Increase Reserve - School Based Administrators Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding for salary increases provided to principals and assistant principals. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$35,364,775	R	\$40,587,664	R
<p>7 Compensation Increase Reserve - LEA Employees Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$61,537,448	R	\$61,537,448	R
<p>8 Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$997,153	R	\$997,153	R
<p>9 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$274,197	R	\$672,584	R

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
10 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel	\$47,790,931	R	\$126,048,580	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.</p> <p>The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.</p>				
11 State Retirement Contributions - DPI	\$359,562	R	\$948,345	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.</p> <p>The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.</p>				
12 State Health Plan - School District Personnel	\$31,939,125	R	\$67,680,526	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.</p>				
13 State Health Plan - DPI	\$168,764	R	\$357,620	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
B. Technical Adjustments				
14 Average Daily Membership (ADM)	\$31,897,244	R	\$31,897,244	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Revises allotted FY 2017-18 ADM to reflect 9,120 more students than are included in the FY 2016-17 allotted ADM. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments. Funding associated with projected FY 2018-19 ADM growth is reserved in the "Reserves, Debt Service, and Adjustments" section of this report.				
15 Average Certified Personnel Salaries	\$3,165,790	R	\$3,258,025	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Revises funding for certified personnel salaries based on actual salary data from December 2016. The adjustment does not increase any salary paid to certified personnel, nor does it increase the number of guaranteed State-funded teachers, administrators, or instructional support personnel.				
16 Children with Disabilities Headcount	(\$3,305,661)	R	(\$3,305,661)	R
Fund Code: 1860				
Adjusts funding for the Children with Disabilities preschool and school-age allotments to reflect actual student headcount. This adjustment revises budgeted funding for both preschool and school-age children with special needs to reflect the April 1, 2017 headcount and does not modify per-student funding.				
17 Noninstructional Support	(\$11,622,037)	R	(\$13,647,595)	R
Fund Code: 1800				
Budgets additional Lottery receipts for the noninstructional support personnel allotment. Total requirements for this allotment after the ADM adjustment are \$383,888,897 in FY 2017-18 and \$385,914,555 in FY 2018-19. This allotment will now be fully receipt supported. The revised net appropriation for noninstructional support personnel is \$0.				
18 Transportation	(\$1,386,090)	R	(\$1,386,090)	R
Fund Code: 1830	(\$41,891,102)	NR		
Adjusts the budget to reflect additional Lottery receipts for the transportation allotment. Total requirements for this allotment remain the same at \$459,268,071 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the transportation allotment is \$416 million in FY 2017-18 and \$457.9 million in FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

C. State Public School Fund

19 Textbooks and Digital Materials

Fund Code: 1800

\$11,285,000 NR

Provides an additional \$11,885,160 in nonrecurring funds for the textbooks and digital materials allotment. Increased funding for this item includes receipts from the cash balances transferred from two special funds, the Literary Fund (\$259,833) and the Education Fund (\$340,327). School districts may utilize funds from this allotment to purchase digital content made available by the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) through its Home Base system. The revised net appropriation for textbooks and digital materials is \$66.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$55.5 million in FY 2018-19.

20 Children with Disabilities

Fund Code: 1860

\$6,319,908 R \$6,319,908 R

Provides funds to support an increase in the funding cap for the children with disabilities allotment from 12.5% to 12.75%. A school district will receive funds for each child identified with disabilities, up to 12.75% of the school district's ADM. The revised net appropriation for school aged children with disabilities is \$744 million in FY 2017-18 and \$751 million in FY 2018-19.

21 Digital Learning Plan

Fund Code: 1800

\$2,420,000 R \$2,420,000 R

Provides additional funding for the digital learning plan (DLP). Funds will support DLP management, school and district leadership development, teacher professional development, and cybersecurity and risk management services. The revised net appropriation for the digital learning plan is \$6.4 million in each year of the biennium.

22 Geographically Isolated Schools

Fund Code: 1800

\$506,064 R \$506,064 R

Increases funding for geographically isolated schools to include schools that newly qualify for funding. A school designated as geographically isolated receives one additional classroom teacher position per grade in the isolated school. A school is considered geographically isolated if consolidation is not feasible and it is either located in a school district in which the ADM is less than 1.5 per square mile or it is located in a school district in a county containing more than 150,000 acres of National Forest owned by the federal government and managed by the United States Forest Service. The revised net appropriation for geographically isolated schools is \$829,209 in each year of the biennium.

23 Stabilization Funds for Wayne County Schools: Seymour Johnson Airforce Base

Fund Code: 1800

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

\$2,000,000 NR

Provides \$2.0 million in stabilization funds to support the operation of public schools in Wayne County, the location of Seymour Johnson Air Force Base. The revised net appropriation for stabilization funds for Wayne County Public Schools is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

24 Transportation Grant Program

Fund Code: 1830

Provides funds to establish a Charter School Transportation Grant Pilot Program for one year. This program is supported by a \$2.5 million transfer from the North Carolina Department of Transportation in FY 2017-18. The total requirements for the program are \$2.5 million in FY 2017-18 only.

25 Eastern NC School for the Deaf

Fund Code: 1863

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides nonrecurring funding to the Eastern NC School for the Deaf for one-time major vehicle and equipment purchases, an increase for maintenance and repairs including information technology updates, and an upgrade to the maintenance shop including a mechanic pit. The revised net appropriation to the Eastern NC School for the Deaf is \$8.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7.9 million in FY 2018-19.

26 Central Office Allotment

Fund Code: 1810

(\$7,000,000) R (\$11,000,000) R

Reduces State funding for the central office administration allotment by 7.4% in FY 2017-18 and 11.6% in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the central office administration allotment is \$87.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$83.9 million in FY 2018-19.

27 Analysis of Student Work

Fund Code: 1800

(\$325,000) R (\$325,000) R

Eliminates funding associated with the Analysis of Student Work (ASW) process. The process is used as the student growth measure for teachers of courses and subjects such as Arts Education, Healthful Living, World Languages, and International Baccalaureate and Advanced Placement courses. The revised net appropriation for testing, where funding for the ASW process is budgeted, is \$8.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

28 Cooperative Innovative High Schools

Fund Code: 1821

Reduces funding for Cooperative Innovative High Schools (CIHS), including virtual CIHSs, due to a revised allocation methodology that provides funds to all CIHSs approved for operation in FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for these schools is \$27.5 million in 2017-18 and \$27.0 million in 2018-19.

FY 17-18	
(\$2,246,612)	R
\$563,662	NR

FY 18-19	
(\$2,246,612)	R

29 State Public School Fund

Fund Code: 1800

Adjusts the budget to reflect additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the State Public School Fund (SPSF) and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this shift. The revised net appropriation for the SPSF in fund code 1800 is \$6.8 billion in each year of the biennium.

(\$6,442,382) NR

30 Low Wealth

Fund Code: 1800

Aligns budgeted funds to planned expenditures for the Low Wealth allotment on a one time basis. School districts eligible for funding will continue to receive a dollar allotment determined by the Low Wealth funding formula. The revised net appropriation for this allotment is \$220.4 million in FY 2017-19 and \$222.4 in FY 2018-19.

(\$2,000,000) NR

31 Benefits Adjustment

Fund Code: 1800

Adjusts the Social Security benefit line-item budgeted in the State Public School Fund to more closely align budgeted funds to actual expenditures. The revised net appropriation for Social Security benefits in fund code 1800 is \$312.1 million in each year of the biennium.

(\$5,000,000) R (\$5,000,000) R

32 Small Specialty High Schools

Fund Code: 1821

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for small specialty high schools. The revised net appropriation for these schools is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium and fully funds all participating high schools.

(\$2,199,336) R (\$2,199,336) R

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

33 Small County Supplemental Funding

Fund Code: 1800

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for the small county supplemental allotment. School districts eligible for funding will continue to receive a dollar allotment according to the schedule created in S.L. 2014-100. The revised net appropriation for this allotment is \$45.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$45.3 million in FY 2018-19 and fully funds all participating school districts.

FY 17-18
(\$3,618,482) R

FY 18-19
(\$3,969,607) R

D. Department of Public Instruction

34 Business System Modernization

Fund Code: 1300

Provides funding for the implementation of the School Business System Modernization Plan. S.L. 2016-94 directed the State Board of Education to develop a plan to modernize systems used by DPI. The plan includes an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for integrated payroll and human resources information, an integrated State level licensure system, and reporting of financial information for increased transparency and analytics. The revised net appropriation for Business System Modernization is \$19 million in FY 2017-18 and \$10 million in FY 2018-19.

\$19,000,000 NR

\$10,000,000 NR

35 Education and Workforce Innovation Commission

Fund Code: 1000

Provides funding to establish the budget for the transfer of the Education and Workforce Innovation Commission from the Office of Governor to DPI. The revised net appropriation for the Commission is \$6.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.7 million in FY 2018-19.

\$2,001,118 R
0.65

\$2,001,118 R
0.65

36 Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education Grant Program

Fund Code: 1000

Provides funds for the Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education (CTE) Grade Expansion Grant Program, which will be administered by the Education and Workforce Innovation Commission. This program awards competitive grants to school districts over a seven-year grant period to expand CTE programs to sixth and seventh grade students. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$4.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$700,000 in FY 2018-19.

\$700,000 R
\$3,500,000 NR

\$700,000 R

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
37 Early Childhood Education	\$250,000	R	\$250,000	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Provides funds, and 2 positions, to support the newly created B-3 Inter-Agency Council to focus on the developmental and educational needs of children from birth to age 8. The revised net appropriation for fund code 1400 is \$7.5 million in each year of the biennium.	2.00		2.00	
38 North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching	\$300,000	R	\$300,000	R
Fund Code: 1410				
Provides additional funds to DPI for the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT). The revised net appropriation for NCCAT is \$3.7 million in each year of the biennium.				
39 Future Ready Students	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1600				
Provides funds to support 2 regional positions in the Division of Career and Technical Education. These positions will assist school districts in developing business advisory councils, work-based learning opportunities, and career awareness programs. The revised net appropriation for fund code 1600 is \$12.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 million in FY 2018-19.	2.00		2.00	
40 Reading Improvement Commission	\$200,000	NR		
Fund Code: 1600				
Provides funds for the Reading Improvement Commission. This Commission will review and make recommendations on best practices for public schools in grades 4 through 12 to ensure students complete high school with the literacy skills necessary for career and college readiness. The revised net appropriation for the Commission is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18.				
41 Professional Educator Preparation	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1640				
Provides funds for 2 positions to support educator preparation approval and evaluation at DPI. The revised net appropriation for these positions is \$200,000 in each year of the biennium.	2.00		2.00	

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
42 Licensure Fee Reimbursement for New Teachers	\$245,000	R	\$245,000	R
Fund Code: 1640				
Provides funds to DPI to reimburse the initial teacher licensure application fee for first time applicants. An applicant must be a graduate of an approved educator preparation program in North Carolina and must have successfully earned an initial teaching license in North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$245,000 in each year of the biennium.				
43 Positions for State Superintendent	\$700,000	R	\$700,000	R
Fund Code: 1000				
Provides funding to the Office of the State Superintendent to support up to 10 positions that will be exempt from the State Human Resource Act and report directly to the State Superintendent. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the State Superintendent after this adjustment is \$1.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 million in FY 2018-19.				
44 Legal Fees				
Fund Code: 1000	\$300,000	NR		
Provides funds to the Office of State Superintendent for legal fees for active lawsuits. The revised net appropriation for legal fees for this purpose is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
45 Audit of the Department of Public Instruction			(\$1,000,000)	R
Fund Code: 1000	\$1,000,000	NR		
Provides funds to the Office of State Superintendent to contract with an objective third party organization to conduct a functional and business process audit of DPI. This item also reduces funding to DPI's operating budget beginning in FY 2018-19 to reflect anticipated savings resulting from the audit recommendations.				
46 Management Flexibility Reduction	(\$3,239,205)	R	(\$7,297,771)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces DPI operating funds by 6.2% in FY 2017-18 and 13.9% in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation to DPI after this reduction is \$49.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$45.4 million in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
47 Reserve Funds	(\$140,000)	R	(\$140,000)	R
Fund Code: 1000				
Removes recurring funding from the base budget that was provided to implement Senate Bill 867, 2016 Session of the 2015 Regular Session. This legislation was never ratified by the General Assembly.	-2.00		-2.00	
48 State Board of Education	(\$188,030)	R	(\$188,030)	R
Fund Code: 1000				
Reduces funding to the State Board of Education, including the elimination of the following filled position:	-1.00		-1.00	
60009490 - Associate State School Superintendent (1.00)				
The revised net appropriation for the State Board of Education is \$640,356 in each year of the biennium.				
49 Position Eliminations	(\$177,081)	R	(\$177,081)	R
Fund Code: 1000				
Eliminates the following vacant position in DPI:	-1.00		-1.00	
60093688 - Chief Performance Officer (1.00)				
This item also eliminates a filled Research Associate receipt-supported position (60009919) at DPI.				
The revised net appropriation for fund code 1000 is \$4.6 million in each year of the biennium.				
50 Position Elimination	(\$59,988)	R	(\$59,988)	R
Fund Code: 1100				
Eliminates the following part-time vacant position in DPI:	-0.40		-0.40	
60094937 - Education Program Director (0.40)				
The revised net appropriation in fund code 1100 is \$5.3 million in each year of the biennium.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
51 Position Elimination	(\$111,042)	R	(\$111,042)	R
Fund Code: 1300				
Eliminates the following vacant position in DPI:	-1.00		-1.00	
60009676 - Education Consultant III (1.00)				
The revised net appropriation for fund code 1300 on a recurring basis is \$2.8 million in each year of the biennium.				
52 Position Elimination	(\$66,121)	R	(\$66,121)	R
Fund Code: 1330				
Eliminates the following vacant position in DPI:	-0.89		-0.89	
60091186 - Accountant (0.89)				
The revised net appropriation for fund code 1330 is \$4.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
53 Position Eliminations	(\$130,254)	R	(\$130,254)	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Eliminates the following 3 vacant positions in DPI:	-2.75		-2.75	
60041714 - Education Diagnostician I (1.00)				
60039569 - Education/Development Aide II (1.00)				
60039526 - Education/Development Aide II (0.75)				
The revised net appropriation in fund code 1400 is \$7.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
54 Position Eliminations	(\$145,206)	R	(\$145,206)	R
Fund Code: 1600				
Eliminates the following 2 filled position in DPI:	-2.00		-2.00	
60094593 - Business Technology Analyst (1.00)				
65024592- Digital Learning Plan Project Coordinator (1.00)				
The revised net appropriation for fund code 1600 is \$12.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 million in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

55 Position Elimination

Fund Code: 1640

Eliminates the following filled position in DPI:

60039125 - Director of External Meetings & Special Projects (1.00)

The revised net appropriation for fund code 1640 is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18

(\$108,796) R

-1.00

FY 18-19

(\$108,796) R

-1.00

56 Position Elimination

Fund Code: 1660

Eliminates the following vacant position in DPI:

60039518 - Education Consultant II (1.00)

The revised net appropriation for fund code 1660 is \$2.7 million in each year of the biennium.

(\$98,998) R

-1.00

(\$98,998) R

-1.00

E. Reserves and Transfers

57 Coding and Mobile Application Grant Program

Fund Code: 1900

Provides funds to DPI to establish a Coding and Mobile Application Grant Program. Funds appropriated for the program shall be used to award competitive grants each fiscal year. Grant funds shall be used for the purchase of equipment, digital materials, and related capacity building activities. Grant recipients shall use no more than 5% of the grant award each fiscal year for administrative costs. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$400,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$800,000 in FY 2018-19.

\$400,000 R

\$800,000 R

58 Teacher Assistant Tuition Reimbursement Program

Fund Code: 1900

Expands the teacher assistant tuition reimbursement pilot program to Alamance-Burlington, Beaufort, Bertie, Duplin, Edenton-Chowan, Edgecombe, Guilford, Halifax, Nash-Rocky Mount, Northampton, Randolph, Tyrrell, Vance, and Washington County Schools. The pilot program provides tuition reimbursement of up to \$4,500 annually for 5 teacher assistants per school district who are pursuing a college degree that will result in teacher licensure. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$427,500 in each year of the biennium.

\$315,000 R

\$315,000 R

59 Advanced Teaching Roles

Fund Code: 1900

Provides additional funds for a 3-year pilot program established in the FY 2016-17 budget. The pilot supports school district efforts to create the organizational structure and innovative compensation methods that would allow classroom teachers to take on advanced teaching roles. The revised net appropriation for the advanced teaching roles pilot program is \$8.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.0 million in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

\$7,180,000 NR

60 Innovation Zone Model Grants

Fund Code: 1900

Provides recurring beginning in FY 2018-19 only to DPI to award innovation zone model grants of up to \$150,000 per year for 5 years to local boards of education who have been authorized by the State Board of Education to create an innovation zone pursuant to G.S. 115C-75.13. Local boards of education shall be required to provide a dollar-for-dollar match for the grant amount. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$450,000 in FY 2018-19 only.

\$450,000 R

61 NC Education Endowment Fund

Fund Code: 1900

Reduces funding for the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund by \$4.55 million on a one-time basis in FY 2017-18 and transfers \$450,000 in remaining funds to the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority for start-up funds to reinstate the NC Teaching Fellows Program. An additional \$1 million in funding is provided for the Endowment Fund to support the Teaching Fellows program in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation to the Endowment Fund is \$0 in FY 2017-18 and \$6.0 million in FY 2018-19.

(\$4,550,000) NR

\$1,000,000 R

62 Cash Balance

Fund Code: 1900

Reduces the net appropriation to DPI on a nonrecurring basis to reflect a one-time transfer of the cash balance in the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund. The revised net appropriation to DPI's operating budget is reduced by \$6.1 million in FY 2017-18; however, total funding available to DPI remains unchanged.

(\$6,145,461) NR

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

F. Grants

63 Eastern North Carolina STEM

Fund Code: 1901

\$300,000 NR

Provides funds to the State Board of Education to contract with an independent entity to administer a residential STEM enrichment program for underserved students. Participation in the program is limited to students enrolled in Northampton County Schools, Weldon City Schools, Roanoke Rapids City Schools and KIPP Pride High School in Gaston, NC. The revised net appropriation for Eastern NC STEM is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

64 Communities in Schools of Cape Fear

Fund Code: 1901

\$50,000 NR

Provides funds to support the intervention programs and services provided by Communities in Schools of Cape Fear (CISCF) to address the needs of public school students at risk of grade level retention and dropout from school. The revised net appropriation for CISCF is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

65 Muddy Sneakers

Fund Code: 1901

\$500,000 NR

Provides funds to Muddy Sneakers to support its experiential learning programs that aim to improve the science aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards. The revised net appropriation for Muddy Sneakers is \$500,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

66 Triangle Literacy Council

Fund Code: 1901

\$740,000 NR

Provides funds to the Triangle Literacy Council to support juvenile literacy centers that serve court-involved or otherwise at-risk youth. The revised net appropriation for the Triangle Literacy Council is \$740,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

67 Hoke Reading Literacy Council, Inc.

Fund Code: 1901

\$25,000 NR

Provides funds to the Hoke Reading Literacy Council, Inc. The Council aims to provide basic literacy instruction including English as a Second Language and introductory computer classes. The revised net appropriation for the Hoke Reading Literacy Council, Inc. is \$25,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
68 Life Changing Experiences Pilot Program				
Fund Code: 1901	\$360,000	NR	\$360,000	NR
Provides funds to DPI to contract with the Children and Parent Resource Group, Inc. for the Life Changing Experiences Program, a three dimensional and interactive multimedia education program which focuses on activities that negatively impact teenagers, including alcohol and drugs, dangerous driving, violence, and bullying. This program targets students in grades 6 through 11 and will be piloted in Mitchell, Pitt, Wayne, and Winston Salem/Forsyth County Schools. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$360,000 in each year of the biennium.				
69 Haywood Community Learning Center				
Fund Code: 1901	\$250,000	NR		
Provides additional funds to the Haywood County School District to support the Haywood Community Learning Center to provide enrichment opportunities to students in FY 2017-18 only.				
70 Harnett County Early College				
Fund Code: 1901	\$100,000	NR		
Provides funds to the Harnett County School district to support the planning and development of the Harnett County Early College. The revised net appropriation for the Harnett County Early College is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
71 Richmond Senior High School				
Fund Code: 1901	\$200,000	NR		
Provides additional funds to the Richmond County School District to support Richmond Senior High School in FY 2017-18 only.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$289,316,731	R	\$686,028,440	R
	\$17,865,905	NR	\$15,360,000	NR
Total Position Changes	-6.39		-6.39	
Revised Budget	\$9,046,403,622		\$9,425,109,426	

DPI - Trust Special

Budget Code: 63501

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$7,440,151	\$694,530
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Receipts	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Increases the recurring transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund by \$1 million for the Teaching Fellows Program in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Teaching Fellows Program in FY 2018-19 is \$6 million.

\$0	R	\$1,000,000	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Transfers the cash balance estimated to be \$6,145,461 by the end of the fiscal year to DPI to offset the Department's operating budget in FY 2017-18.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$6,145,461	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Makes a technical adjustment to remove the \$1 million reserve line-item on a recurring basis and decreases the \$5 million reserve line-item on a nonrecurring basis in FY 2017-18 only.

(\$1,000,000)	R	(\$1,000,000)	R
(\$5,000,000)	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

State Literary Fund (6102)

Transfers the cash balance to the SPSF to offset the textbooks and digital materials allotment in FY 2017-18.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$259,833	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Education Fund (6116)

Transfers the cash balance to the SPSF to offset the textbooks and digital materials allotment in FY 2017-18.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$340,327	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,000,000)	R	\$0
	\$1,745,621	NR	\$0
	0.00		0.00

Receipts:

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Decreases the \$5 million transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund on a nonrecurring basis in FY 2017-18 and increases the transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund by \$1 million for the Teaching Fellows Program on a recurring basis starting in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Endowment Fund is \$6 million in FY 2018-19.

\$0	R	\$1,000,000	R
(\$5,000,000)	NR	\$0	NR

State Literary Fund (6102)

No change.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Education Fund (6116)

No change.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$1,000,000	R
(\$5,000,000)	NR	\$0	NR

Revised Total Requirements

\$6,745,621	\$6,000,000
--------------------	--------------------

Revised Total Receipts

\$0	\$6,000,000
------------	--------------------

Change in Fund Balance

(\$6,745,621)	\$0
----------------------	------------

Total Positions

0.00	0.00
-------------	-------------

Unappropriated Balance Remaining

\$694,530	\$694,530
------------------	------------------

**Community Colleges
Budget Code 16800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,465,717,504	\$1,465,717,504
Receipts	\$397,484,160	\$397,484,160
Net Appropriation	\$1,068,233,344	\$1,068,233,344
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$53,757,618	\$72,508,722
Receipts	\$175,961	(\$1,015,779)
Net Appropriation	\$53,581,657	\$73,524,501
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,519,475,122	\$1,538,226,226
Receipts	\$397,660,121	\$396,468,381
Net Appropriation	\$1,121,815,001	\$1,141,757,845

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	198.45	198.45
Legislative Changes	16.00	16.00
Revised Budget	214.45	214.45

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Community Colleges		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 16800		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	98,000	-	98,000	4,393,020	393,211	3,999,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721	(82,623)	-	(82,623)	16,157,335	399,237	15,758,098
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	350,000	-	350,000	3,643,213	467,758	3,175,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1620	Curriculum Instruction	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421	-	-	-	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980	-	-	-	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	107,400,338	15,472,866	91,927,472	(260,000)	-	(260,000)	107,140,338	15,472,866	91,667,472
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	11,897,231	1,233,917	10,663,314	4,062,706	-	4,062,706	15,959,937	1,233,917	14,726,020
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095	-	-	-	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(35,294,945)	16,818,635	(52,113,580)	2,392,055	1,541,740	850,315	(32,902,890)	18,360,375	(51,263,265)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	32,305,056	-	32,305,056	32,305,056	-	32,305,056
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	7,557,679	-	7,557,679	7,557,679	-	7,557,679
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	3,778,079	-	3,778,079	3,778,079	-	3,778,079
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445
Total		\$1,465,717,504	\$397,484,160	\$1,068,233,344	\$53,757,618	\$175,961	\$53,581,657	\$1,519,475,122	\$397,660,121	\$1,121,815,001

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Community Colleges		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 16800		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	-	-	-	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721	(82,623)	-	(82,623)	16,157,335	399,237	15,758,098
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	350,000	-	350,000	3,643,213	467,758	3,175,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1620	Curriculum Instruction	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421	-	-	-	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980	-	-	-	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	107,400,338	15,472,866	91,927,472	(260,000)	-	(260,000)	107,140,338	15,472,866	91,667,472
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	11,897,231	1,233,917	10,663,314	7,500,000	-	7,500,000	19,397,231	1,233,917	18,163,314
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095	-	-	-	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(35,294,945)	16,818,635	(52,113,580)	1,200,315	350,000	850,315	(34,094,630)	17,168,635	(51,263,265)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	32,305,056	-	32,305,056	32,305,056	-	32,305,056
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	19,933,379	-	19,933,379	19,933,379	-	19,933,379
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	8,005,929	-	8,005,929	8,005,929	-	8,005,929
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445
Total		\$1,465,717,504	\$397,484,160	\$1,068,233,344	\$72,508,722	(\$1,015,779)	\$73,524,501	\$1,538,226,226	\$396,468,381	\$1,141,757,845

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Community Colleges					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.45	-	-	35.45
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	80.00	(1.00)	-	79.00
1300	Finance and Operations	35.00	-	-	35.00
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.00	-	-	48.00
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	12.00	5.00	17.00
Total FTE		198.45	11.00	5.00	214.45

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Community Colleges					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.45	-	-	35.45
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	80.00	(1.00)	-	79.00
1300	Finance and Operations	35.00	-	-	35.00
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.00	-	-	48.00
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	12.00	5.00	17.00
Total FTE		198.45	11.00	5.00	214.45

Community Colleges

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,068,233,344		\$1,068,233,344	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

72 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges	\$22,095,840	R	\$22,095,840	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases to Community College personnel supported by net appropriations. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

73 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges - Salary Adjustments	\$10,000,000	R	\$10,000,000	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding for salary increases to Community College personnel supported by net appropriations. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

74 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office	\$209,216	R	\$209,216	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

75 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges	\$7,455,632	R	\$19,664,230	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

76 State Retirement Contributions - System Office

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

\$102,047 R

\$269,149 R

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

77 State Health Plan - System Office

\$35,438 R

\$75,094 R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

78 State Health Plan - Community Colleges

\$3,742,641 R

\$7,930,835 R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

B. Technical and Formula Adjustments

79 Enrollment Growth Adjustment

\$4,922,445 R

\$4,922,445 R

Fund Code: Multiple

Adjusts funds for the biennium based on the increase in community college enrollment. The Community College System total enrollment increased by 803 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) students (0.4%) from the budgeted amount in the FY 2016-17 certified budget.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

80 Bionetwork Grants

Fund Code: 1622

Aligns budgeted funds to projected expenditures for Bionetwork Grants. The revised net appropriation for Bionetwork Grants is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18

(\$260,000) R

FY 18-19

(\$260,000) R

C. Other Adjustments

81 Position Elimination

Fund Code: 1200

Eliminates the following vacant position in the Community College System Office:

60088037 - Information Technology Project Program Manager

The revised net appropriation for the Technology Solutions and Distance Learning fund code is \$15.8 million in each year of the biennium.

(\$82,623) R

(\$82,623) R

-1.00

-1.00

82 Board of Postsecondary Credentials

Fund Code: 1300

Provides funding to support the Board of Postsecondary Credentials. This newly-established board will be composed of various education stakeholders and will review and make recommendations regarding the provision of workforce training and related credentials in the State. The revised net appropriation for the board is \$350,000 in each year of the biennium.

\$350,000 NR

\$350,000 NR

83 Workforce Training Costs Study

Fund Code: 1100

Provides funds for a study to assess instructional and related costs for workforce training courses. The revised net appropriation for the Workforce Training Costs Study is \$98,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

\$98,000 NR

84 NC Works Career Coaches

Fund Code: 1624

Provides additional funds for the NC Works Career Coaches program, which places career coaches employed by local community colleges with partnering high schools. The revised net appropriation for NC Works Career Coaches is \$2.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.8 million in FY 2018-19.

\$1,100,000 R

\$1,800,000 R

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

85 Start-Up Fund for High-Cost Workforce Programs

Fund Code: 1624

Provides funds to assist colleges with start-up costs for certain workforce training programs. The revised net appropriation for the start-up fund is \$2.5 million in FY 2018-19 only.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

\$2,500,000 NR

86 Short-Term Workforce Training

Fund Code: 1624

Provides funds to support short-term workforce continuing education programs that prepare students for industry credentials. The revised net appropriation for Short-Term Workforce Training is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

\$2,000,000 NR

87 Apprenticeship NC

Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding to establish the budget for the transfer of the Apprenticeship NC program from the Department of Commerce to the NC Community College System. The transfer includes \$350,000 in federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act receipts and \$1.2 million in additional nonrecurring federal grant receipts. The revised net appropriation for Apprenticeship NC is \$850,315 in each year of the biennium.

\$850,315 R

\$850,315 R

12.00

12.00

88 Construction Industry Workforce Training

Fund Code: 1624

Provides funds to support a collaboration between the NC Community College System and construction industry trade associations to address workforce training needs in the construction industry. Funds will be used for the development of a communications and outreach plan to increase interest in job opportunities in the industry. The revised net appropriation for this item is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

\$200,000 NR

89 Eastern Triad Workforce Development

Fund Code: 1624

Provides funds to Community Foundation of Greater Greensboro, Inc., for the Triad Workforce Solutions Collaborative to support development and implementation of a pilot apprenticeship program in targeted industries throughout the Eastern Triad region. Funds will be used for training materials, apprenticeship employment costs, and curriculum development. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$3.2 million in FY 2018-19 only.

\$3,200,000 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
90 NC Center for Viticulture and Enology				
Fund Code: 1624	\$250,000	NR		
Provides funds for the Shelton-Badgett NC Center for Viticulture and Enology at Surry Community College. Funds will be used for consultation, training, and research and development activities related to the wine industry.				
91 Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School				
Fund Code: 1624	\$512,706	NR		
Provides funds for the Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School at the Mayland Community College Yancey County campus. Funds will support equipment and nonrecurring operational needs at the school in FY 2017-18 only.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$50,170,951	R	\$67,474,501	R
	\$3,410,706	NR	\$6,050,000	NR
Total Position Changes	11.00		11.00	
Revised Budget	\$1,121,815,001		\$1,141,757,845	

**UNC System
Multiple Budget Codes**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$4,654,716,690	\$4,704,722,949
Receipts	\$1,853,120,342	\$1,853,120,342
Net Appropriation	\$2,801,596,348	\$2,851,602,607
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$92,629,001	\$122,172,425
Receipts	\$450,000	\$6,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$92,179,001	\$116,172,425
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$4,747,345,691	\$4,826,895,374
Receipts	\$1,853,570,342	\$1,859,120,342
Net Appropriation	\$2,893,775,349	\$2,967,775,032

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	35,141.07	35,141.07
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	35,141.07	35,141.07

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

UNC System		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	40,443,966	-	40,443,966	11,415,958	-	11,415,958	51,859,924	-	51,859,924
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	156,500,476	48,031,975	108,468,501	1,950,000	450,000	1,500,000	158,450,476	48,481,975	109,968,501
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	154,719,754	-	154,719,754	530,000	-	530,000	155,249,754	-	155,249,754
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	604,235,515	351,926,396	252,309,119	265,000	-	265,000	604,500,515	351,926,396	252,574,119
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032	9,000,000	-	9,000,000	311,961,243	116,296,211	195,665,032
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	-	-	-	48,783,693	-	48,783,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	788,185,015	378,036,965	410,148,050
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	54,481,275	16,086,044	38,395,231	700,000	-	700,000	55,181,275	16,086,044	39,095,231
16040	UNC-Greensboro	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	-	-	-	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774
16050	UNC-Charlotte	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	-	-	-	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692
16055	UNC-Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	UNC-Wilmington	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	-	-	-	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	81,286,581	11,075,640	70,210,941	4,162,857	-	4,162,857	85,449,438	11,075,640	74,373,798
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	158,841,628	68,638,146	90,203,482	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	161,341,628	68,638,146	92,703,482
16075	Western Carolina University	138,632,012	48,902,551	89,729,461	-	-	-	138,632,012	48,902,551	89,729,461
16080	Appalachian State University	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	UNC-Pembroke	81,267,711	27,556,162	53,711,549	-	-	-	81,267,711	27,556,162	53,711,549
16084	Winston-Salem State University	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University	35,920,913	6,766,201	29,154,712	2,810,000	-	2,810,000	38,730,913	6,766,201	31,964,712
16088	Fayetteville State University	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	NC Central University	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	NC School of the Arts	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	22,116,598	1,158,586	20,958,012	-	-	-	22,116,598	1,158,586	20,958,012
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	40,779,229	-	40,779,229	40,779,229	-	40,779,229
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	9,142,976	-	9,142,976	9,142,976	-	9,142,976
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	6,872,981	-	6,872,981	6,872,981	-	6,872,981
Total		\$4,654,716,690	\$1,853,120,342	\$2,801,596,348	\$92,629,001	\$450,000	\$92,179,001	\$4,747,345,691	\$1,853,570,342	\$2,893,775,349

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

UNC System		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	80,443,966	-	80,443,966	10,973,115	-	10,973,115	91,417,081	-	91,417,081
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	156,500,476	48,031,975	108,468,501	7,500,000	6,000,000	1,500,000	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	164,719,754	-	164,719,754	3,080,000	-	3,080,000	167,799,754	-	167,799,754
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	604,235,515	351,926,396	252,309,119	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	603,735,515	351,926,396	251,809,119
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032	8,640,941	-	8,640,941	311,602,184	116,296,211	195,305,973
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	-	-	-	48,783,693	-	48,783,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	-	-	-	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	54,481,275	16,086,044	38,395,231	800,000	-	800,000	55,281,275	16,086,044	39,195,231
16040	UNC-Greensboro	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	-	-	-	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774
16050	UNC-Charlotte	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	-	-	-	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692
16055	UNC-Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	UNC-Wilmington	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	-	-	-	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	81,286,581	11,075,640	70,210,941	4,803,804	-	4,803,804	86,090,385	11,075,640	75,014,745
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	158,841,628	68,638,146	90,203,482	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	161,341,628	68,638,146	92,703,482
16075	Western Carolina University	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641	-	-	-	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641
16080	Appalachian State University	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	UNC-Pembroke	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428	-	-	-	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428
16084	Winston-Salem State University	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University	35,920,913	6,766,201	29,154,712	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	37,920,913	6,766,201	31,154,712
16088	Fayetteville State University	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	NC Central University	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	NC School of the Arts	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212	-	-	-	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	41,080,703	-	41,080,703	41,080,703	-	41,080,703
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	26,729,688	-	26,729,688	26,729,688	-	26,729,688
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	14,564,174	-	14,564,174	14,564,174	-	14,564,174
Total		\$4,704,722,949	\$1,853,120,342	\$2,851,602,607	\$122,172,425	\$6,000,000	\$116,172,425	\$4,826,895,374	\$1,859,120,342	\$2,967,775,032

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

UNC System		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	278.00	-	-	278.00
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	4,221.56	-	-	4,221.56
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,948.73	-	-	1,948.73
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	77.90	-	-	77.90
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	5,980.37	-	-	5,980.37
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	733.05	-	-	733.05
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	673.99	-	-	673.99
16040	UNC-Greensboro	2,132.16	-	-	2,132.16
16050	UNC-Charlotte	3,185.89	-	-	3,185.89
16055	UNC-Asheville	604.14	-	-	604.14
16060	UNC-Wilmington	1,940.64	-	-	1,940.64
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	3,230.95	-	-	3,230.95
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	555.79	-	-	555.79
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	1,584.14	-	-	1,584.14
16075	Western Carolina University	1,265.81	-	-	1,265.81
16080	Appalachian State University	2,184.52	-	-	2,184.52
16082	UNC-Pembroke	736.29	-	-	736.29
16084	Winston-Salem State University	882.93	-	-	882.93
16086	Elizabeth City State University	330.16	-	-	330.16
16088	Fayetteville State University	743.26	-	-	743.26
16090	NC Central University	1,183.16	-	-	1,183.16
16092	NC School of the Arts	443.29	-	-	443.29
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	224.35	-	-	224.35
Total FTE		35,141.07	-	-	35,141.07

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

UNC System		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	278.00	-	-	278.00
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	4,221.56	-	-	4,221.56
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,948.73	-	-	1,948.73
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	77.90	-	-	77.90
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	5,980.37	-	-	5,980.37
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	733.05	-	-	733.05
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	673.99	-	-	673.99
16040	UNC-Greensboro	2,132.16	-	-	2,132.16
16050	UNC-Charlotte	3,185.89	-	-	3,185.89
16055	UNC-Asheville	604.14	-	-	604.14
16060	UNC-Wilmington	1,940.64	-	-	1,940.64
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	3,230.95	-	-	3,230.95
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	555.79	-	-	555.79
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	1,584.14	-	-	1,584.14
16075	Western Carolina University	1,265.81	-	-	1,265.81
16080	Appalachian State University	2,184.52	-	-	2,184.52
16082	UNC-Pembroke	736.29	-	-	736.29
16084	Winston-Salem State University	882.93	-	-	882.93
16086	Elizabeth City State University	330.16	-	-	330.16
16088	Fayetteville State University	743.26	-	-	743.26
16090	NC Central University	1,183.16	-	-	1,183.16
16092	NC School of the Arts	443.29	-	-	443.29
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	224.35	-	-	224.35
Total FTE		35,141.07	-	-	35,141.07

UNC System

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,801,596,348	\$2,851,602,607

Legislative Changes

Base Budget Adjustment

92 Adjustment to Recommended Base Budget for Opportunity Scholarships

Budget Code: 16015

Increases the recommended base budget figures for the University of North Carolina (UNC) System by \$20.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$30.0 million in FY 2018-19 to account for statutory increases to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve in accordance with G.S. 115C-562.8(b). The Reserve is used to fund scholarships for the subsequent fiscal year. The revised base budget amount for the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve is \$44.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$54.8 million in FY 2018-19. The revised recommended base budget for the UNC System is \$2.8 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$2.9 billion in FY 2018-19 as shown in the figures above.

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

93 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$40,597,891	R	\$40,597,891	R
Budget Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000 for positions subject to the State Human Resources Act. The Board of Governors may award salary increases to positions exempt from the State Human Resources Act pursuant to policies adopted by the Board. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

94 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators	\$181,338	R	\$482,812	R
Budget Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

95 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

\$9,142,976 R

\$24,114,600 R

Budget Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

96 State Retirement Contributions - ORP Members

\$2,615,088 R

Budget Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for ORP statewide is \$154.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$157.5 million in FY 2018-19.

97 State Health Plan

\$6,872,981 R

\$14,564,174 R

Budget Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

B. Other Adjustments

98 Management Flexibility Reduction

(\$7,000,000) NR

Budget Code: 16011

Mandates a system-wide management flexibility reduction for the UNC operating budget. The UNC Board of Governors shall not allocate this reduction on an across-the-board basis to constituent institutions. A related provision details the manner in which the management flexibility reduction is to be allocated. The revised net appropriation for the UNC system is \$2.9 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$3.0 billion in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
99 Data Analytics			\$1,000,000	R
Budget Code: 16011	\$1,000,000	NR	\$8,000,000	NR
<p>Provides funds for a variety of data collection, modernization and integration projects. This will include, but is not limited to: post-graduate outcomes, uniform and integrated data collection across all campuses, and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) modernization that will enable better financial management of UNC through cost per unit analysis, predictive modeling, and more timely access to actionable information. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$1.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$9.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
100 UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Program Lab Schools	\$930,000	R	\$930,000	R
Budget Code: 16011	\$1,000,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding for administrative and technical assistance related to the UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Laboratory School Program. These funds are for both start-up assistance as well as recurring administrative support. The revised net appropriation for UNC Laboratory Schools is \$1.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$930,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
101 New Teacher Support Program	\$1,000,000	R	\$1,000,000	R
Budget Code: 16011				
<p>Provides additional funding to the North Carolina New Teacher Support Program, a program to support new teachers across the State through training and one-on-one coaching. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$2.2 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
102 Future Teachers of North Carolina	\$278,500	R	\$278,500	R
Budget Code: 16011				
<p>Provides funding to establish the Future Teachers of North Carolina (FTNC) program for the purpose of developing curricula and providing professional development for high school teachers who will teach courses that encourage high-achieving high school students to consider teaching as a profession. The revised net appropriation for the FTNC program is \$278,500 in each year of the biennium.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
<p>103 Research Opportunity Initiative Budget Code: 16011</p> <p>Increases funding for a competitive grant program that supports innovative research programs in 6 priority areas: advanced manufacturing; data sciences; defense, military, and security; energy; marine and coastal sciences; and pharmacoengineering. The revised net appropriation for the Research Opportunity Initiative is \$4.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$1,000,000	NR		
<p>104 Building Operating Reserves Budget Code: 16011</p> <p>Provides operating funds for buildings coming online in the 2017-19 biennium. Funds are provided for: the Beaver College of Health Sciences at Appalachian State University; the G.R. Little Library at Elizabeth City State University; the Mountain Area Health Center through UNC-Chapel Hill; the Student Health Services Building at UNC-Pembroke; and the Science and General Office Building at Winston Salem State University.</p>	\$107,458	R	\$5,910,362 \$154,253	R NR
<p>105 Faculty Recruitment and Retention Budget Code: 16011</p> <p>Increases funding for faculty recruitment and retention efforts at UNC institutions. The revised net appropriation for faculty recruitment and retention is approximately \$14.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$13.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$1,000,000	NR		
<p>106 Principal Preparation Grants Program Budget Code: 16015</p> <p>Provides additional funds for administration of the Principal Preparation Grants program. The program provides competitive grants for school leadership development. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$4.5 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	\$80,000	R	\$80,000	R
<p>107 UNC Law School Budget Code: 16020</p> <p>Reduces funding to UNC-Chapel Hill's School of Law by \$500,000, a 4% reduction. The revised net appropriation for the UNC-Chapel Hill law school is \$12.6 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	(\$500,000)	R	(\$500,000)	R

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
<p>108 Cryo-Electron Microscopy Equipment Budget Code: 16020</p> <p>Provides funds to UNC-CH for the acquisition and operation of cryo-electron microscopy equipment. The revised net appropriation for UNC-CH is \$252.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$251.3 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$525,000	NR		
<p>109 Excellence Fund for the Reserve Officers Training Corps Budget Code: 16020</p> <p>Establishes the Excellence Fund for Experiential Learning and Leadership Development for the Officers Training Corps. This fund, located in the College of Arts and Sciences, shall support leadership development and experiential learning for UNC ROTC programs.</p>	\$240,000	NR		
<p>110 UNC School of Medicine Budget Code: 16021</p> <p>Provides funding to increase the number of available medical student slots at the UNC School of Medicine. The revised net appropriation for UNC Chapel Hill Health Affairs is \$187.7 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	\$1,000,000	R	\$1,000,000	R
<p>111 Western School of Medicine - Asheville Budget Code: 16021</p> <p>Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC system universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center. Funding will support administration, faculty, and related programs for this multi-disciplinary effort. In FY 2016-17, \$3.0 million in recurring funding was provided for this purpose. The revised net appropriation is \$11.0 million for FY 2017-18 and \$10.6 million for FY 2018-19.</p>	\$3,650,000 \$4,350,000	R NR	\$7,640,941	R
<p>112 Food Processing Innovation Center Budget Code: 16011</p> <p>Provides funds for the Food Processing Innovation Center, to be housed at the NC Research Campus. Nonrecurring funds are provided to equip the Center. Recurring funding will be used for lease payments for the space to be renovated by the NC Research Campus and the City of Kannapolis, and for personnel costs to be augmented by additional staffing supported by the North Carolina State University (NCSU) College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the NC Department of Agriculture. The revised net appropriation for this center is \$5.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$700,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$700,000 \$4,400,000	R NR	\$700,000	R

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
<p>113 NCSU Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals Budget Code: 16030</p> <p>Provides funds for North Carolina State University's participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$2,000,000	NR		
<p>114 NCSU Biomanufacturing Training and Educational Center Budget Code: 16030</p> <p>Provides additional funds to the NCSU Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC) to support training, education, and research. The revised net appropriation for NCSU BTEC is approximately \$5.7 million in FY 2017-18.</p>	\$500,000	NR		
<p>115 NCSU Cooperative Extension Budget Code: 16032</p> <p>Provides additional funds for the NCSU Cooperative Extension for faculty and employee retention and recruitment. The revised net appropriation for the Cooperative Extension is \$39.2 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	\$700,000	R	\$800,000	R
<p>116 ECU Brody School of Medicine Stabilization Funds Budget Code: 16066</p> <p>Provides funds to stabilize the Brody School of Medicine at East Carolina University. The revised net appropriation for East Carolina University Health Affairs is \$74.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$75.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$4,000,000	R	\$4,000,000	R
<p>117 Graduate Medical Education Expansion Budget Code: 16066</p> <p>Provides funds for the planning and initial implementation of new residency programs at Vidant Duplin Hospital, Halifax Regional Medical Center, Carolina East, and Vidant Ahoskie Hospital. The new residency positions are intended to help expand medical services and increase the number of health-care providers in rural and under-served areas. The revised net appropriation for East Carolina University Health Affairs for all items is \$74.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$75.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$162,857	R	\$803,804	R

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
118 NC A&T Doctoral Programs	\$2,500,000	R	\$2,500,000	R
Budget Code: 16070				
<p>Provides funds to support established doctoral programs at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T). These funds will support new faculty and graduate student services for the doctoral programs, including computer science, various engineering fields, energy and environmental systems, education, and rehabilitation counseling. The revised net appropriation for NC A&T is \$92.7 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
119 Elizabeth City State University Stabilization Funds				
Budget Code: 16086	\$2,810,000	NR	\$2,000,000	NR
<p>Provides funds to ECSU to stabilize enrollment. Funds will be used to hire temporary faculty to anchor core programs, provide start-up funds for an aviation science program, and support student success initiatives. The revised net appropriation for ECSU is \$32.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$31.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
C. Financial Aid				
120 Teaching Fellows				
Budget Code: 16012				
<p>Provides funds to establish a competitive forgivable loan program for students interested in entering teaching in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) or special education licensure areas. Students may receive up to \$8,250 per year for tuition, fees, and the cost of books. These loans may be forgiven upon completion of a term of service at a North Carolina elementary or high school. Funds are also provided to the North Carolina State Educational Assistance Authority to administer the program. This program is supported by a transfer from the NC Education Endowment Fund of \$450,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$6.0 million in FY 2018-19. The total requirements for Teaching Fellows are \$6.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
121 Cheatham-White Scholarships			\$1,500,000	R
Budget Code: 16012				
<p>Provides funds for the Cheatham-White Scholarship program, established in the 2016 budget. These scholarships, at North Carolina Central University (NCCU) and North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T), will fund up to 20 scholarships at each university beginning in the Fall 2018 semester. NCCU and NC A&T will be required to match the General Fund appropriation. The revised net appropriation for the Cheatham-White Scholarships is \$1.8 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
122 Personal Education Savings Accounts	\$450,000	R	\$3,000,000	R
Budget Code: 16015				
<p>Provides funds to establish the North Carolina Personal Education Savings Account Program. The program will create scholarship grants for eligible children with disabilities which may be used for qualifying educational expenses including nonpublic school tuition. Funds provided during the first year of the biennium will be used to establish the program, and funds provided in the second year of the biennium will be used for awards, with up to \$250,000 available for administration. The revised net appropriation for personal education savings accounts is \$450,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$3.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
123 Tuition Grant for North Carolina School of Science and Math Students				
Budget Code: 16012	\$1,500,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds for a one-year tuition grant program for students graduating from the North Carolina School of Science and Math (NCSSM) at the conclusion of the academic year 2017-18. Students who enroll full-time in a UNC constituent institution in the fall of 2018 will receive a full tuition grant for one year.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$71,854,001	R	\$113,018,172	R
	\$20,325,000	NR	\$3,154,253	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$2,893,775,349		\$2,967,775,032	

**Health
and
Human Services
Section G**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Central Management
Budget Code 14410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$179,580,970	\$179,580,970
Receipts	\$82,249,138	\$82,249,138
Net Appropriation	\$97,331,832	\$97,331,832
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$161,755,115	\$130,125,197
Receipts	\$141,931,738	\$104,687,624
Net Appropriation	\$19,823,377	\$25,437,573
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$341,336,085	\$309,706,167
Receipts	\$224,180,876	\$186,936,762
Net Appropriation	\$117,155,209	\$122,769,405

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	835.75	835.75
Legislative Changes	59.00	81.00
Revised Budget	894.75	916.75

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Central Management										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support-Administration	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497
1120	Service Support-Central Management	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862	-	-	-	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106
1122	DIRM-Information Services	70,720,533	46,822,184	23,898,349	15,238,497	10,949,225	4,289,272	85,959,030	57,771,409	28,187,621
1123	DIRM-Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	-	-	-	68,715	10,664	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1125	Service Support - Medicaid Mgmt Info System			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Eval, Reporting &Accountability	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1161	Rural Hospital - Assistance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1163	Primary Care Safety Net Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1164	Rural Health Centers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	13,376,790	2,035,211	11,341,579	7,925,000	-	7,925,000	21,301,790	2,035,211	19,266,579
1320	Prescription Assistance	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,092,669	4,142,971	1,949,698	200,000	-	200,000	6,292,669	4,142,971	2,149,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	22,207,606	3,852,500	18,355,106	142,600,128	136,300,000	6,300,128	164,807,734	140,152,500	24,655,234
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF			-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-
N/A	SSBG				322,025	322,025	-	322,025	322,025	-
N/A	LIHEAP				(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-	(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-
N/A	CCDF				(392,554)	(392,554)	-	(392,554)	(392,554)	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	699,270	-	699,270	699,270	-	699,270
N/A	State Retirement Contributions			-	291,263	-	291,263	291,263	-	291,263
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	118,444	-	118,444	118,444	-	118,444
Total		\$179,580,970	\$82,249,138	\$97,331,832	\$161,755,115	\$141,931,738	\$19,823,377	\$341,336,085	\$224,180,876	\$117,155,209

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Central Management		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14410		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support-Administration	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497
1120	Service Support-Central Management	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862	-	-	-	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106
1122	DIRM-Information Services	70,720,533	46,822,184	23,898,349	25,450,004	15,511,057	9,938,947	96,170,537	62,333,241	33,837,296
1123	DIRM-Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	-	-	-	68,715	10,664	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1125	Service Support - Medicaid Mgmt Info System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Eval, Reporting & Accountability	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1161	Rural Hospital - Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1163	Primary Care Safety Net Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1164	Rural Health Centers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	13,376,790	2,035,211	11,341,579	7,500,000	-	7,500,000	20,876,790	2,035,211	18,841,579
1320	Prescription Assistance	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,092,669	4,142,971	1,949,698	200,000	-	200,000	6,292,669	4,142,971	2,149,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	22,207,606	3,852,500	18,355,106	100,574,216	94,494,054	6,080,162	122,781,822	98,346,554	24,435,268
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF	-	-	-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-
N/A	SSBG	-	-	-	322,025	322,025	-	322,025	322,025	-
N/A	LIHEAP	-	-	-	(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-	(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-
N/A	CCDF	-	-	-	(392,554)	(392,554)	-	(392,554)	(392,554)	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	699,270	-	699,270	699,270	-	699,270
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	768,206	-	768,206	768,206	-	768,206
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	250,988	-	250,988	250,988	-	250,988
Total		\$179,580,970	\$82,249,138	\$97,331,832	\$130,125,197	\$104,687,624	\$25,437,573	\$309,706,167	\$186,936,762	\$122,769,405

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Central Management					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support-Administration	61.00	-	-	61.00
1120	Service Support-Central Management	109.75	-	-	109.75
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	217.00	-	-	217.00
1122	DIRM-Information Services	296.00	48.00	-	344.00
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.00	-	-	10.00
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.00	-	-	99.00
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting & Accountability	3.00		-	3.00
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.00		-	9.00
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4.00	-	-	4.00
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	19.00	4.00	-	23.00
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.00	-	-	8.00
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	6.00	1.00	7.00
Total FTE		835.75	58.00	1.00	894.75

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Central Management					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>	<u>Revised</u>	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support-Administration	61.00	-	-	61.00
1120	Service Support-Central Management	109.75	-	-	109.75
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	217.00	-	-	217.00
1122	DIRM-Information Services	296.00	70.00	-	366.00
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.00	-	-	10.00
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.00	-	-	99.00
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting & Accountability	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.00	-	-	9.00
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4.00	-	-	4.00
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	19.00	4.00		23.00
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.00	-	-	8.00
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	6.00	1.00	7.00
Total FTE		835.75	80.00	1.00	916.75

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$97,331,832	\$97,331,832

Legislative Changes

(1.0) Division of Central Management and Support

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$699,270	R	\$699,270	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

2 State Retirement Contributions	\$291,263	R	\$768,206	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

3 State Health Plan	\$118,444	R	\$250,988	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
4 Purchased Services	(\$3,200,000)	R	(\$3,200,000)	R
Fund Code: 1910				
<p>Reduces funding Department wide for purchased administrative services. Reductions shall not be taken from contracts/agreements that provide direct services or the U.S. Department of Justice settlement agreement. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1910 from all actions in this report is \$24.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$24.4 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
5 NC Medication Assistance Program				
Fund Code: 1374	\$200,000	NR	\$200,000	NR
<p>Provides funds for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1374 is \$2.1 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
6 Community Health Grants	\$7,500,000	R	\$7,500,000	R
Fund Code: 1169				
	4.00		4.00	
<p>Increases funding for grants to community health centers, rural health centers, federally qualified health centers, free clinics, and other health services providers in rural and medically underserved communities. Of the amount provided, up to \$200,000 may be used to establish 4.0 Community Health Grants Specialist positions. The revised net appropriation for community health grants is \$15.0 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
7 DHHS Competitive Grant - Big Brothers Big Sisters				
Fund Code: 1910				
<p>Provides \$350,000 from the federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) to the DHHS Competitive Grant. The additional funding is designated for Big Brothers Big Sisters in each year of the biennium. The revised total SSBG allocation for DHHS Competitive Grants from all actions in this report is \$4,524,525 in both years of the biennium.</p>				
8 DHHS Competitive Grant - TROSA				
Fund Code: 1910				
<p>Provides \$1.6 million from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to the DHHS Competitive Grant. The funds are designated for TROSA, a long-term residential substance abuse treatment program. The total competitive grant funding for TROSA is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
9 Graduate Medical Education - Cape Fear Valley Medical Center	(\$7,700,000)	R	(\$7,700,000)	R
Fund Code: 1910	\$3,000,000	NR		
<p>Eliminates funding provided to establish a residency program at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center. The funds were originally appropriated in anticipation of lost Medicare revenue that would result from the Medical Center's planned reclassification as a rural hospital by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). However, recent changes in CMS policy will allow Cape Fear Valley Medical Center to regain its urban hospital classification effective October 1, 2017. One-time funding, \$3 million nonrecurring, is provided to offset anticipated revenue losses for the period July 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017. The revised net appropriation for Graduate Medical Education - Cape Fear Valley Medical Center is \$3,000,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				
10 Hands of Hope Medical Clinic				
Fund Code: 1169	\$50,000	NR		
<p>Provides \$50,000 for the Hands of Hope Medical Clinic. The revised net appropriation for the Hands of Hope Medical Clinic is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				
11 Community Free Clinic				
Fund Code: 1169	\$125,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds to the Community Free Clinic to serve low income and uninsured residents of Cabarrus County. The revised net appropriation for the Community Free Clinic is \$125,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				
12 James Austin Health Center				
Fund Code: 1169	\$250,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding for the James Austin Health Center in Rockingham County. The revised net appropriation for the James Austin Health Center is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
13 NC FAST - Child Welfare and Other Development				
Fund Code: 1910	\$8,900,000	NR	\$11,109,000	NR
	4.00		4.00	
<p>Provides funding for continued system development including implementing the Child Services project, a child welfare case management system, and a Medicaid Self-Service and Enterprise Program Integrity project to address federal requirements and implement new program integrity functionality. Funding will also support the Identity Proofing project to provide electronic identity proofing when applying for certain benefits from NC FAST. Total funding, for NC FAST development projects, inclusive of fund balances, receipts and net General Fund appropriations is \$137.4 million for FY 2017-18 and \$98.6 million for FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for NC FAST Child Welfare and other development projects is \$8.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
14 NC FAST - Operations and Maintenance				
Fund Code: 1122	\$1,900,000	R	\$7,700,000	R
	32.00		54.00	
<p>Provides funding for the ongoing operation and maintenance of NC FAST including funding for several projects that are moving from the development phase to full implementation including Child Care Subsidy and energy programs, Child Services, and Medicaid Self Services and Enterprise Program Integrity. Funding is also provided for additional help desk and technical support. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$28.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.8 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
15 Social Security Number Removal				
Fund Code: 1910	\$250,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding to modify department information technology systems to improve security and protect against identify theft. The revised net appropriation for the Social Security number removal project is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

16 DHHS IT Application Expansion

Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for 6 positions and contract resources to support several FoxPro applications, the Child Support Services program, the HIV Care Continuum Data-to-Care database, multiple databases and Medicaid Information Technology Architecture State Self Assessment as required by federal regulations. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$28.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.8 million in FY 2018-19.

The newly established positions are as follows:

3 Business & Technology App Specialists	\$100,000
1 Business & Technology App Specialist	\$94,000
1 Business & Technology App Analyst	\$85,000
1 Business System Analyst	\$85,000

FY 17-18

\$422,206 R
 \$302,666 NR
 6.00

FY 18-19

\$422,206 R
 \$327,341 NR
 6.00

17 Receipt Supported IT Projects

Fund Code: 1910. 1122

Budgets \$3.6 million in federal receipts in FY 2017-18 and \$4.8 million in federal receipts in FY 2018-19 to replace the legacy case management system for employment, and independent living-related services shared by the Divisions of Vocational Rehabilitation Services and the Services for the Blind. Also budgets \$100,922 in FY 2017-18 and \$159,713 in FY 2018-19 from county funding for the North Carolina County Reimbursement Ledger Suite (NC CoReLS) which will assist county departments of social services and Child Support offices to record and electronically submit their forms for federal and state reimbursement. These funds will also support 1 FTE for the NC CoReLS project. The revised net appropriation for the receipt supported IT projects is \$0 in both years of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
18 Controlled Substances Reporting System (CSRS)	\$1,200,000	R	\$1,200,000	R
Fund Code: 1122				
<p>Provides funding for contractual hours to develop and implement software via existing Government Data Analytics Center public-private partnerships for the performance of advance analytics within the CSRS. The contract services will enhance and automate reports, and enhance the provision of data to entities or persons authorized to receive information. The contract services will also aggregate relevant data sources, and enhance the Department's ability to generate and deploy advanced analytics in order to improve prescribing practices, and to identify unusual prescribing patterns. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$28.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.8 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
19 CSRS Operations and Maintenance	\$639,400	R	\$639,400	R
Fund Code: 1122, 1910				
	6.00		6.00	
<p>Provides funding to modernize, develop and maintain the CSRS database in order to improve the security, functionality and interface capabilities of the system. A total of 6 positions are established, 4 in the Division of Central Management and Support and 2 in the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services.</p>				
20 Health Service Regulation Enterprise Solution			\$627,134	R
Fund Code: 1910	\$275,128	NR	\$3,294,028	NR
<p>Provides funding for an enterprise solution to replace 7 applications that are no longer supported and to automate the Division of Health Service Regulations licensure and license renewal process. Online license renewal applications will eliminate the majority of manual processes by both the Division of Health Service Regulation the healthcare providers. Additionally timelier licensure information can be provided to NC Tracks. The revised net appropriation for the Health Service Regulation Enterprise solution project is \$275,128 in FY 2017-18 and \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
21 Health Information Exchange	\$1,000,000	R	\$1,000,000	R
Fund Code: 1910	\$3,000,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding for the Health Information Exchange (HIE) to upgrade the data exchange technical environment in order to modernize features and functions of the HIE Network and provide ongoing maintenance and operations of the new technical environment. The revised net appropriation for HIE in the DHHS budget is \$4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
22 Alzheimer's Registry	\$600,000	R	\$600,000	R
Fund Code: 1910				
Provides funding to support the development of an Alzheimer's Registry through the Duke Brain Research Center. The net revised appropriation for the Alzheimer's Registry is \$600,000 in each year of the biennium.				
23 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant				
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,865,799 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.7 million in FY 2018-19.				
24 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)				
Fund Code: N/A				
Budgets SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$322,025 in each year of the biennium. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$4.7 million in each year of the biennium.				
25 Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP)				
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces LIEAP federal receipts in the amount of \$3,381,159 in each year of the biennium. The revised LIEAP federal receipts for the Division are \$2.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.2 million in FY 2018-19.				
26 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant				
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$392,554 in both years of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.				

Total Legislative Changes	\$3,470,583	R	\$10,507,204	R
	\$16,352,794	NR	\$14,930,369	NR
Total Position Changes	52.00		74.00	
Revised Budget	\$117,155,209		\$122,769,405	

FY 2017-18

FY 2018-19

DHHS-CENTRAL MANAGEMENT-IT PROJECTS

Budget Code: 24410

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$29,197,034	\$21,462,704
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$8,122,027	(\$9,782,686)
Receipts	\$387,697	\$387,697
Positions	111.00	111.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

MMIS/Analytics Reprourement	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funding to determine enhancements needed for the NC Tracks system to align with federal Medicaid Information Technology Architecture standards and to prepare for the procurement of a new Medicaid Management System (MMIS) and a new Reporting and Analytics contract. This is a requirement in order to obtain continued Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) certification and receive federal match funding.	\$1,427,000 NR	\$2,439,670 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,427,000 NR	\$2,439,670 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

MMIS/Analytics Reprourement	\$0 R	\$0 R
Budgets federal receipts and prior year earned revenue to determine enhancements needed for the NC Tracks system to align with federal Medicaid Information Technology Architecture standards and to prepare for the procurement of a new Medicaid Management System (MMIS) and a new Reporting and Analytics contract. This is a	\$1,427,000 NR	\$2,439,670 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
requirement in order to obtain continued Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) certification and receive federal match funding.		
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R \$1,427,000 NR	\$0 R \$2,439,670 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$9,549,027	(\$7,343,016)
Revised Total Receipts	\$1,814,697	\$2,827,367
Change in Fund Balance	(\$7,734,330)	\$10,170,383
Total Positions	111.00	111.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$21,462,704	\$31,633,087

**Division of Aging and Adult Services
Budget Code 14411**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$105,801,579	\$105,530,108
Receipts	\$61,716,284	\$61,444,813
Net Appropriation	\$44,085,295	\$44,085,295
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,692,794	\$1,765,866
Receipts	\$702,056	\$702,056
Net Appropriation	\$1,990,738	\$1,063,810
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$108,494,373	\$107,295,974
Receipts	\$62,418,340	\$62,146,869
Net Appropriation	\$46,076,033	\$45,149,105

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	76.00	76.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	76.00	76.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Aging and Adult Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14411		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Building	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	-	-	-	4,832,533	4,832,533	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion	886,460	820,050	66,410	-	-	-	886,460	820,050	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,690,738	10,271,285	419,453	72,093	6,787	65,306	10,762,831	10,278,072	484,759
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	60,484,024	29,086,506	31,397,518	994,411	90,168	904,243	61,478,435	29,176,674	32,301,761
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	-	-	-	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	4,574,209	4,053,560	520,649	605,101	605,101	-	5,179,310	4,658,661	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	960,000	-	960,000	1,004,929	44,929	960,000
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	38,906	-	38,906	38,906	-	38,906
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	15,693	-	15,693	15,693	-	15,693
N/A	State Health Plan			-	6,590	-	6,590	6,590	-	6,590
Total		\$105,801,579	\$61,716,284	\$44,085,295	\$2,692,794	\$702,056	\$1,990,738	\$108,494,373	\$62,418,340	\$46,076,033

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Aging and Adult Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14411		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Building	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	-	-	-	4,832,533	4,832,533	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion	724,989	658,579	66,410	-	-	-	724,989	658,579	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,690,738	10,271,285	419,453	72,093	6,787	65,306	10,762,831	10,278,072	484,759
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	60,484,024	29,086,506	31,397,518	994,411	90,168	904,243	61,478,435	29,176,674	32,301,761
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	-	-	-	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	4,464,209	3,943,560	520,649	605,101	605,101	-	5,069,310	4,548,661	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	-	-	-	44,929	44,929	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	38,906	-	38,906	38,906	-	38,906
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	41,391	-	41,391	41,391	-	41,391
N/A	State Health Plan			-	13,964	-	13,964	13,964	-	13,964
Total		\$105,530,108	\$61,444,813	\$44,085,295	\$1,765,866	\$702,056	\$1,063,810	\$107,295,974	\$62,146,869	\$45,149,105

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.00	-	-	16.00
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.00	-	-	2.00
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.00	-	-	3.00
1270	Promotion	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.00	-	-	1.00
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.00	-	-	9.00
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	4.00	-	-	4.00
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.00	-	-	1.00
1454	Key Program	11.00	-	-	11.00
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	1.00	-	-	1.00
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.00	-	-	14.00
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		76.00	-	-	76.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.00	-	-	16.00
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.00	-	-	2.00
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.00	-	-	3.00
1270	Promotion	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.00	-	-	1.00
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.00	-	-	9.00
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	4.00	-	-	4.00
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.00	-	-	1.00
1454	Key Program	11.00	-	-	11.00
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	1.00	-	-	1.00
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.00	-	-	14.00
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		76.00	-	-	76.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$44,085,295		\$44,085,295	

Legislative Changes

(2.0) Division of Aging and Adult Services

27 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$38,906	R	\$38,906	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

28 State Retirement Contributions	\$15,693	R	\$41,391	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

29 State Health Plan	\$6,590	R	\$13,964	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

30 Home and Community Care Block Grant	\$969,549	NR	\$969,549	NR
Fund Code: 1370, 1451				

Provides additional funding for the Home and Community Care Block Grant. The revised net appropriation is \$30.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
<p>31 Guardianship Contract Fund Code: 1510</p> <p>Provides federal Social Services Block Grant funding of \$605,101 to serve additional individuals in the state level guardianship contract and provide for a 15% increase to the rate paid to providers of corporate guardianship services. Total requirements for the guardianship contract are \$3.7 million. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1510, remains \$520,649 in each year of the biennium.</p>		
<p>32 Memory Center Fund Code: 1910</p> <p>Provides funding for the Charlotte Neuroscience Foundation - Memory Center in Charlotte. The revised net appropriation for the Charlotte Neuroscience Foundation - Memory Center is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$100,000	NR
<p>33 Hospice of Davidson County Fund Code: 1910</p> <p>Provides funding for Hospice of Davidson County. The revised net appropriation for the Hospice of Davidson County is \$125,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$125,000	NR
<p>34 Senior Resources of Guilford Fund Code: 1910</p> <p>Provides funding for Senior Resources of Guilford. The net revised appropriation for Senior Resources of Guilford is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$250,000	NR
<p>35 East Spencer Housing Authority Fund Code: 1910</p> <p>Provides funding for the East Spencer Housing Authority. The net revised appropriation for the East Spencer Housing Authority is \$100,000.</p>	\$100,000	NR
<p>36 Life Enrichment Center Fund Code: 1910</p> <p>Provides funding for the Life Enrichment Center in Shelby, an Adult Day Center. The net revised appropriation for the Life Enrichment Center is \$250,000.</p>	\$250,000	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
37 The Shepherd's House				
Fund Code: 1910	\$100,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding to The Shepard's House which provides emergency shelter, a 24-hour crisis line, confidential crisis counseling, information and referrals to community resources among other services. The net revised appropriation for The Shepard's House is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18.</p>				
38 Bolton Senior Center				
Fund Code: 1910	\$35,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding for the Bolton Senior Center in Columbus County. The revised net appropriation for the Bolton Senior Center is \$35,000 for FY 2017-18 only.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$61,189	R	\$94,261	R
	\$1,929,549	NR	\$969,549	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$46,076,033		\$45,149,105	

**Division of Child Development and Early Education
Budget Code 14420**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$690,322,380	\$690,322,380
Receipts	\$424,878,570	\$424,878,570
Net Appropriation	\$265,443,810	\$265,443,810
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$33,811,186	\$50,400,187
Receipts	\$30,826,495	\$37,511,682
Net Appropriation	\$2,984,691	\$12,888,505
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$724,133,566	\$740,722,567
Receipts	\$455,705,065	\$462,390,252
Net Appropriation	\$268,428,501	\$278,332,315

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	316.00	316.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	316.00	316.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Child Development and Early Education		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14420		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584		5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1110	Service Support	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348	-	-	-	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,491,135	14,491,135	-	74,686	74,686	-	14,565,821	14,565,821	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	23,954,900	23,916,203	38,697	315,764	315,764	-	24,270,664	24,231,967	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075		52,371,075	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	55,871,075	-	55,871,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	18,434,178		18,434,178	125,000	-	125,000	18,559,178	-	18,559,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	145,503,504	78,952,110	66,551,394	9,000,000	6,000,000	3,000,000	154,503,504	84,952,110	69,551,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	349,652,436	293,364,595	56,287,841	13,523,522	17,220,197	(3,696,675)	363,175,958	310,584,792	52,591,166
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
1991	Indirect Reserve	264,397	264,397	-	-	-	-	264,397	264,397	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF			-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-
N/A	CCDF			-	10,015,848	10,015,848	-	10,015,848	10,015,848	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	37,943	-	37,943	37,943	-	37,943
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	11,996	-	11,996	11,996	-	11,996
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	6,427	-	6,427	6,427	-	6,427
Total		\$690,322,380	\$424,878,570	\$265,443,810	\$33,811,186	\$30,826,495	\$2,984,691	\$724,133,566	\$455,705,065	\$268,428,501

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Child Development and Early Education		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14420		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584		5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1110	Service Support	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348	-	-	-	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,491,135	14,491,135	-	74,686	74,686	-	14,565,821	14,565,821	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	23,954,900	23,916,203	38,697	315,764	315,764	-	24,270,664	24,231,967	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075		52,371,075	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	59,371,075	-	59,371,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	18,434,178		18,434,178	-	-	-	18,434,178	-	18,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	145,503,504	78,952,110	66,551,394	18,300,000	12,200,000	6,100,000	163,803,504	91,152,110	72,651,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	349,652,436	293,364,595	56,287,841	17,523,522	17,818,219	(294,697)	367,175,958	311,182,814	55,993,144
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
1991	Indirect Reserve	264,397	264,397	-	-	-	-	264,397	264,397	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF			-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-	(2,800,000)	(2,800,000)	-
N/A	CCDF			-	9,903,013	9,903,013	-	9,903,013	9,903,013	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	37,943	-	37,943	37,943	-	37,943
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	31,640	-	31,640	31,640	-	31,640
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	13,619	-	13,619	13,619	-	13,619
Total		\$690,322,380	\$424,878,570	\$265,443,810	\$50,400,187	\$37,511,682	\$12,888,505	\$740,722,567	\$462,390,252	\$278,332,315

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.00	-	-	37.00
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.00	-	1.00	212.00
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.00	-	-	21.00
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.00	-	4.00	16.00
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.00	-	-	8.00
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.00	-	7.00	34.00
Total FTE		316.00	-	12.00	328.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.00	-	-	37.00
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.00	-	1.00	212.00
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.00	-	-	21.00
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.00	-	4.00	16.00
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.00	-	-	8.00
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.00	-	7.00	34.00
Total FTE		316.00	-	12.00	328.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$265,443,810	\$265,443,810

Legislative Changes

(3.0) Division of Child Development and Early Education

39 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$37,943	R	\$37,943	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

40 State Retirement Contributions	\$11,996	R	\$31,640	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

41 State Health Plan	\$6,427	R	\$13,619	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
42 NC Pre-K Waitlist Reduction	\$3,000,000	R	\$6,100,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				
<p>Reduces the NC Pre-K waitlist providing a total of \$9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.3 million in FY 2018-19, with \$6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 million in FY 2018-19 coming from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant (TANF). Increased funding will serve an estimated additional 1,725 children in FY 2017-18 and 3,525 children in FY 2018-19. Total requirements for NC Pre-K are \$154.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$163.8 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for NC Pre-K is \$69.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$72.7 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
43 Child Care Subsidy Market Rate Increase				
Fund Code: 1380				
<p>Provides additional TANF block grant funds and adjusts Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant funds for an increase of \$13 million in FY 2017-18 and \$17 million in FY 2018-19 in block grant funding. The market rate for school-aged children in 3-,4- and 5- star centers and homes in tier 1 and tier 2 counties is increased to the recommended market rate effective October 1, 2017. Funding of \$3 million is provided in FY 2017-18 and \$4 million in FY 2018-19 for the school-aged market rate increases. The market rate for infants to 2 year olds in 3-, 4- and 5- star centers and homes in tier 3 counties is increased effective October 1, 2017, to the recommended market rate. Funding of \$10 million in FY 2017-18 and \$13 million is provided for this market rate increase. The county tier designations are the designations from the 2015 County Tier designation. The recommended rates are from the 2015 Market Rate Study. Total requirements are \$363.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$367.2 million in FY 2018-19 for the Child Care Subsidy program. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1380, Subsidized Child Care, from all actions in this report is \$52.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$56 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
44 TANF Contingency Funds for Child Care Subsidy				
Fund Code: 1380	(\$3,304,255)	NR		
<p>Replaces State appropriation with TANF Contingency funding on a nonrecurring basis. TANF Contingency funding of \$3,304,255 is provided in FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1380 from all actions in this report is \$52.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$56 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
45 TANF Funds for Child Care Subsidy				
Fund Code: 1380	(\$392,420)	NR	(\$294,697)	NR
<p>Replaces State appropriation with TANF funding on a nonrecurring basis. TANF funding of \$392,420 is provided in FY 2017-18 and \$294,697 is provided in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1380 from all actions in this report is \$52.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$56 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
46 Child Care Quality Improvement				
Fund Code: 1151, 1161, 1380				
<p>Provides CCDF Block Grant funding of \$913,972 to establish 12 FTE. The positions established are 1 position to oversee the division's infant-toddler projects; 4 positions for the Subsidized Child Care program; 2 lead workers and 1 staff auditor for program compliance and fraud prevention, and 1 policy/planning consultant to assist with implementing the new CCDF requirements. The remaining 7 positions are established in the Early Education branch to support the early childhood workforce in the areas of licensing, professional development, and educational assessment. The revised net appropriation remains unchanged at \$0 for Fund 1151, Child Care Regulation, at \$38,697 for Fund 1161, Child Care Capacity Building, and \$52.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$56 million in FYS 2018-19 for Fund 1380, Subsidized Child Care.</p>				
47 Smart Start Reading Initiative				
Fund Code: 1162	\$3,500,000	R	\$7,000,000	R
<p>Provides funding to increase access to Dolly Parton's Imagination Library, an early literacy program that mails age-appropriate books to registered children on a monthly basis. Once fully implemented in FY 2018-19, access to the program will be statewide. Total Smart Start funding is increased to \$150.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$154 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Smart Start reading initiative, expanding access to Dolly Parton's Imagination Library, is \$3.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
48 Smart Start Partnership for Children				
Fund Code: 1271	\$125,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding for the Cabarrus Partnership for Children. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1271 is \$18.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.4 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

49 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant

Fund Code: N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$2,800,000 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$131.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$142.4 million in FY 2018-19.

50 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant

Fund Code: N/A

Budgets additional CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$10,015,848 in FY 2017-18 and \$9,903,013 in FY 2018-19. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$207.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$207.1 million in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes	\$6,556,366	R	\$13,183,202	R
	(\$3,571,675)	NR	(\$294,697)	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$268,428,501		\$278,332,315	

**Division of Social Services
Budget Code 14440**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,852,637,400	\$1,852,637,400
Receipts	\$1,666,042,347	\$1,666,042,347
Net Appropriation	\$186,595,053	\$186,595,053
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$30,943,349	\$37,517,370
Receipts	\$16,565,277	\$18,907,579
Net Appropriation	\$14,378,072	\$18,609,791
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,883,580,749	\$1,890,154,770
Receipts	\$1,682,607,624	\$1,684,949,926
Net Appropriation	\$200,973,125	\$205,204,844

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	427.00	427.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	427.00	427.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Social Services										
Budget Code 14440										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506	-	-	-	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506
1121	EBCI Administrative Funding	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	7,615,054	6,432,452	1,182,602	3,798,947	2,061,045	1,737,902	11,414,001	8,493,497	2,920,504
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	5,429,115	5,429,115	-	-	-	-	5,429,115	5,429,115	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	29,859,481	27,875,348	1,984,133	8,339,544	207,000	8,132,544	38,199,025	28,082,348	10,116,677
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730	-	-	-	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206	-	-	-	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206
1373	LIEAP	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000	-	-	-	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	63,979	63,979	-	-	-	-	63,979	63,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	310,125,748	308,494,992	1,630,756	(4,361,975)	(3,087,545)	(1,274,430)	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5,735,756	5,735,756	-	-	-	-	5,735,756	5,735,756	-
1382	Employment Benefits - Work First Family Assistance	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863	-	-	-	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	28,045,971	28,045,971	-	-	-	-	28,045,971	28,045,971	-
1384	Employment Benefits	23,808,971	23,808,970	1	300,000	-	300,000	24,108,971	23,808,970	300,001
1411	Case Management and Counseling	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934	-	-	-	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	204,788,578	183,953,630	20,834,948	-	-	-	204,788,578	183,953,630	20,834,948
1451	Adult Home Support - Community Based Services	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731	-	-	-	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731
1453	Adult Home Support - At Risk Case Management (Adult)	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641	-	-	-	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641
1481	ID Family Employment - Work First Employment Services	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805	-	-	-	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805
1482	ID Family Employment - Food Nutrition Employment/Training	3,353,179	3,353,179	-	-	-	-	3,353,179	3,353,179	-
1491	ID Family Emergency - Emergency Energy Assistance	38,398,157	38,398,157	-	-	-	-	38,398,157	38,398,157	-
1510	Protection and Adult Support - Protection and Guardianship	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250	-	-	-	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	134,747,239	90,298,945	44,448,294	200,000	-	200,000	134,947,239	90,298,945	44,648,294
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	241,727,901	197,134,446	44,593,455	7,001,513	5,320,610	1,680,903	248,729,414	202,455,056	46,274,358
1570	OOH Economic Support - State & County Special Assistance	121,388,502	64,018,495	57,370,007	10,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	131,388,502	69,018,495	62,370,007
1701	Local/County Operations	52,533,026	52,533,026	-	-	-	-	52,533,026	52,533,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	1,073,519	2,755,915	(1,682,396)	1,073,519	2,755,915	(1,682,396)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	990,743	990,743	-	-	-	-	990,743	990,743	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF Block Grants	-	-	-	(1,145,250)	(1,145,250)	-	(1,145,250)	(1,145,250)	-
N/A	SSBG Block Grant	-	-	-	5,587,401	5,587,401	-	5,587,401	5,587,401	-
N/A	LIHEAP Block Grant	-	-	-	(1,989,501)	(1,989,501)	-	(1,989,501)	(1,989,501)	-
N/A	CCDF Block Grant	-	-	-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-
N/A	CSBG Block Grant	-	-	-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-
N/A	TANF Cont Block Grant	-	-	-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	183,242	-	183,242	183,242	-	183,242
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	69,269	-	69,269	69,269	-	69,269
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	31,038	-	31,038	31,038	-	31,038
Total		\$1,852,637,400	\$1,666,042,347	\$186,595,053	\$30,943,349	\$16,565,277	\$14,378,072	\$1,883,580,749	\$1,682,607,624	\$200,973,125

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Social Services		FY 2017-18			
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.00	-	-	91.00
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.00	-	-	24.00
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.00	-	-	5.00
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.00	-	-	126.00
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.00	-	-	61.00
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1384	Employment Benefits	10.00	-	-	10.00
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	37.00	-	-	37.00
1481	Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1482	Employment/Training	4.00	-	-	4.00
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	14.00	-	-	14.00
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	39.00	-	-	39.00
Total FTE		427.00	-	-	427.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Social Services					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.00	-	-	91.00
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.00	-	-	24.00
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.00	-	-	5.00
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.00	-	-	126.00
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.00	-	-	61.00
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1384	Employment Benefits	10.00	-	-	10.00
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	37.00	-	-	37.00
1481	Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1482	Employment/Training	4.00	-	-	4.00
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	14.00	-	-	14.00
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	39.00	-	-	39.00
Total FTE		427.00	-	-	427.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$186,595,053	\$186,595,053

Legislative Changes

(4.0) Division of Social Services

51 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$183,242	R	\$183,242	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

52 State Retirement Contributions	\$69,269	R	\$182,696	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

53 State Health Plan	\$31,038	R	\$65,771	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
54 Child Welfare Program Improvement Plan	\$8,730,446	R	\$9,146,696	R
Fund Code: 1160, 1331, 1430, 1531, 1532			\$330,521	NR
<p>Provides additional resources to implement the Program Improvement Plan as a result of the recent Child and Family Services Review (CFSR). The plan will establish professional development opportunities and ongoing training on specific child welfare issues. In-home services are expanded. Post permanency support services are expanded to ensure families are supported once permanency is achieved. Funding is also provided to support medical homes for foster care children, and to support the development of a foster care and adoption parent association.</p> <p>Nonrecurring funding is provided in FY 2018-19 to develop a Placement Prevention practice model for Child Protection Services In-home services. Nonrecurring funding in FY 2018-19 is also provided for a county Child Welfare workforce study, including a market rate analysis for state and county child welfare staff.</p> <p>The revised net appropriation for the Child Welfare Program Improvement Plan is \$8.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$9.6 million</p>				
55 Family/Child Protection & Accountability Act Reserve				
Fund Code: 1900	\$161,439	NR	\$3,229,695	NR
<p>Provides funding for the Family/Child Protection & Accountability Act, and is contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 630 or a substantially similar bill. The revised net appropriation for the Family/Child Protection & Accountability Act Reserve is \$161,439 in FY 2017-18 and \$3.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
56 Temporary Assistance for Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipient				
Fund Code: 1570	\$5,000,000	NR	\$5,000,000	NR
<p>Provides funding on a temporary basis for facilities that serve recipients of State County Special Assistance. Total funding is \$10 million with a 50% match provided by the appropriate county. The revised net appropriation for temporary assistance for facilities that serve Special Assistance recipients is \$5 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
57 Foster Care Caseload Growth	\$270,903	R	\$2,451,515	R
Fund Code: 1532				
<p>Increases funding for foster care to support growth in the foster care caseload. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for fund 1532, Foster Care is \$46.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$48.5 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
58 Child Advocacy Centers				
Fund Code: 1331	\$1,000,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding for Child Advocacy Centers. Federal receipts of \$207,000 in each year of the biennium are provided from the Social Services Block Grant. Total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers is \$2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for Child Advocacy Centers is \$1.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$400,000 in FY 2018-</p>				
59 Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP)				
Fund Code: 1430				
<p>Increases funding for the Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP) from the Social Services Block Grant by \$338,000 each year of the biennium to increase the rate paid for medical consultations to the regional average of \$575. The program pays for medical evaluations for children who have been suspected of being physically or sexually abused. Funding in the Division of Social Services is for children who are not eligible for Medicaid. Funding is also provided in the Division of Medical Assistance for children who are Medicaid eligible. Total funding for CMEP in the Division of Social Services budget, Fund 1430, Child Protective Services, is \$1.2 million. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1430, Child Protective Services is \$20.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$21.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
60 Youth Villages	\$500,000	R	\$500,000	R
Fund Code: 1532				
<p>Provides funding to Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 years of age who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised net appropriation for Youth Villages is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
61 Eckerd Kids and Caring for Children's Angels Watch Program				
Fund Code: 1331	\$500,000	NR	\$500,000	NR
<p>Provides funding to continue support of the Angels Watch program, a foster care program for children who are ages 0 to ten who are not in the custody of the Department of Social Services and whose families are temporarily unable to care for them because of a crisis. Children are placed in a licensed Angel Care foster home for up to 90 days while the family attempts to resolve the issue that keeps them from safely caring for their children. Parents are provided mentoring and links to community resources by program managers and foster parents. The net appropriation for Angels Watch is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
62 Supportive Employment Opportunities				
Fund Code: 1384	\$300,000	NR	\$300,000	NR
<p>Provides funds to Marketing Association for Rehabilitation Centers (MARC), Inc., to fund staffing and positions to focus on business development leadership and technical support for advanced manufacturing. New job opportunities for people who are chronically unemployed will be created. The revised net appropriation for a job creation grant to MARC Inc. is \$300,000.</p>				
63 Permanency Innovation Fund				
Fund Code: 1532	\$750,000	NR	\$750,000	NR
<p>Provides additional funding of \$964,878 to the Permanency Innovation Fund to increase the number of youth who are served through the Child Specific Recruitment program which works to find a permanent home for foster care youth. Receipts of \$214,878 are budgeted for this purpose. The revised total requirements for the Permanency Innovation fund is \$3.7 million and the revised net appropriation is \$2,887,526 in each year of the biennium.</p>				
64 Medicaid Non-Emergency Medical Transportation	(\$1,274,430)	R	(\$1,274,430)	R
Fund Code: 1376	<p>Realigns funding provided to county departments of social services for Medicaid non-emergency medical transportation to the Division of Medical Assistance. Funding for Medicaid non-emergency medical transportation is eliminated in the Division of Social Services budget. The revised net appropriation in Fund 1376, Medicaid Eligibility is \$356,326 in each year of the biennium.</p>			
65 Social Services Block Grant Funds for Counties	(\$2,755,915)	R	(\$2,755,915)	R
Fund Code: 1900	<p>Replaces State General Fund appropriation for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) services with Social Services Block Grant funds. State funds had been provided to counties when the SSBG block grant was reduced several years ago. This action eliminates General Fund appropriation and provides SSBG funding instead. The revised net appropriation for State SSBG services is \$0 in both years of the biennium.</p>			

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
66 Boys and Girls Clubs		
Fund Code: 1900	\$87,080	NR
Provides funding to support the following Boys and Girls Clubs:		
Boys and Girls Club of Wilmington - \$50,000		
Boys and Girls Clubs of Central Carolina (Sanford) - \$37,080		
The revised net appropriation for the Boys and Girls Clubs is \$2.8 million in each year of the biennium.		
67 Waves 4 K.I.D.S.		
Fund Code: 1900	\$50,000	NR
Provides funding for Waves 4 K.I.D.S. in Brunswick County. The revised net appropriation for Waves for K.I.D.S. is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.		
68 Big Brothers Big Sisters		
Fund Code: 1900	\$200,000	NR
Provides funding for Big Brothers Big Sisters of Central Carolinas to support the Big Day at the Lake program. The revised net appropriation for Big Brothers Big Sisters of Central Carolinas Big Day at the Lake program is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.		
69 Restoring Hope Center		
Fund Code: 1900	\$50,000	NR
Provides funding for the Restoring Hope Center in Laurinburg. The revised net appropriation for the Restoring Hope Center is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.		
70 Northern Moore Family Resource Center		
Fund Code: 1900	\$75,000	NR
Provides funding for the Northern Moore Family Resource Center in Moore county. The net revised appropriation for the Northern Moore Family Resource Center is \$75,000 in FY 2017-18 only.		
71 Children's Home of Cleveland County		
Fund Code: 1900	\$250,000	NR
Provides funding for Children's Home of Cleveland County. The net revised appropriation for Children's Home of Cleveland County is \$250,000.		

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

72 Crossnore Children's Home

Fund Code: 1900

\$200,000 NR

Provides funding for Crossnore Children's Home in Winston-Salem. The revised net appropriation for the Crossnore Children's Home is \$200,000 for FY 2017-18 only.

73 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant

Fund Code: N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,145,250 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$163.7 million in each year of the biennium.

74 TANF Contingency

Fund Code: N/A

Reduces TANF Contingency block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,003,580 in each year of the biennium. This action eliminates TANF Contingency block grant federal receipts for the Division in each year of the biennium.

75 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)

Fund Code: N/A

Budgets additional SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$5,587,401 in FY 2017-18 and \$5,619,535 in FY 2018-19. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$35 million in each year of the biennium.

76 Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP) Block Grant

Fund Code: N/A

Reduces LIEAP block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,989,501 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,597,583 in FY 2018-19. The revised LIEAP block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$96.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$94 million in FY 2018-19.

77 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant

Fund Code: N/A

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$206,450 in each year of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$16.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

78 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)

Fund Code: N/A

Budgets CSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$3,065,632 in each year of the biennium. The revised CSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$26.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$5,754,553	R	\$8,499,575	R
	\$8,623,519	NR	\$10,110,216	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$200,973,125		\$205,204,844	

**Public Health
Budget Code 14430**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$869,485,765	\$869,493,651
Receipts	\$722,778,748	\$722,780,196
Net Appropriation	\$146,707,017	\$146,713,455
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$13,083,471	\$8,807,587
Receipts	\$2,395,965	\$535,824
Net Appropriation	\$10,687,506	\$8,271,763
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$882,569,236	\$878,301,238
Receipts	\$725,174,713	\$723,316,020
Net Appropriation	\$157,394,523	\$154,985,218

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,906.26	1,906.26
Legislative Changes	14.00	14.00
Revised Budget	1,920.26	1,920.26

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Health		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14430		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,378,213	4,973,147	3,405,066	556,865	556,865	-	8,935,078	5,530,012	3,405,066
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	-	-	-	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	28,680,563	24,103,611	4,576,952	600,000	(3,000,000)	3,600,000	29,280,563	21,103,611	8,176,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795	100,000	-	100,000	6,958,800	5,846,005	1,112,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	100,000	-	100,000	4,705,853	3,755,199	950,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	29,160,286	20,009,922	9,150,364	3,167,000	167,000	3,000,000	32,327,286	20,176,922	12,150,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553	-	-	-	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505	-	-	-	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	53,593,009	39,865,568	13,727,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	3,862,321	3,862,321	-	300,757,454	300,399,601	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,087,441	46,414,313	21,673,128	690,594	-	690,594	68,778,035	46,414,313	22,363,722
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF Block Grant				(572)	(572)	-	(572)	(572)	-
N/A	Preventative Health Block Grant				1,133,176	1,133,176	-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant				199,980	199,980	-	199,980	199,980	-
N/A	Maternal Health Block Grant				(522,330)	(522,330)	-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-
N/A	Child Development Block Grant				(475)	(475)	-	(475)	(475)	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				702,443	-	702,443	702,443	-	702,443
N/A	State Retirement Contribution				275,488	-	275,488	275,488	-	275,488
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				118,981	-	118,981	118,981	-	118,981
Total		\$869,485,765	\$722,778,748	\$146,707,017	\$13,083,471	\$2,395,965	\$10,687,506	\$882,569,236	\$725,174,713	\$157,394,523

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Health		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14430		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	Service Support	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,378,213	4,973,147	3,405,066	559,045	559,045	-	8,937,258	5,532,192	3,405,066
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	-	-	-	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	28,680,563	24,103,611	4,576,952	600,000	(1,000,000)	1,600,000	29,280,563	23,103,611	6,176,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795	-	-	-	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	-	-	-	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	29,160,286	20,009,922	9,150,364	3,167,000	167,000	3,000,000	32,327,286	20,176,922	12,150,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553	-	-	-	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505	-	-	-	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441	1,300,000	-	1,300,000	53,043,009	39,865,568	13,177,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	-	-	-	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,095,327	46,415,761	21,679,566	690,594	-	690,594	68,785,921	46,415,761	22,370,160
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
				-				-	-	-
				-				-	-	-
Division-wide Items				-						-
N/A	TANF Block Grant				(572)	(572)	-	(572)	(572)	-
N/A	Preventative Health Block Grant			-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	199,980	199,980	-	199,980	199,980	-
N/A	Maternal Health Block Grant			-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-
N/A	Child Development Block Grant			-	(475)	(475)	-	(475)	(475)	-
Undesignated Items				-						-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	702,443	-	702,443	702,443	-	702,443
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	726,599	-	726,599	726,599	-	726,599
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	252,127	-	252,127	252,127	-	252,127
Total		\$869,493,651	\$722,780,196	\$146,713,455	8,807,587	535,824	8,271,763	878,301,238	723,316,020	154,985,218

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.00	-	-	122.00
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.00	-	-	31.00
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	23.00	-	-	23.00
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	54.00		6.00	60.00
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.00	-	-	24.00
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.50	-	-	53.50
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.50	-	-	53.50
1173	Vital Records	68.00	-	-	68.00
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.00	-	-	209.00
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.00	-	-	38.00
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.00	-	-	6.00
1262	Health Disparities	4.00	-	-	4.00
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.00	-	-	37.00
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.90	-	-	17.90
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.75	-	-	62.75
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.00	-	-	27.00
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.00	-	-	118.00
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1313	Wisewoman	5.01	-	-	5.01
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.01	-	-	10.01
1331	Immunization	48.00	-	-	48.00
1332	Children's Health Services	37.87	-	-	37.87
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.00	-	-	1.00
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.00	-	-	39.00
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.00	-	-	46.00
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.00	-	-	3.00
1441	Early Intervention	666.73	8.00	-	674.73
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.00	-	-	41.00
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.00	-	-	9.00
Total FTE		1,906.26	8.00	6.00	1,920.26

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.00	-	-	122.00
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.00	-	-	31.00
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	23.00	-	-	23.00
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	54.00	-	6.00	60.00
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.00	-	-	24.00
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.50	-	-	53.50
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.50	-	-	53.50
1173	Vital Records	68.00	-	-	68.00
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.00	-	-	209.00
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.00	-	-	38.00
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.00	-	-	6.00
1262	Health Disparities	4.00	-	-	4.00
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.00	-	-	37.00
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.90	-	-	17.90
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.75	-	-	62.75
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.00	-	-	27.00
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.00	-	-	118.00
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1313	Wisewoman	5.01	-	-	5.01
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.01	-	-	10.01
1331	Immunization	48.00	-	-	48.00
1332	Children's Health Services	37.87	-	-	37.87
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.00	-	-	1.00
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.00	-	-	39.00
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.00	-	-	46.00
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.00	-	-	3.00
1441	Early Intervention	666.73	8.00	-	674.73
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.00	-	-	41.00
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.00	-	-	9.00
Total FTE		1,906.26	8.00	6.00	1,920.26

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$146,707,017	\$146,713,455

Legislative Changes

(5.0) Division of Public Health

79 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$702,443	R	\$702,443	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

80 State Retirement Contributions	\$275,488	R	\$726,599	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

81 State Health Plan	\$118,981	R	\$252,127	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

			FY 17-18		FY 18-19																
82 Children's Developmental Service Agencies (CDSAs)			\$690,594	R	\$690,594	R															
Fund Code: 1441																					
			8.00		8.00																
<p>Provides funds to address staffing deficiencies in the 2 CDSAs remaining subject to a federal corrective action plan: New Bern and Blue Ridge. The revised net appropriation for Early Intervention is \$22.4 million in each year of the biennium. The following positions are established:</p>																					
<p>New Bern CDSA</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Title</th> <th>Cost</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.0</td> <td>Occupational Therapist</td> <td>\$173,217</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.0</td> <td>Physical Therapist</td> <td>\$191,233</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.0</td> <td>Speech/Language Pathologist</td> <td>\$161,850</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.0</td> <td>Psychologist</td> <td>\$ 77,860</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							#	Title	Cost	2.0	Occupational Therapist	\$173,217	2.0	Physical Therapist	\$191,233	2.0	Speech/Language Pathologist	\$161,850	1.0	Psychologist	\$ 77,860
#	Title	Cost																			
2.0	Occupational Therapist	\$173,217																			
2.0	Physical Therapist	\$191,233																			
2.0	Speech/Language Pathologist	\$161,850																			
1.0	Psychologist	\$ 77,860																			
<p>Blue Ridge CDSA</p> <table border="0"> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.0</td> <td>Occupational Therapist</td> <td>\$86,608</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							1.0	Occupational Therapist	\$86,608												
1.0	Occupational Therapist	\$86,608																			
83 Nurse Family Partnership Program			\$2,000,000	R	\$2,000,000	R															
Fund Code: 1271																					
<p>Provides funds to expand Nurse Family Partnership Program home visiting services. The revised net appropriation for the Nurse Family Partnership Program is \$3.7 million in each year of the biennium.</p>																					
84 Smoking Cessation Programs			\$500,000	R	\$500,000	R															
Fund Code: 1271																					
<p>Provides funds for QuitlineNC and the You Quit Two Quit smoking cessation programs. The revised net appropriation for Children and Adult Health Prevention from all actions in this report is \$12.1 million in each year of the biennium.</p>																					
85 Youth Tobacco Prevention			\$500,000	NR	\$500,000	NR															
Fund Code: 1271																					
<p>Provides funds to develop strategies to prevent the use of new and emerging tobacco products, including electronic cigarettes, by youth and people of childbearing age. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1271 from all actions in this report is \$12.1 million in each year of the biennium.</p>																					

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
86 State Laboratory of Public Health	\$1,000,000	R	\$1,000,000	R
Fund Code: 1174	\$2,000,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds to address the State Laboratory's structural budget deficit. The revised net appropriation for the State Laboratory of Public Health from all actions in this report is \$8.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
87 Communicable Disease Testing	\$300,000	R	\$300,000	R
Fund Code: 1174	\$300,000	NR	\$300,000	NR
<p>Provides funds for Hepatitis C and other priority communicable disease testing. Funds may also be used to provide individuals who test positive for communicable diseases access to appropriate health care provider treatment options. The revised net appropriation for the State Laboratory of Public Health from all actions in this report is \$8.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
88 Advisory Council on Rare Diseases				
Fund Code: 126C	\$100,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds for the Advisory Council on Rare Diseases established by S.L. 2015-199. The Division of Public Health shall transfer the funds to the UNC-Chapel Hill School of Medicine to be used to support start-up costs of the Advisory Council. The revised net appropriation for the Advisory Council on Rare Diseases is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				
89 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship				
Fund Code: 13A1	\$1,300,000	NR	\$1,300,000	NR
<p>Provides funds to the Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship (CPCF). CPCF shall use \$800,000 to purchase durable medical equipment for clinics that apply to the Fellowship for such equipment. Up to thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) in each year may be used by CPCF for administrative purposes. Up to \$170,000 may be used each year to provide grants to clinics for training on the use of durable medical equipment. The remaining \$300,000 is provided for the Human Coalition to develop and implement a two-year Continuum of Care pilot program at its Raleigh Clinic. The pilot program shall provide care coordination and medical support to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. The revised net appropriation for the Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
<p>90 Coastal Pregnancy Center Fund Code: 13A1</p> <p>Provides funds for the Coastal Pregnancy Center located in Beaufort County. The revised net appropriation for the Coastal Pregnancy Center is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	<p>\$100,000</p>	<p>NR</p>
<p>91 H.E.L.P. Center, Inc. Fund Code: 13A1</p> <p>Provides funds for H.E.L.P. Center, Inc. for services for pregnant women who are under insured or do not qualify for prenatal health care. The revised net appropriation for H.E.L.P. Center, Inc. is \$450,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	<p>\$450,000</p>	<p>NR</p>
<p>92 Greene County Wellness Center Fund Code: 1261</p> <p>Provides funds for the Greene County Wellness Center. The revised net appropriation for the Greene County Wellness Center is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	<p>\$100,000</p>	<p>NR</p>
<p>93 UNC Craniofacial Center Fund Code: 1332</p> <p>Provides \$250,000 for the UNC Craniofacial Center. The funds shall be used to supplement the existing contract to provide services for children birth to 21 with craniofacial abnormalities. The revised net appropriation for the UNC Craniofacial Center is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only. Combined with the existing contract, the total FY 2017-18 funding for the UNC Craniofacial Center is \$537,071.</p>	<p>\$250,000</p>	<p>NR</p>
<p>94 Federal Elevated Blood Lead Standard Fund Code: 1153</p> <p>Budgets Medicaid receipts to conform the State's elevated blood lead standard with the federal standard. The receipts will fund 6 full-time positions to handle the increased workload. The receipts total \$556,865 in FY 2017-18 and \$559,045 in FY 2018-19.</p>		
<p>95 NC WIC Electronic Benefits Transfer Fund Code: 13A2</p> <p>Budgets federal Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program receipts in the amount of \$3,862,321 to transition WIC from a paper food instrument to an electronic benefits transfer (EBT) process for purchasing WIC foods.</p>		

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

96 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant
Fund Code: N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$572 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.

97 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant
Fund Code: N/A

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$475 in each year of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$62,205 in each year of the biennium.

98 Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant
Fund Code: N/A

Budgets SAPT block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$199,980 in each year of the biennium. The revised SAPT block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$965,949 in each year of the biennium.

99 Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Block Grant
Fund Code: N/A

Reduces MCH block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$522,330 in each year of the biennium. The revised MCH block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$18.1 million in each year of the biennium.

100 Preventive Health Services Block Grant
Fund Code: N/A

Budgets Preventive Health Services block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,133,176 in each year of the biennium. The revised Preventive Health Services block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$6.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$5,587,506	R	\$6,171,763	R
	\$5,100,000	NR	\$2,100,000	NR
Total Position Changes	8.00		8.00	
Revised Budget	\$157,394,523		\$154,985,218	

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services
Budget Code 14460

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,487,463,766	\$1,486,234,730
Receipts	\$755,811,078	\$754,582,042
<hr/> Net Appropriation	<hr/> \$731,652,688	<hr/> \$731,652,688
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$32,709,415)	(\$15,106,558)
Receipts	\$2,674,954	\$11,515,541
<hr/> Net Appropriation	<hr/> (\$35,384,369)	<hr/> (\$26,622,099)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,454,754,351	\$1,471,128,172
Receipts	\$758,486,032	\$766,097,583
<hr/> Net Appropriation	<hr/> \$696,268,319	<hr/> \$705,030,589

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,201.30	11,201.30
Legislative Changes	15.00	15.00
<hr/> Revised Budget	<hr/> 11,216.30	<hr/> 11,216.30

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628	400,000	-	400,000	24,868,132	7,989,504	16,878,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	-	-	-	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	379,737,084	262,728	379,474,356	(86,942,289)	-	(86,942,289)	292,794,795	262,728	292,532,067
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	10,426,412	8,248,003	2,178,409	50,000	-	50,000	10,476,412	8,248,003	2,228,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services - Child	205,034	-	205,034	-	-	-	205,034	-	205,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	606,202	246,984	359,218	500,000	-	500,000	1,106,202	246,984	859,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771	100,000	-	100,000	13,018,103	12,195,332	822,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298	400,000	-	400,000	2,315,022	1,480,724	834,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	36,449,714	34,253,819	2,195,895	100,000	-	100,000	36,549,714	34,253,819	2,295,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	41,457,644	2,606,000	38,851,644	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	-	-	-	3,090,124	510	3,089,614
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	137,589,582	67,775,799	69,813,783	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	140,089,582	67,775,799	72,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	15,813,217	15,812,631	586	-	-	-	15,813,217	15,812,631	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	15,357,273	15,357,273	-	-	-	-	15,357,273	15,357,273	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	13,711,881	13,711,881	-	-	-	-	13,711,881	13,711,881	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	14,996,814	-	14,996,814	41,740,844	4,260,240	37,480,604	56,737,658	4,260,240	52,477,418
Division-wide Items										
N/A	Social Services Block Grant			-	150,999	150,999	-	150,999	150,999	-
N/A	Mental Health Block Grant			-	63,715	63,715	-	63,715	63,715	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	5,139,705	-	5,139,705	5,139,705	-	5,139,705
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	1,529,801	-	1,529,801	1,529,801	-	1,529,801
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	857,810	-	857,810	857,810	-	857,810
Total		\$1,487,463,766	\$755,811,078	\$731,652,688	(\$32,709,415)	\$2,674,954	(\$35,384,369)	\$1,454,754,351	\$758,486,032	\$696,268,319

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628	550,000	-	550,000	25,018,132	7,989,504	17,028,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	-	-	-	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	379,737,084	262,728	379,474,356	(90,608,677)	-	(90,608,677)	289,128,407	262,728	288,865,679
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409	-	-	-	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services - Child	205,034	-	205,034	-	-	-	205,034	-	205,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	606,202	246,984	359,218	-	-	-	606,202	246,984	359,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771	-	-	-	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298	-	-	-	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	35,794,214	33,598,319	2,195,895	100,000	-	100,000	35,894,214	33,598,319	2,295,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	41,457,644	2,606,000	38,851,644	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	-	-	-	3,090,124	510	3,089,614
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	137,589,582	67,775,799	69,813,783	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	140,089,582	67,775,799	72,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	15,813,217	15,812,631	586	-	-	-	15,813,217	15,812,631	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	15,357,273	15,357,273	-	-	-	-	15,357,273	15,357,273	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	13,711,881	13,711,881	-	-	-	-	13,711,881	13,711,881	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	14,996,814	-	14,996,814	60,386,352	13,132,961	47,253,391	75,383,166	13,132,961	62,250,205
Division-wide Items										
N/A	Social Services Block Grant			-	118,865	118,865	-	118,865	118,865	-
N/A	Mental Health Block Grant			-	63,715	63,715	-	63,715	63,715	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	5,230,595	-	5,230,595	5,230,595	-	5,230,595
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	4,034,851	-	4,034,851	4,034,851	-	4,034,851
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	1,817,741	-	1,817,741	1,817,741	-	1,817,741
Total		\$1,486,234,730	\$754,582,042	\$731,652,688	(\$15,106,558)	\$11,515,541	(\$26,622,099)	\$1,471,128,172	\$766,097,583	\$705,030,589

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.00	-	-	202.00
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.50	-	-	25.50
1543	Whitaker School	71.00	-	-	71.00
1546	Wright School - Child	38.70	-	-	38.70
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.50	-	-	1,328.50
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.10	-	-	1,350.10
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.49	-	-	1,858.49
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.50	-	-	1,423.50
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.58	-	-	1,675.58
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	940.75	-	-	940.75
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	505.80	-	-	505.80
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	464.00	-	-	464.00
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	812.00	-	-	812.00
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.88	-	-	195.88
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.00	-	-	153.00
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.50	-	-	156.50
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	15.00	-	15.00
Total FTE		11,201.30	15.00	-	11,216.30

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.00	-	-	202.00
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.50	-	-	25.50
1543	Whitaker School	71.00	-	-	71.00
1546	Wright School - Child	38.70	-	-	38.70
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.50	-	-	1,328.50
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.10	-	-	1,350.10
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.49	-	-	1,858.49
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.50	-	-	1,423.50
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.58	-	-	1,675.58
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	940.75	-	-	940.75
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	505.80	-	-	505.80
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	464.00	-	-	464.00
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	812.00	-	-	812.00
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.88	-	-	195.88
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.00	-	-	153.00
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.50	-	-	156.50
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	15.00	-	15.00
Total FTE		11,201.30	15.00	-	11,216.30

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$731,652,688	\$731,652,688

Legislative Changes

(6.0) Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services

101 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$5,065,372	R	\$5,065,372	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

102 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators	\$74,333	R	\$165,223	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

103 State Retirement Contributions	\$1,529,801	R	\$4,034,851	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19
104 State Health Plan	\$857,810	R	\$1,817,741
Fund Code: N/A			R

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

105 Behavioral Health Funding Changes	(\$9,743,901)	R	(\$1,916,588)	R
Fund Code: 1422, 1464, 1910	(\$43,428,009)	NR	(\$44,605,823)	NR
	15.00		15.00	

Provides funding for the Three-way beds, US DOJ Settlement, Disability Rights Settlement, Expanding 400 Developmental Disability Innovation Waiver slots, Group Homes, Case Management and Community Substance Abuse Services by redirecting funds from single stream services. The following table reflects the changes for each of these initiatives in FY 2017-18:

	Recurring	Non Recurring
Single Stream Reduction-1422	\$(31,487,366)	\$(55,454,923)
Three-Way Crisis Beds-1464	\$ 2,500,000	
Disability Rights -1910	\$ 6,220,214	\$ 26,914
US DOJ Settlement -1910	\$ 8,889,875	
Expand DD Innovations		
Waiver Slots-1910	\$4,133,376	
Case Management-1910		\$ 2,000,000
Group Home Funding-1910		\$ 5,000,000
Substance Abuse Services-1910		\$ 5,000,000
Appropriations	\$(9,743,901)	\$(43,428,009)

The following table reflects the changes for each of these initiatives in FY 2018-19:

	Recurring	Non Recurring
Single Stream Reduction-1422	\$(36,002,854)	(\$ 54,605,823)
Three-Way Crisis Beds-1464	\$ 2,500,000	
Disability Rights -1910	\$ 6,283,492	
US DOJ Settlement-1910	\$ 17,036,022	
Expand DD Innovations		
Waiver Slots-1910	\$ 8,266,752	
Group Home Funding-1910		\$ 5,000,000
Substance Abuse Services-1910		\$ 5,000,000
Appropriations	\$(1,916,588)	\$(44,605,823)

The revised net appropriation for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services after all changes is \$696,268,319 in FY 2017-18 and \$705,030,589 in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
106 State Operated Facilities	\$5,610,225	R	\$5,667,125	R
Fund Code: 1910				
<p>Adjusts receipts to reflect increasing utilization of State supported psychiatric hospitals by indigent clients. Funds are provided for inflationary increases for essential operations of State operated hospitals and patient care support, including utilities, food and drugs. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$52,377,418 in FY 2017-18 and \$62,250,205 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
107 Broughton Hospital				
Fund Code: 1561	\$2,500,000	NR	\$2,500,000	NR
<p>Provides nonrecurring funds for costs incurred by the Department of Health and Human Services should it engage private counsel in accordance with G.S. 147-17 and G.S. 114-2.3 of up to \$2.22 million in litigation services to the Department in anticipated or pending litigation against private third parties arising from delays in the construction of the new Broughton Hospital over the biennium. Additionally provides nonrecurring funds for administrative costs and costs related to design changes, continued use of the existing hospital for staff, costs associated with changing technology and construction delays and additional one-time funding to equip the new hospital. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$72,313,783 in each year of the biennium.</p>				
108 Traumatic Brain Injury Pilot				
Fund Code: 1110	\$150,000	NR	\$300,000	NR
<p>Provides nonrecurring funding intended to increase compliance with internationally approved evidence-based treatment guidelines. The Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services shall contract with an external party to assist providers in implementing an interactive quality assessment and quality assurance clinical decision support tool. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1110 is \$16,878,628 in FY 2017-18 and \$17,028,628 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
109 Central Assessment and Navigation Pilot Program				
Fund Code: 1110	\$250,000	NR	\$250,000	NR
<p>Provides funding for a paramedicine pilot program at New Hanover Hospital on a nonrecurring basis effective July 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1110 is \$16,878,628 in FY 2017-18 and \$17,028,628 in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
110 Drug Overdose Medication	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1463				
Provides funds to purchase opioid antagonists as defined in G.S. 90-12.7. The revised requirements and net appropriation for Fund 1463 is \$36,549,714 and \$2,295,895, respectively in both years of the biennium.				
111 Community Education for Substance Abuse Needs				
Fund Code: 1910	\$150,000	NR		
Provides funding for Charlotte-Mecklenburg Hospital Authority, d/b/a Carolinas HealthCare System, to partner with the Charlotte Rescue Mission to conduct community education for substance abuse needs. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$150,000 in FY 2017-18.				
112 Addiction Treatment Services				
Fund Code: 1910	\$100,000	NR		
Provides funding for Bridge to Recovery, Inc. for expanding the services of addiction treatment. The revised net appropriation for addiction treatment services at Bridge to Recovery, Inc. is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18.				
113 Opioid Overdose Rapid Response Team				
Fund Code: 1910	\$250,000	NR		
Provides funding for Guilford County for the development of a collaborative effort for rapid response teams to address opioid overdoses. The revised net appropriation for the opioid overdose rapid response team is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18.				
114 ReNu Life				
Fund Code: 1910	\$500,000	NR		
Provides funding to ReNu Life Traumatic Brain Injury Services for building updates and construction. The revised net appropriation for ReNu Life for building updates and construction is \$500,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
115 GiGi Playhouse				
Fund Code: 1462	\$400,000	NR		
Provides funding for GiGi's Playhouse in Raleigh. The net revised appropriation for Fund 1462 is \$834,298 in FY 2017-18 and \$434,298 in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
<p>116 Sanctuary House Fund Code: 1461</p> <p>Provides funding for Sanctuary House in Greensboro, a nonprofit organization which provides services for the rehabilitation of adults living with mental illness. The net revised appropriation for Fund 1461 is \$822,771 in FY 2017-18 and \$722,771 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>\$100,000</p>	<p>NR</p>
<p>117 Alexander Youth Network Fund Code: 1444</p> <p>Provides funding for Alexander Youth Network, which provides professional treatment services to children with serious emotional and behavioral problems. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1444 is \$2,228,409 in FY 2017-18 and \$2,178,409 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>\$50,000</p>	<p>NR</p>
<p>118 The Enrichment Center Fund Code: 1910</p> <p>Provides funding to the The Enrichment Center in Winston Salem. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services is \$696,268,319 in FY 2017-18 and \$705,030,589 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>\$100,000</p>	<p>NR</p>
<p>119 Mental Health Block Grant Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Budgets Mental Health block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$63,715 in each year of the biennium. The revised Mental Health Block Grant federal receipts for the Division are \$17.0 million in each year of the biennium.</p>		
<p>120 Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Reduces SAPT block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,800,000 in each year of the biennium. The revised SAPT federal receipts for the Division are \$43.3 million in each year of the biennium.</p>		
<p>121 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Budgets SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$150,999 in FY 2017-18 and \$118,865 in FY 2018-19. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$4.2 million in each year of the biennium.</p>		

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$3,493,640	R	\$14,933,724	R
	(\$38,878,009)	NR	(\$41,555,823)	NR
Total Position Changes	15.00		15.00	
Revised Budget	\$696,268,319		\$705,030,589	

DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special

Budget Code: 24460

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$20,360,147	\$20,357,999
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$11,002,148	\$11,002,148
Receipts	\$11,000,000	\$10,000,000
Positions	1.00	1.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers

Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs (renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.

	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$2,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$4 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Caldwell/UNC Health Care, \$4 million at Mission Health, \$4 million at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center, \$3 million at Good Hope Hospital and \$2 million for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$17,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Subtotal Legislative Changes

	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$19,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 2017-18

FY 2018-19

Receipts:

Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers

Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs (renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$2,000,000	NR	\$0	NR

Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$4 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Caldwell/UNC Health Care, \$4 million at Mission Health, \$4 million at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center, \$3 million at Good Hope Hospital and \$2 million for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$17,000,000	NR	\$0	NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$19,000,000	NR	\$0	NR

Revised Total Requirements

\$30,002,148	\$11,002,148
--------------	--------------

Revised Total Receipts

\$30,000,000	\$10,000,000
--------------	--------------

Change in Fund Balance

(\$2,148)	(\$1,002,148)
-----------	---------------

Total Positions

1.00	1.00
------	------

Unappropriated Balance Remaining

\$20,357,999	\$19,355,851
--------------	--------------

**Vocational Rehabilitation
Budget Code 14480**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$144,601,997	\$144,652,560
Receipts	\$106,199,843	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$38,402,154	\$38,419,567
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$431,634	\$635,924
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$431,634	\$635,924
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$145,033,631	\$145,288,484
Receipts	\$106,199,843	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$38,833,788	\$39,055,491

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	985.25	985.25
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	985.25	985.25

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advoc & Assist	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - Rehab	16,875,372	3,544,805	13,330,567	-	-	-	16,875,372	3,544,805	13,330,567
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,764,765	803,207	961,558	-	-	-	1,764,765	803,207	961,558
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	115,555,129	93,766,180	21,788,949	-	-	-	115,555,129	93,766,180	21,788,949
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	291,256	-	291,256	291,256	-	291,256
N/A	State Retirement Contribution				91,044	-	91,044	91,044	-	91,044
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				49,334	-	49,334	49,334	-	49,334
Total		\$144,601,997	\$106,199,843	\$38,402,154	\$431,634	\$0	\$431,634	\$145,033,631	\$106,199,843	\$38,833,788

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advoc & Assist	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - Rehab	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225	-	-	-	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,765,548	803,207	962,341	-	-	-	1,765,548	803,207	962,341
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921	-	-	-	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	291,256	-	291,256	291,256	-	291,256
N/A	State Retirement Contribution				240,128	-	240,128	240,128	-	240,128
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				104,540	-	104,540	104,540	-	104,540
Total		\$144,652,560	\$106,232,993	\$38,419,567	\$635,924	\$0	\$635,924	\$145,288,484	\$106,232,993	\$39,055,491

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.76	-	-	76.76
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.00	-	-	4.00
1452	Adults Home Support - Ind Living - Rehabilitation	67.00	-	-	67.00
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.00	-	-	18.00
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	819.50	-	-	819.50
Total FTE		985.25	-	-	985.25

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Vocational Rehabilitation					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.76	-	-	76.76
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.00	-	-	4.00
1452	Adults Home Support - Ind Living - Rehabilitation	67.00	-	-	67.00
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.00	-	-	18.00
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	819.50	-	-	819.50
Total FTE		985.25	-	-	985.25

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$38,402,154		\$38,419,567	

Legislative Changes

(7.0) Division of Vocational Rehabilitation

122 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$291,256	R	\$291,256	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

123 State Retirement Contributions	\$91,044	R	\$240,128	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

124 State Health Plan	\$49,334	R	\$104,540	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$431,634	R	\$635,924	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$38,833,788		\$39,055,491	

**Division of Health Service Regulation
Budget Code 14470**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$68,617,712	\$68,617,712
Receipts	\$51,171,185	\$51,171,185
Net Appropriation	\$17,446,527	\$17,446,527
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,644,443	\$2,520,936
Receipts	\$317,163	\$570,745
Net Appropriation	\$1,327,280	\$1,950,191
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$70,262,155	\$71,138,648
Receipts	\$51,488,348	\$51,741,930
Net Appropriation	\$18,773,807	\$19,396,718

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	569.50	569.50
Legislative Changes	7.00	14.00
Revised Budget	576.50	583.50

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Service Regulation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14470		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
1110	Service Support	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232	-	-	-	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	4,303,649	4,062,437	241,212	271,709	108,983	162,726	4,575,358	4,171,420	403,938
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification	17,139,631	12,152,169	4,987,462	379,941	160,107	219,834	17,519,572	12,312,276	5,207,296
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	-	-	-	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	168,000	48,073	119,927	4,871,698	3,707,101	1,164,597
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716		167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Certification	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	3,885,360	664,772	3,220,588	350,000	-	350,000	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	301,635	-	301,635	301,635	-	301,635
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	122,066	-	122,066	122,066	-	122,066
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				51,092	-	51,092	51,092	-	51,092
Total		\$68,617,712	\$51,171,185	\$17,446,527	\$1,644,443	\$317,163	\$1,327,280	\$70,262,155	\$51,488,348	\$18,773,807

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232	-	-	-	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	4,303,649	4,062,437	241,212	609,612	245,550	364,062	4,913,261	4,307,987	605,274
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification	17,139,631	12,152,169	4,987,462	649,473	273,688	375,785	17,789,104	12,425,857	5,363,247
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	-	-	-	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	180,000	51,507	128,493	4,883,698	3,710,535	1,173,163
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716	-	167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Certification	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	3,885,360	664,772	3,220,588	350,000	-	350,000	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	301,635	-	301,635	301,635	-	301,635
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	321,950	-	321,950	321,950	-	321,950
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				108,266	-	108,266	108,266	-	108,266
Total		\$68,617,712	\$51,171,185	\$17,446,527	\$2,520,936	\$570,745	\$1,950,191	\$71,138,648	\$51,741,930	\$19,396,718

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.00	-	-	26.00
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	47.00	3.00	-	50.00
1152	Certification	199.00	4.00	-	203.00
1153	Construction	55.00	-	-	55.00
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.00	-	-	50.00
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.00	-	-	2.00
1156	Certification	76.00	-	-	76.00
1157	Radiation Protection	48.50	-	-	48.50
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.00	-	-	23.00
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.00	-	-	11.00
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	32.00	-	-	32.00
Total FTE		569.50	7.00	-	576.50

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.00	-	-	26.00
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	47.00	7.00	-	54.00
1152	Certification	199.00	7.00	-	206.00
1153	Construction	55.00	-	-	55.00
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.00	-	-	50.00
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.00	-	-	2.00
1156	Certification	76.00	-	-	76.00
1157	Radiation Protection	48.50	-	-	48.50
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.00	-	-	23.00
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.00	-	-	11.00
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	32.00	-	-	32.00
Total FTE		569.50	14.00	-	583.50

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$17,446,527	\$17,446,527

Legislative Changes

(8.0) Division of Health Service Regulation

125 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$301,635	R	\$301,635	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

126 State Retirement Contributions	\$122,066	R	\$321,950	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

127 State Health Plan	\$51,092	R	\$108,266	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
128 Adult and Acute Care Inspections	\$372,380	R	\$729,667	R
Fund Code: 1151,1152	\$10,180	NR	\$10,180	NR
	7.00		14.00	

Provides funding to increase staff in the Acute and Home Care Section and the Adult Care Section to improve timeliness of inspections of various facilities, including hospitals, hospices, home care agencies, Ambulatory Surgical Centers, End Stage Renal Disease facilities and adult and family care homes. The additional positions will assist in meeting the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services requirements for inspecting certain facilities. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1151, Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification, is \$403,938 in FY 2017-18 and \$605,274 in FY 2018-19 and for Fund 1152, Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification is \$5.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.4 million in FY 2018-19.

The following positions are established:

FY 2017-18

Fund 1151

1 Nurse Consultant J	\$70,000
1 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000
1 Processing Assistant IV	\$33,619

Fund 1152

1 Facility Survey Consultant I	\$56,000
1 Nurse Consultant J	\$64,000
1 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000
1 Facility Branch Manager	\$72,000

FY 2018-19

Fund 1151

4 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000
----------------------	----------

Fund 1152

1 Facility Survey Consultant I	\$56,000
2 Nurse Consultant C	\$60,000

129 Community Paramedicine Pilot Project

Fund Code: 1163

\$350,000	NR	\$350,000	NR
-----------	----	-----------	----

Provides funding to continue the pilot to expand the role of paramedics to allow them to divert persons to community-based initiatives designed to avoid non-emergency use of hospital emergency departments. The revised net appropriation for the Community Paramedicine Pilot Project is \$350,000 in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
130 Automated Background Check Management System	\$119,927	R	\$128,493	R
Fund Code: 1110				

Provides funding for the ongoing support of the Automated Background Check Management System used by long term care providers to fund background checks on non-licensed staff providing hand-on care to patients/residents as required by general statute. The system was developed from a federal grant. The revised net appropriation for the Automated Background Check Management System is \$119,927 in FY 2017-18 and \$128,493 in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes	\$967,100	R	\$1,590,011	R
	\$360,180	NR	\$360,180	NR
Total Position Changes	7.00		14.00	
Revised Budget	\$18,773,807		\$19,396,718	

**Division of Medical Assistance
Budget Code 14445**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$14,253,706,179	\$14,253,706,349
Receipts	\$10,568,910,124	\$10,568,910,209
Net Appropriation	\$3,684,796,055	\$3,684,796,140
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$51,413,599	\$383,526,202
Receipts	\$45,454,483	\$266,641,130
Net Appropriation	\$5,959,116	\$116,885,072
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$14,305,119,778	\$14,637,232,551
Receipts	\$10,614,364,607	\$10,835,551,339
Net Appropriation	\$3,690,755,171	\$3,801,681,212

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	416.51	416.51
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	416.51	416.51

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Medical Assistance										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,789,996	24,202,829	17,587,167	-	-	-	41,789,996	24,202,829	17,587,167
1102	Contracts and Agreements	146,950,173	109,403,441	37,546,732	6,208,404	4,656,303	1,552,101	153,158,577	114,059,744	39,098,833
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,272,598,208	8,159,249,303	4,113,348,905	343,621,385	357,958,767	(14,337,382)	12,616,219,593	8,517,208,070	4,099,011,523
1311	Community Care North Carolina	208,672,077	141,360,178	67,311,899	(191,187)	3,322,252	(3,513,439)	208,480,890	144,682,430	63,798,460
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	348,061,840	337,059,826	11,002,014	(60,298,642)	(73,204,780)	12,906,138	287,763,198	263,855,046	23,908,152
1330	Payment Adjustments	(97,495,734)	(71,133,698)	(26,362,036)	13,355,774	15,419,818	(2,064,044)	(84,139,960)	(55,713,880)	(28,426,080)
1331	Rebates	(1,188,015,970)	(797,092,021)	(390,923,949)	(46,470,819)	(43,064,052)	(3,406,767)	(1,234,486,789)	(840,156,073)	(394,330,716)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,465,910,017	2,611,155,831	(145,245,814)	(159,087,280)	(188,579,174)	29,491,894	2,306,822,737	2,422,576,657	(115,753,920)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(46,054,652)	(31,054,652)	(15,000,000)	(46,054,652)	(31,054,652)	(15,000,000)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	210,490	-	210,490	210,490	-	210,490
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	84,472	-	84,472	84,472	-	84,472
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				35,653	-	35,653	35,653	-	35,653
Total		\$14,253,706,179	\$10,568,910,124	\$3,684,796,055	\$51,413,599	\$45,454,483	\$5,959,116	\$14,305,119,778	\$10,614,364,607	\$3,690,755,171

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Medical Assistance		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14445		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252	-	-	-	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252
1102	Contracts and Agreements	146,950,173	109,403,441	37,546,732	8,945,366	6,709,025	2,236,341	155,895,539	116,112,466	39,783,073
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,272,598,208	8,159,249,303	4,113,348,905	769,635,070	650,404,751	119,230,319	13,042,233,278	8,809,654,054	4,232,579,224
1311	Community Care North Carolina	208,672,077	141,360,178	67,311,899	5,524,073	7,673,653	(2,149,580)	214,196,150	149,033,831	65,162,319
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	348,061,840	337,059,826	11,002,014	(48,738,476)	(60,757,710)	12,019,234	299,323,364	276,302,116	23,021,248
1330	Payment Adjustments	(97,495,734)	(71,133,698)	(26,362,036)	13,355,774	14,971,238	(1,615,464)	(84,139,960)	(56,162,460)	(27,977,500)
1331	Rebates	(1,188,015,970)	(797,092,021)	(390,923,949)	(122,106,778)	(93,168,032)	(28,938,746)	(1,310,122,748)	(890,260,053)	(419,862,695)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,465,910,017	2,611,155,831	(145,245,814)	(197,287,073)	(227,881,205)	30,594,132	2,268,622,944	2,383,274,626	(114,651,682)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(46,310,590)	(31,310,590)	(15,000,000)	(46,310,590)	(31,310,590)	(15,000,000)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	210,490	-	210,490	210,490	-	210,490
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	222,795	-	222,795	222,795	-	222,795
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				75,551	-	75,551	75,551	-	75,551
Total		\$14,253,706,349	\$10,568,910,209	\$3,684,796,140	\$383,526,202	\$266,641,130	\$116,885,072	\$14,637,232,551	\$10,835,551,339	\$3,801,681,212

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Medical Assistance					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.51	-	-	404.51
1103	Health Information Technology	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		416.51	-	-	416.51

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Medical Assistance					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.51	-	-	404.51
1103	Health Information Technology	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		416.51	-	-	416.51

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$3,684,796,055	\$3,684,796,140

Legislative Changes

(9.0) Division of Medical Assistance

131 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$210,490	R	\$210,490	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

132 State Retirement Contributions	\$84,472	R	\$222,795	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

133 State Health Plan	\$35,653	R	\$75,551	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
134 Medicaid Rebase	\$66,736,218	R	\$177,366,678	R
Fund Code: 1310, 1311, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1337	(\$62,974,884)	NR	(\$64,774,677)	NR
<p>Provides funding for changes in utilization, enrollment, enrollment mix and prices in the Medicaid base budget. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,690,755,171 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,801,681,212 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
135 LME/MCO Intergovernmental Transfer	(\$17,736,485)	R	(\$18,028,217)	R
Fund Code: 1310				
<p>Adjusts the budget to reflect LME/MCO intergovernmental transfers on a recurring basis in each year of the biennium to fund a portion of the State's Medicaid spending for behavioral health services. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,690,755,171 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,801,681,212 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
136 NC TRACKS Changes and Enhancements				
Fund Code: 1102	\$1,552,101	NR	\$2,236,341	NR
<p>Provides funding for programming the NC TRACKS claims payment system to support critical, rate changes, prior approval contracts, improved claims processing and related changes. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1102 is \$39,098,833 in FY 2017-18 and \$39,783,073 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
137 Personal Care Service Rate	\$1,279,339	R	\$2,738,419	R
Fund Code: 1310				
<p>Increases personal care services fee for service and CAP-C rate to an effective hourly rate of \$15.60 from an effective rate of \$15.52 per hour for services occurring after December 31, 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,690,755,171 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,801,681,212 in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
138 Child Medical Evaluation Program	\$385,000	R	\$385,000	R
Fund Code: 1310				
<p>Increases funding for the Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP) in the Division of Medical Assistance to increase the rate paid for medical consultations for children who are Medicaid eligible to the regional average of \$575. The program pays for medical evaluations for children who may have been subjected to physical and sexual abuse. Funding is also provided in the Division of Social Services budget. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,690,755,171 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,801,681,212 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
139 Graduate Medical Education				
Fund Code: 1310	\$30,000,000	NR	\$30,000,000	NR
<p>Reinstates funding to maintain the graduate medical education add on to the inpatient hospital DRG payment effective July 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,690,755,171 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,801,681,212 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
140 Management Flexibility Reduction				
Fund Code: 1310	(\$15,000,000)	NR	(\$15,000,000)	NR
<p>Directs the Department to identify savings or reduced spending within their authority defined in G.S.108A-54(e). The Department shall report by January 1, 2018 on actions or changes in spending that will result in lower overall appropriations needed for FY 2017-19. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,690,755,171 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,801,681,212 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
141 Retro Authorization for Personal Care Services	\$1,387,212	R	\$1,452,692	R
Fund Code: 1310				
<p>Provides funding to extend retro authorization for PCS services from 10 days to 30 days. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,690,755,171 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,801,681,212 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$52,381,899	R	\$164,423,408	R
	(\$46,422,783)	NR	(\$47,538,336)	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$3,690,755,171		\$3,801,681,212	
<hr/>				

**NC Health Choice
Budget Code 14446**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$184,098,555	\$184,098,555
Receipts	\$140,651,619	\$140,651,619
Net Appropriation	\$43,446,936	\$43,446,936
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$10,890,195	\$22,433,122
Receipts	\$53,877,883	\$65,483,649
Net Appropriation	(\$42,987,688)	(\$43,050,527)
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$194,988,750	\$206,531,677
Receipts	\$194,529,502	\$206,135,268
Net Appropriation	\$459,248	\$396,409

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	2.00	2.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	2.00	2.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

NC Health Choice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14446		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	177,621,855	135,837,457	41,784,398	11,338,547	52,673,683	(41,335,136)	188,960,402	188,511,140	449,262
1311	Community Care North Carolina	8,034,131	6,159,812	1,874,319	(681,351)	1,188,299	(1,869,650)	7,352,780	7,348,111	4,669
1320	Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-	-	-	-	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)	119,138	8,455	110,683	(298,210)	(289,605)	(8,605)
1331	Rebates	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)	112,893	7,446	105,447	(289,409)	(289,279)	(130)
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	620	-	620	620	-	620
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	243	-	243	243	-	243
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	105	-	105	105	-	105
Total		\$184,098,555	\$140,651,619	\$43,446,936	\$10,890,195	\$53,877,883	(\$42,987,688)	\$194,988,750	\$194,529,502	\$459,248

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

NC Health Choice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14446		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	177,621,855	135,837,457	41,784,398	22,430,079	63,833,522	(41,403,443)	200,051,934	199,670,979	380,955
1311	Community Care North Carolina	8,034,131	6,159,812	1,874,319	(230,472)	1,642,542	(1,873,014)	7,803,659	7,802,354	1,305
1320	Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-				(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)	119,138	269	118,869	(298,210)	(297,791)	(419)
1331	Rebates	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)	112,893	7,316	105,577	(289,409)	(289,409)	-
			-	-						
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	620	-	620	620	-	620
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	641	-	641	641	-	641
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				223	-	223	223	-	223
Total		\$184,098,555	\$140,651,619	\$43,446,936	22,433,122	65,483,649	(43,050,527)	\$206,531,677	\$206,135,268	\$396,409

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
Total FTE		2.00	-	-	2.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
Total FTE		2.00	-	-	2.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$43,446,936	\$43,446,936

Legislative Changes

(10.0) NC Health Choice

142 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$620	R	\$620	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

143 State Retirement Contributions	\$243	R	\$641	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

144 State Health Plan	\$105	R	\$223	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
145 NC Health Choice Match Rate and Rebase	\$1,496,379	R	\$3,856,135	R
Fund Code: 1310, 1311, 1330, 1331	(\$44,485,035)	NR	(\$46,908,146)	NR
<p>Reduces net General Fund support for NC Health Choice due to an enhanced federal match rate included in the federal Affordable Care Act that is effective through September 30, 2019. Funds are provided for changes in enrollment and utilization. The revised net appropriation for NC Health Choice services is \$459,248 in FY 2017-18 and \$396,409 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$1,497,347	R	\$3,857,619	R
	(\$44,485,035)	NR	(\$46,908,146)	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$459,248		\$396,409	

**Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing
Budget Code 14450**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$44,560,621	\$44,560,621
Receipts	\$36,227,168	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$8,333,453	\$8,333,453
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$113,314	\$173,628
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$113,314	\$173,628
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$44,673,935	\$44,734,249
Receipts	\$36,227,168	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$8,446,767	\$8,507,081

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	332.09	332.09
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	332.09	332.09

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14450		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Comm - Local Agency	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215		2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Indep Living Services - Chore & Adjustment Serv	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
				-						
				-						
				-						
Division-wide Items										
N/A	Social Services Block Grant				-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	77,122	-	77,122	77,122	-	77,122
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	24,015	-	24,015	24,015	-	24,015
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				12,177	-	12,177	12,177	-	12,177
Total		\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453	\$113,314	\$0	\$113,314	\$44,673,935	\$36,227,168	\$8,446,767

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Comm - Local Agency	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215	-	2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Indep Living Services - Chore & Adjustment Serv	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
				-						
				-						
Division-wide Items										
N/A	Social Services Block Grant				-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				84,485	-	84,485	84,485	-	84,485
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	63,339	-	63,339	63,339	-	63,339
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				25,804	-	25,804	25,804	-	25,804
Total		\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453	\$173,628	\$0	\$173,628	\$44,734,249	\$36,227,168	\$8,507,081

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	21.00	-	-	21.00
1261	Access & Outreach Deaf Comm - Local Agency	38.00	-	-	38.00
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.00	-	-	7.00
1451	Indep Living Services-Chore & Adjmt Services	69.58	-	-	69.58
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.00	-	-	14.00
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.51	-	-	141.51
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
Total FTE		332.09	-	-	332.09

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	21.00	-	-	21.00
1261	Access & Outreach Deaf Comm - Local Agency	38.00	-	-	38.00
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.00	-	-	7.00
1451	Indep Living Services-Chore & Adjmt Services	69.58	-	-	69.58
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.00	-	-	14.00
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.51	-	-	141.51
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
Total FTE		332.09	-	-	332.09

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,333,453	\$8,333,453

Legislative Changes

(11.0) Division of Services for the Blind and Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing

146 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$71,893	R	\$71,893	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

147 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators	\$5,229	R	\$12,592	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

148 State Retirement Contributions	\$24,015	R	\$63,339	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
149 State Health Plan	\$12,177	R	\$25,804	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$113,314	R	\$173,628	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$8,446,767		\$8,507,081	
<hr/>				

**Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$63,469	\$107,508
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$63,469	\$107,508
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$9,735,051	\$9,779,090
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$9,735,051	\$9,779,090

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	28.00	28.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	28.00	28.00

Summary of General Fund Appropriations

Fiscal Year 2017-18

2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14447		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administration	9,671,582		9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
				-						
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	34,714	-	34,714	34,714	-	34,714
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	22,875	-	22,875	22,875	-	22,875
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				5,880	-	5,880	5,880	-	5,880
Total		\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$63,469	\$0	\$63,469	\$9,735,051	\$0	\$9,735,051

Summary of General Fund Appropriations

Fiscal Year 2018-19

2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14447		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administration	9,671,582		9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				34,714	-	34,714	34,714	-	34,714
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	60,334	-	60,334	60,334	-	60,334
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				12,460	-	12,460	12,460	-	12,460
Total		\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$107,508	\$0	\$107,508	\$9,779,090	\$0	\$9,779,090

Summary of General Fund Requirements FTE
 Fiscal Year 2017-18
 2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14447		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administration	28.00	-	-	28.00
Total FTE		28.00	-	-	28.00

Summary of General Fund Requirements FTE

Fiscal Year 2018-19

2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14447		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund		Total	Net		Total
Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Appropriation	Receipts	Requirements
1101	Administration	28.00	-	-	28.00
Total FTE		28.00	-	-	28.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582

Legislative Changes

Health Benefits

150 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$34,714	R	\$34,714	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

151 State Retirement Contributions	\$22,875	R	\$60,334	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

152 State Health Plan	\$5,880	R	\$12,460	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$63,469	R	\$107,508	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$9,735,051		\$9,779,090	

**Agriculture and
Natural and Economic
Resources
Section H**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Budget Code 13700**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$174,507,551	\$174,509,551
Receipts	\$55,537,775	\$55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$118,969,776	\$118,971,776
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$14,700,128	\$3,881,909
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$14,700,128	\$3,881,909
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$189,207,679	\$178,391,460
Receipts	\$55,537,775	\$55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$133,669,904	\$122,853,685

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,811.62	1,811.62
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	1,811.62	1,811.62

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13700		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,486,014	2,127,659	8,358,355	1,621,922	-	1,621,922	12,107,936	2,127,659	9,980,277
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	-	-	-	284,450	46,789	237,661
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	568,813	-	568,813	(65,169)	-	(65,169)	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,131,934	3,328,892	7,803,042	75,000	-	75,000	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,023,012	2,571,182	10,451,830	12,056	-	12,056	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operating	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	400,000	-	400,000	15,002,836	2,743,116	12,259,720
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,835,654	10,744,639	36,091,015	5,865,000	-	5,865,000	52,700,654	10,744,639	41,956,015
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	250,000	-	250,000	13,958,901	2,035,091	11,923,810
1990	Reserves and Transfers	4,684,504	-	4,684,504	4,108,000	-	4,108,000	8,792,504	-	8,792,504
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,656,466	-	1,656,466	1,656,466	-	1,656,466
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	496,413	-	496,413	496,413	-	496,413
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	280,440	-	280,440	280,440	-	280,440
Total										
		\$174,507,551	\$55,537,775	\$118,969,776	\$14,700,128	\$0	\$14,700,128	\$189,207,679	\$55,537,775	\$133,669,904

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13700		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,486,014	2,127,659	8,358,355	300,000	-	300,000	10,786,014	2,127,659	8,658,355
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	-	-	-	284,450	46,789	237,661
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	568,813	-	568,813	(65,169)	-	(65,169)	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,131,934	3,328,892	7,803,042	75,000	-	75,000	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,023,012	2,571,182	10,451,830	12,056	-	12,056	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operating	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	-	-	-	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,837,654	10,744,639	36,093,015	-	-	-	46,837,654	10,744,639	36,093,015
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	-	-	-	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810
1990	Reserves and Transfers	4,684,504	-	4,684,504	-	-	-	4,684,504	-	4,684,504
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,656,466	-	1,656,466	1,656,466	-	1,656,466
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,309,290	-	1,309,290	1,309,290	-	1,309,290
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	594,266	-	594,266	594,266	-	594,266
Total		\$174,509,551	\$55,537,775	\$118,971,776	\$3,881,909	\$0	\$3,881,909	\$178,391,460	\$55,537,775	\$122,853,685

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.80	-	-	19.80
1012	Administrative Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1013	Public Affairs	5.00	-	-	5.00
1014	Human Resources	14.00	-	-	14.00
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.00	-	-	16.00
1018	Internal Audit	3.00	-	-	3.00
1019	IT Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
1020	Markets	95.00	1.00	-	96.00
1027	Property and Construction	8.00	-	-	8.00
1035	Small Farms	3.00	-	-	3.00
1040	Agronomic Services	57.00	-	-	57.00
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.00	-	-	14.00
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.00	-	-	21.00
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.80	-	-	50.80
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.00	-	-	116.00
1120	Structural Pest	18.70	-	-	18.70
1130	Veterinary Services	139.00	(1.00)	-	138.00
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.00	-	-	119.00
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.00	-	-	17.00
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.00	-	-	75.00
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.00	-	-	24.00
1180	Plant Protection	61.75	(1.00)	-	60.75
1190	Research Stations - Operating	163.00	-	-	163.00
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.00	-	-	44.00
1510	NC Forest Service	573.37	-	-	573.37
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.00	-	-	13.00
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.00	-	-	17.00
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.00	-	-	25.00
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.20	-	-	42.20
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.00	-	1.00
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.62	-	-	1,811.62

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.80	-	-	19.80
1012	Administrative Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1013	Public Affairs	5.00	-	-	5.00
1014	Human Resources	14.00	-	-	14.00
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.00	-	-	16.00
1018	Internal Audit	3.00	-	-	3.00
1019	IT Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
1020	Markets	95.00	1.00	-	96.00
1027	Property and Construction	8.00	-	-	8.00
1035	Small Farms	3.00	-	-	3.00
1040	Agronomic Services	57.00	-	-	57.00
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.00	-	-	14.00
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.00	-	-	21.00
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.80	-	-	50.80
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.00	-	-	116.00
1120	Structural Pest	18.70	-	-	18.70
1130	Veterinary Services	139.00	(1.00)	-	138.00
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.00	-	-	119.00
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.00	-	-	17.00
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.00	-	-	75.00
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.00	-	-	24.00
1180	Plant Protection	61.75	(1.00)	-	60.75
1190	Research Stations - Operating	163.00	-	-	163.00
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.00	-	-	44.00
1510	NC Forest Service	573.37	-	-	573.37
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.00	-	-	13.00
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.00	-	-	17.00
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.00	-	-	25.00
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.20	-	-	42.20
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	1.00	-	1.00
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.62	-	-	1,811.62

Agriculture and Consumer Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$118,969,776		\$118,971,776	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
1 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$1,656,466	R	\$1,656,466	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
2 State Retirement Contributions	\$496,413	R	\$1,309,290	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.				
The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
3 State Health Plan	\$280,440	R	\$594,266	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Food and Drug				
4 Vacant Position	(\$65,169)	R	(\$65,169)	R
Fund Code: 1080				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Food and Drug Division that has been vacant for more than 12 months.	-1.00		-1.00	
60011913 - Chemist II (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$8.7 million in each year of the biennium.				
5 Additional Operating Costs	\$75,000	R	\$75,000	R
Fund Code: 1100				
Provides funding for ongoing operational costs, including scientific and laboratory supplies, equipment, maintenance agreements, and utility costs. The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$8.7 million in each year of the biennium.				
Forest Service				
6 Firefighting Equipment				
Fund Code: 1510	\$2,300,000	NR		
Provides nonrecurring funds for the purchase of an airplane for firefighting and readiness response. The revised net appropriation to the Forest Service for firefighting and readiness response is \$2.3 million in FY 2017-18 only.				
7 Hemlock Restoration				
Fund Code: 1510	\$200,000	NR		
Provides funding for hemlock restoration initiatives within the Forest Service Forest Health Branch. The revised net appropriation to the Forest Service for hemlock restoration is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
8 Linville River Nursery				
Fund Code: 1510	\$200,000	NR		
Provides nonrecurring funds for the Linville River Nursery. The Forest Service is directed to continue operating the Linville River Nursery throughout the fiscal year. The revised net appropriation for the Linville River Nursery is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				

Agriculture and Consumer Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

9 Mountain Island Educational State Forest

Fund Code: 1510

\$3,165,000 NR

Provides additional funding for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest. The Forest Service is directed to transfer these funds to a new nonreverting special fund within budget code 23700. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for the Forest Service from all changes is \$43.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$37.3 million in FY 2018-19.

Markets

10 International Marketing

Fund Code: 1020

\$250,000 R

\$300,000 R

\$523,461 NR

1.00

1.00

Increases funding for the International Marketing Program to enhance marketing opportunities for agricultural products of the State and for an additional FTE for the program. This additional FTE is for an International Marketing Specialist II position with total salary and benefits of \$71,939 out of funds appropriated. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$10.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.7 million in FY 2018-19.

11 Food Marketing

Fund Code: 1020

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding for food marketing related to the Food Science Processing and Innovation Center in the Core Laboratory of the North Carolina Research Campus. These marketing funds will be used to connect farmers with prospective customers, promote inbound and outbound international trade missions, strengthen existing promotional campaigns around selected commodities, and other related marketing uses. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$10.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.7 million in FY 2018-19.

12 Domestic Marketing

Fund Code: 1020

\$523,461 NR

Increases funding for the Domestic Marketing Program to enhance marketing opportunities for agricultural products of the State. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$10.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.7 million in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

13 Southeastern North Carolina Agricultural Events Center

Fund Code: 1020

\$75,000 NR

Provides nonrecurring funding for the Southeastern North Carolina Agricultural Events Center in Lumberton for improvements related to seating and the sound system. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$10.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.7 million in FY 2018-19.

Research Stations

14 Seasonal Labor For Research Stations

Fund Code: 1190

\$400,000 NR

Provides additional funding for seasonal labor costs at agricultural research stations. These funds will support the expanded number and scope of research projects across the State. The revised net appropriation to the Research Stations Division is \$12.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Reserves and Transfers

15 Tobacco Trust Fund

Fund Code: 1990

\$900,000 NR

Provides additional funding to the Tobacco Trust Fund (TTF), which provides grants to tobacco-related farms and businesses. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the TTF special fund pages. The revised net appropriation to the TTF based on this adjustment is \$2.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.0 million in FY 2018-19.

16 Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund

Fund Code: 1990

\$2,000,000 NR
1.00

1.00

Provides additional nonrecurring funding to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF), which supports the purchase of agricultural conservation easements and funds public and private enterprise programs that will promote profitable and sustainable family farms. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the ADFPTF special fund pages. An additional FTE is provided to ADFPTF. ADFPTF is directed to use existing recurring funding for this new position. Of the funds appropriated to ADFPTF, \$25,000 will be used for the new Beehive Grant Program. A corresponding special provision describes the operations of the Beehive Grant Program. The revised net appropriation to ADFPTF is \$4.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.6 million in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

17 Association of Agricultural Fairs

Fund Code: 1990

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

\$300,000 NR

Provides a grant to the Association of Agricultural Fairs. The revised net appropriation to the Association is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

18 Healthy Food Small Retailers

Fund Code: 1990

\$250,000 NR

Provides funds to increase the availability of fresh agricultural products in food deserts located in the State. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

19 Supplemental Funding

Fund Code: 1990

\$250,000 NR

Provides funds to offset costs potentially incurred through intervention in federal litigation over the Environmental Protection Agency's Waters of the United States rule. These funds may also be used for any other purpose deemed necessary by the Department. A corresponding special provision provides further guidance. The revised net appropriation for the potential litigation expenses related to the Waters of the United States rule is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

20 Grants-in-Aid

Fund Code: 1990

\$408,000 NR

Provides funding for grants-in-aid as follows.

- Tyrrell County 4-H Club (\$125,000)
- Lenoir County to address flood damage in the Lenoir County Livestock Arena (\$83,000)
- Cleveland County Fair Association for repair and renovation of buildings on the grounds of the Cleveland County Fairgrounds (\$200,000)

The revised net appropriation for grants-in-aid for these two purposes is \$408,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Soil and Water

21 Agricultural Water Resources Assistance Program (AgWRAP)

Fund Code: 1611

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding to supplement existing cost-share funding for AgWRAP, a program that implements best management practices to conserve and protect water resources, increases water-use efficiency, and increases water storage and availability for agricultural purposes. The revised net appropriation to the AgWRAP program is \$1.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.0 million in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Veterinary Services				
22 Vacant Position	(\$62,944)	R	(\$62,944)	R
Fund Code: 1130				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Division that has been vacant for more than 12 months.	-1.00		-1.00	
60012109 - Animal Health Technician I (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$10.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
23 Additional Operating Costs	\$75,000	R	\$75,000	R
Fund Code: 1130				
Provides funding for ongoing operational costs, including scientific and laboratory supplies, equipment, maintenance agreements, and utility costs. The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$10.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
<hr/> Total Legislative Changes	\$2,705,206	R	\$3,881,909	R
	\$11,994,922	NR		
Total Position Changes	0.00		0.00	
Revised Budget	\$133,669,904		\$122,853,685	

DACS - Special Revenue

Budget Code: 23700

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$11,103,636	\$11,919,405
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$7,263,165	\$7,263,165
Receipts	\$8,078,934	\$8,078,934
Positions	38.73	38.73

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (2108)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of an additional \$2.0 million from the General Fund in FY 2017-18. Of the funds appropriated to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund, \$25,000 will be used for the new Beehive Grant Program. A corresponding special provision describes the operations of the Beehive Grant Program.	\$2,000,000 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Forest Service - Mountain Island Educational State Forest	\$0 R	\$0 R
Establishes a budget for a new special fund to be operated by the North Carolina Forest Service for the use of the Mountain Island Educational State Forest.	\$3,165,000 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R \$5,165,000 NR 0.00	\$0 R \$0 NR 0.00

Receipts:

Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (2108)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of an additional \$2.0 million from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$2,000,000 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Forest Service - Mountain Island Educational State Forest	\$0 R	\$0 R
Establishes a budget for a new special fund to be operated by the North Carolina Forest Service for the use of Mountain Island Educational State Forest to reflect the transfer of \$3.2 million from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$3,165,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$5,165,000 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$12,428,165	\$7,263,165
Revised Total Receipts	\$13,243,934	\$8,078,934
Change in Fund Balance	\$815,769	\$815,769
Total Positions	38.73	38.73
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$11,919,405	\$12,735,174

DACS - Tobacco Trust Fund

Budget Code: 23703

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$8,141,248	\$3,904,583
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$4,341,957	\$4,341,957
Receipts	\$2,225,292	\$2,225,292
Positions	3.00	3.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Fund Balance Technical Adjustment (2801)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the fund balance to align to the actual fund balance. This is a technical adjustment.	\$4,239,049 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2801)	(\$2,334,825) R	(\$2,334,825) R
Adjusts the budget for Tobacco Trust Fund to align with actual requirements. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Tobacco Trust Fund (2801)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$900,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$2,334,825) R	(\$2,334,825) R
	\$5,139,049 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2801)	(\$215,776) R	(\$215,776) R
Adjusts the budget for Tobacco Trust Fund to align with actual receipts. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Tobacco Trust Fund (2801)		
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$0 R \$900,000 NR	\$0 R \$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$215,776) R \$900,000 NR	(\$215,776) R \$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$7,146,181	\$2,007,132
Revised Total Receipts	\$2,909,516	\$2,009,516
Change in Fund Balance	(\$4,236,665)	\$2,384
Total Positions	3.00	3.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$3,904,583	\$3,906,967

**Department of Labor
Budget Code 13800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$32,764,338	\$32,771,935
Receipts	\$16,242,410	\$16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$16,521,928	\$16,529,525
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,093,051	\$1,290,426
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$1,093,051	\$1,290,426
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$33,857,389	\$34,062,361
Receipts	\$16,242,410	\$16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$17,614,979	\$17,819,951

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	381.29	381.29
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	381.29	381.29

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13800		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1120	Administrative Services	3,324,405	1,754,032	1,570,373	200,000	-	200,000	3,524,405	1,754,032	1,770,373
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	OSHA - State Funds	7,706,143	-	7,706,143	500,000	-	500,000	8,206,143	-	8,206,143
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	258,647	-	258,647	258,647	-	258,647
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	90,594	-	90,594	90,594	-	90,594
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	43,810	-	43,810	43,810	-	43,810
Total FY 2017-18		\$32,764,338	\$16,242,410	\$16,521,928	\$1,093,051	\$0	\$1,093,051	\$33,857,389	\$16,242,410	\$17,614,979

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13800		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	3,324,405	1,754,032	1,570,373	200,000	-	200,000	3,524,405	1,754,032	1,770,373
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	OSHA - State Funds	7,713,740	-	7,713,740	500,000	-	500,000	8,213,740	-	8,213,740
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	258,647	-	258,647	258,647	-	258,647
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	238,943	-	238,943	238,943	-	238,943
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	92,836	-	92,836	92,836	-	92,836
Total FY 2017-18		\$32,771,935	\$16,242,410	\$16,529,525	\$1,290,426	\$0	\$1,290,426	\$34,062,361	\$16,242,410	\$17,819,951

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code 13800					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.080	-	-	40.08
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.17
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.00
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.00
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.60
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.40
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.00
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.00
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	87.770	-	-	87.77
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.00
1352	OSHA - State Funds	96.560	-	-	96.56
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	9.920	-	-	9.92
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	17.790	-	-	17.79
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.00
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		381.29	-	-	381.29

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code 13800					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.080	-	-	40.08
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.17
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.00
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.00
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.60
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.40
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.00
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.00
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	87.770	-	-	87.77
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.00
1352	OSHA - State Funds	96.560	-	-	96.56
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	9.920	-	-	9.92
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	17.790	-	-	17.79
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.00
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		381.29	-	-	381.29

Labor

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$16,521,928		\$16,529,525	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

24 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$258,647	R	\$258,647	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

25 State Retirement Contributions	\$90,594	R	\$238,943	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

26 State Health Plan	\$43,810	R	\$92,836	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Administrative Services				
27 Information Technology	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Provides additional funds to support the increased cost of server maintenance and other fees charged by the Department of Information Technology. The revised net appropriation for the Administrative Services division is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.				
Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)				
28 OSH Compensation	\$500,000	R	\$500,000	R
Fund Code: 1352				
Provides additional funds to increase OSH staff salaries to a level that more accurately reflects the market rate. The revised net appropriation for the OSH division following this change is \$12.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$1,093,051	R	\$1,290,426	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$17,614,979		\$17,819,951	

**Department of Environmental Quality
Budget Code 14300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$228,135,484	\$228,135,484
Receipts	\$150,280,572	\$150,280,572
Net Appropriation	\$77,854,912	\$77,854,912
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$757,055	(\$400,558)
Receipts	\$441,640	\$441,640
Net Appropriation	\$315,415	(\$842,198)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$228,892,539	\$227,734,926
Receipts	\$150,722,212	\$150,722,212
Net Appropriation	\$78,170,327	\$77,012,714

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,110.86	1,110.86
Legislative Changes	(12.75)	(12.75)
Revised Budget	1,098.11	1,098.11

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14300		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560	(325,000)	175,000	(500,000)	4,966,069	2,772,509	2,193,560
1140	Administrative Services	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165	(158,511)	-	(158,511)	9,951,925	3,143,271	6,808,654
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,624,211	329,307	2,294,904	100,000	-	100,000	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	11,190,493	3,531,516	7,658,977	1,392,632	87,544	1,305,088	12,583,125	3,619,060	8,964,065
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	345,000	-	345,000	102,836,628	82,215,250	20,621,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,224,940	235,454	-	118,060	(118,060)	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	-	-	-	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595	-	-	-	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	-	-	-	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,792,662	1,370,161	-	27,172	(27,172)	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	-	-	-	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	-	-	-	863,939	863,939	-
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757	(11,762)	-	(11,762)	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,421,589	6,521,334	-	33,864	(33,864)	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	359,750	-	359,750	-	-	-	359,750	-	359,750
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	-	-	-	1,052,127	99,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,400,890	1,560,581	3,840,309	94,183	-	94,183	5,495,073	1,560,581	3,934,492
1749	DENR-Energy Office	1,693,173	-	1,693,173	(944,539)	-	(944,539)	748,634	-	748,634
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952	(26,298)	-	(26,298)	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,486,537	-	4,486,537	(678,114)	-	(678,114)	3,808,423	-	3,808,423
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	639,171	-	639,171	639,171	-	639,171
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	222,429	-	222,429	222,429	-	222,429
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	107,864	-	107,864	107,864	-	107,864
Total		\$228,135,484	\$150,280,572	\$77,854,912	\$757,055	\$441,640	\$315,415	\$228,892,539	\$150,722,212	\$78,170,327

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14300		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560	(325,000)	175,000	(500,000)	4,966,069	2,772,509	2,193,560
1140	Administrative Services	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165	(158,511)	-	(158,511)	9,951,925	3,143,271	6,808,654
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,624,211	329,307	2,294,904	100,000	-	100,000	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	11,190,493	3,531,516	7,658,977	745,086	87,544	657,542	11,935,579	3,619,060	8,316,519
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	-	-	-	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,224,940	235,454	-	118,060	(118,060)	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	-	-	-	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595	-	-	-	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	-	-	-	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,792,662	1,370,161	-	27,172	(27,172)	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	-	-	-	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	-	-	-	863,939	863,939	-
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757	(11,762)	-	(11,762)	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,421,589	6,521,334	-	33,864	(33,864)	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	359,750	-	359,750	-	-	-	359,750	-	359,750
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	-	-	-	1,052,127	99,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,400,890	1,560,581	3,840,309	(155,817)	-	(155,817)	5,245,073	1,560,581	3,684,492
1749	DENR-Energy Office	1,693,173	-	1,693,173	(944,539)	-	(944,539)	748,634	-	748,634
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952	(26,298)	-	(26,298)	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,486,537	-	4,486,537	(1,078,114)	-	(1,078,114)	3,408,423	-	3,408,423
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	639,171	-	639,171	639,171	-	639,171
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	586,656	-	586,656	586,656	-	586,656
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	228,570	-	228,570	228,570	-	228,570
Total		\$228,135,484	\$150,280,572	\$77,854,912	(\$400,558)	\$441,640	(\$842,198)	\$227,734,926	\$150,722,212	\$77,012,714

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.28)	-	-	(3.28)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	39.00	(7.00)	-	32.00
1140	Administrative Services	68.45	(2.00)	-	66.45
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.47	-	-	26.47
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.53	-	2.00	113.53
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.00	-	-	81.00
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	7.00	-	-	7.00
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.00	(1.50)	1.50	59.00
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.00	-	-	24.00
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	7.00	-	-	7.00
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	34.95	-	-	34.95
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.44	-	-	32.44
1625	Coastal Management	48.65	-	-	48.65
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	28.50	-	-	28.50
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.33	-	-	11.33
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.20	-	-	30.20
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	61.15	(0.25)	-	60.90
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.97	(0.50)	0.50	138.97
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.74	-	-	50.74
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.00	-	-	14.00
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.00	-	-	2.00
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.50	-	-	22.50
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	3.04	-	-	3.04
1735	Geological Survey	12.05	-	-	12.05
1740	Land Quality	57.02	(2.00)	-	55.02
1749	DENR-Energy Office	5.00	(3.00)	-	2.00
1760	Solid Waste Management	112.32	(0.50)	-	111.82
1770	Air Quality Control	25.83	-	-	25.83
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,110.86	(16.75)	4.00	1,098.11

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.28)	-	-	(3.28)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	39.00	(7.00)	-	32.00
1140	Administrative Services	68.45	(2.00)	-	66.45
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.47	-	-	26.47
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.53	-	2.00	113.53
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.00	-	-	81.00
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	7.00	-	-	7.00
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.00	(1.50)	1.50	59.00
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.00	-	-	24.00
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	7.00	-	-	7.00
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	34.95	-	-	34.95
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.44	-	-	32.44
1625	Coastal Management	48.65	-	-	48.65
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	28.50	-	-	28.50
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.33	-	-	11.33
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.20	-	-	30.20
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	61.15	(0.25)	-	60.90
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.97	(0.50)	0.50	138.97
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.74	-	-	50.74
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.00	-	-	14.00
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.00	-	-	2.00
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.50	-	-	22.50
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	3.04	-	-	3.04
1735	Geological Survey	12.05	-	-	12.05
1740	Land Quality	57.02	(2.00)	-	55.02
1749	DENR-Energy Office	5.00	(3.00)	-	2.00
1760	Solid Waste Management	112.32	(0.50)	-	111.82
1770	Air Quality Control	25.83	-	-	25.83
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,110.86	(16.75)	4.00	1,098.11

Environmental Quality

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$77,854,912		\$77,854,912	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
29 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$639,171	R	\$639,171	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
30 State Retirement Contributions	\$222,429	R	\$586,656	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.				
The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
31 State Health Plan	\$107,864	R	\$228,570	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Department-wide

32 Reorganization through Reduction

(\$828,114) R

(\$1,078,114) R

Fund Code: 1910

Reduces net appropriations for the Department and authorizes the Secretary to use the Reorganization through Reduction (RTR) program in collaboration with the Office of State Human Resources to achieve operating efficiencies in order to make these reductions. In FY 2017-18, the Secretary is allowed to use up to \$250,000 of the savings as well as funds from other sources to pay for the associated severance packages. The revised net appropriation for the Department from this change is \$77.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$76.8 million in FY 2018-19.

Administrative Services

33 Administrative Positions

(\$158,511) R

(\$158,511) R

Fund Code: 1140

-2.00

-2.00

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 filled positions in the Administrative Services division.

60010378 - Legislative Affairs Program Manager (1.0 FTE)
60035434 - Information/Communications Spec. III (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for Administrative Services following this change is \$6.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Coastal Management

34 Operating Expenses

(\$27,172) R

(\$27,172) R

Fund Code: 1625

Shifts funding for operating expenses for the Division of Coastal Management from net appropriations to federal funds and permit fee receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Division is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Energy Office

35 Energy Centers

(\$656,933) R

(\$656,933) R

Fund Code: 1749

Reduces funding provided to the Department for the university energy centers to \$400,000. These funds shall be split equally between NC A&T University and Appalachian State University. No funds are appropriated for the transfer to the energy center at NC State University. The revised net appropriation for this transfer to the energy centers is \$400,000 in each year of the biennium.

Environmental Quality

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
36 Energy Office Consolidation	(\$200,000)	R	(\$200,000)	R
Fund Code: 1749				
Reduces funding for the Energy Office after it is consolidated with the Utility Savings Initiative. As part of this reduction, the Department shall eliminate two positions and may reduce operating expenses and/or salary reserve to achieve the remainder of the savings. The revised net appropriation for the Energy Office will be adjusted accordingly prior to certification.	-2.00		-2.00	
37 Vacant Position	(\$87,606)	R	(\$87,606)	R
Fund Code: 1749				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 position within the Energy Office.	-1.00		-1.00	
65017884 - Hydro/Geologist (1.0 FTE)				
As of the end of April 2017, this position had been vacant for approximately 8 months. The remaining net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Energy Office administration following this change is \$347,252 in each year of the biennium.				
Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR)				
38 Vacant Positions	(\$155,817)	R	(\$155,817)	R
Fund Code: 1740				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within DEMLR.	-2.00		-2.00	
60032436 - Engineer (1.0 FTE)				
60035292 - Community Planner II (1.0 FTE)				
As of the end of April 2017, these positions had been vacant for approximately 12 months. The remaining net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Land Quality program following this change is \$3.1 million in each year of the biennium.				
39 Dam Safety Program				
Fund Code: 1740	\$250,000	NR		
Continues funding for the Dam Safety Program at the same level as FY 2016-17 for one year. These funds will be used to hire contract or temporary positions to manage and conduct the annual reviews of the emergency action plans and associated dam safety inspections and technical assistance for intermediate- and high-hazard dams as required by Part 5 of S.L. 2014-122, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014. The revised net appropriation for miscellaneous contracts in the Land Quality program following this change is \$315,475 in FY 2017-18 and \$65,475 in FY 2018-19.				

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Environmental Assistance and Customer Srv. (DEACS)				
40 Regional Office Support	(\$500,000)	R	(\$500,000)	R
Fund Code: 1130				
	-7.00		-7.00	
<p>Reduces funding for DEACS support in the Department's regional offices by approximately 19%. To achieve this reduction, the Department shall eliminate 1 position from each of the 7 Regional Offices and may reduce operating expenses and/or salary reserve to achieve the remainder. The Department shall also offset \$175,000 of this reduction through receipts. The revised net appropriation for DEACS Regional Offices following this change is \$2.2 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
41 DEACS Programs				
Fund Code: 1615				
<p>Transfers the staff and operating costs associated with the Utility Savings Initiative to the Energy Office. A corresponding special provision provides additional guidance. The revised net appropriation for DEACS programs will be adjusted accordingly prior to certification.</p>				
Marine Fisheries				
42 Fisheries Information Network Maintenance	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1315				
<p>Provides funding for annual licensing and hosting fees needed to support an upgraded Fisheries Information Network (FIN). FIN is the Division's database for collecting and managing statistical data and information on North Carolina's commercial fisheries. The revised net appropriation for maintenance of FIN is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.</p>				
43 Oyster Sanctuaries	\$500,000	R	\$500,000	R
Fund Code: 1320	\$500,000	NR		
<p>Continues funding for oyster sanctuaries at the same level as FY 2016-17 and makes \$500,000 of the funding recurring. The revised net appropriation for oyster sanctuaries is \$1.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$850,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
44 Shellfish Rehabilitation	\$155,088	R	\$157,542	R
Fund Code: 1320				
<p>Provides funding for cultch planting. The revised net appropriation for cultch planting is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

45 Oyster Study and Shellfish Mariculture Plan

Fund Code: 1320

\$150,000 NR

Provides \$150,000 on a nonrecurring basis for the Division of Marine Fisheries to contract with the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to study and advance efforts to ecologically restore and achieve economic stability of the shellfish industry and to develop a Shellfish Mariculture Plan. The revised net appropriation for this study and plan development is \$150,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

46 Receipt-supported Positions

Fund Code: 1320

Authorizes the Division to establish 2 additional Marine Fisheries Technician II positions within the Fisheries Independent Assessment Program. These positions shall be supported by receipts from the sales of Coastal Recreational Fishing Licenses (CRFL). The revised net appropriation for these 2 positions is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Reserves and Transfers

47 FerryMon

Fund Code: 1910

\$150,000 NR

Provides funding to the Institute of Marine Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for the continuation of the North Carolina ferry-based water quality monitoring program. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$150,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Waste Management

48 Vacant Position

Fund Code: 1671

(\$11,762) R

(\$11,762) R

-0.25

-0.25

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 0.25 of a position within the Underground Storage Tank section.

65024020 - Program Assistant V (0.25 FTE)

As of the end of April 2017, this position had been vacant for approximately 12 months. The remaining net appropriation for the Underground Storage Tank section following this change is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

49 Vacant Positions

Fund Code: 1760

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of the following vacant positions within Solid Waste Management.

- 65024017 - Paralegal II (0.25 FTE)
- 65024020 - Program Assistant V (0.25 FTE)

As of the end of April 2017, these positions had been vacant for approximately 12 months. Each of these positions is a net appropriation reduction of 0.25 FTE for a total reduction of 0.5 FTE. The remaining net appropriation for Solid Waste Management following this change is \$3.3 million in each year of the biennium.

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
	(\$26,298)	R	(\$26,298)	R
	-0.50		-0.50	

Water Infrastructure

50 Water Infrastructure Projects

Fund Code: 1460

Provides funding for various water infrastructure projects:

- Town of Four Oaks (\$40,000)
- Town of Benson (\$80,000)
- Town of Taylorsville (\$125,000)
- Davidson County for Wil-Cox Bridge and Sewer Expansion (\$100,000)

The revised net appropriation for these water infrastructure grants is \$345,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

\$345,000 NR

Water Resources

51 Water Quality Position

Fund Code: 1690

Shifts funding for 0.5 positions to federal receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Water Quality Control program following this change is \$6.5 million in each year in the biennium.

	(\$33,864)	R	(\$33,864)	R
	-0.50		-0.50	

52 Water Supply Positions

Fund Code: 1490

Shifts funding for 1.5 positions to federal grants and other receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Water Supply Protection program following this change is \$117,394 in each year of the biennium.

	(\$118,060)	R	(\$118,060)	R
	-1.50		-1.50	

Environmental Quality

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	(\$1,079,585)	R	(\$842,198)	R
	\$1,395,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-16.75		-16.75	
Revised Budget	\$78,170,327		\$77,012,714	

DENR - Special

Budget Code: 24300

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$47,251,591	\$47,227,954
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$73,786,686	\$73,786,686
Receipts	\$73,763,049	\$73,763,049
Positions	198.00	198.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Mercury Switch Removal Program	\$486,538	R	\$496,154	R
Provides funds to continue the Mercury Switch Removal Program in the Division of Waste Management set to sunset effective June 30, 2017 per S.L. 2016-94, the 2016 Appropriations Act. The reinstatement mirrors the extension of the National Mercury Switch Recovery Program through December 2021. The program will be funded via a \$0.20 per certificate of title fee transfer from the Division of Motor Vehicles. This transfer fee is reduced from the \$0.50 per certificate of title fee transfer that existed before the program was eliminated.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$486,538	R	\$496,154	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Mercury Switch Removal Program	\$486,538	R	\$496,154	R
Provides funds to continue the Mercury Switch Removal Program in the Division of Waste Management set to sunset effective June 30, 2017 per S.L. 2016-94, the 2016 Appropriations Act. The reinstatement mirrors the extension of the National Mercury Switch Recovery Program through December 2021. The program will be funded via a \$0.20 per certificate of title fee transfer from the	\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 2017-18

FY 2018-19

Division of Motor Vehicles. This transfer fee is reduced from the \$0.50 per certificate of title fee transfer that existed before the program was eliminated.

Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$486,538 R	\$496,154 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$74,273,224	\$74,282,840
Revised Total Receipts	\$74,249,587	\$74,259,203
Change in Fund Balance	(\$23,637)	(\$23,637)
Total Positions	198.00	198.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$47,227,954	\$47,204,317

**Wildlife Resources Commission
Budget Code 14350**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$73,141,239	\$73,141,239
Receipts	\$61,813,030	\$61,813,030
Net Appropriation	\$11,328,209	\$11,328,209
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$350,343	\$464,897
Receipts	\$499,565	\$949,565
Net Appropriation	(\$149,222)	(\$484,668)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$73,491,582	\$73,606,136
Receipts	\$62,312,595	\$62,762,595
Net Appropriation	\$11,178,987	\$10,843,541

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	647.81	647.81
Legislative Changes	1.00	1.00
Revised Budget	648.81	648.81

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14350		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894	-	-	-	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894
1132	Pisgah Education Center	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)	-	-	-	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)
1133	Centennial Education Center	(450)	(338)	(112)	-	-	-	(450)	(338)	(112)
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	(320)	-	(320)	-	-	-	(320)	-	(320)
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	929,891	826,776	103,115	-	-	-	929,891	826,776	103,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	4,593	-	4,593	-	499,565	(499,565)	4,593	499,565	(499,972)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	-	-	112,000	-	112,000	112,000	-	112,000
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	159,951	-	159,951	159,951	-	159,951
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	51,747	-	51,747	51,747	-	51,747
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	26,645	-	26,645	26,645	-	26,645
Total		\$73,141,239	\$61,813,030	\$11,328,209	\$350,343	\$499,565	(\$149,222)	\$73,491,582	\$62,312,595	\$11,178,987

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14350		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894	-	-	-	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894
1132	Pisgah Education Center	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)	-	-	-	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)
1133	Centennial Education Center	(450)	(338)	(112)	-	-	-	(450)	(338)	(112)
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	(320)	-	(320)	-	-	-	(320)	-	(320)
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	929,891	826,776	103,115	-	-	-	929,891	826,776	103,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	4,593	-	4,593	-	949,565	(949,565)	4,593	949,565	(944,972)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	-	-	112,000	-	112,000	112,000	-	112,000
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	159,951	-	159,951	159,951	-	159,951
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	136,484	-	136,484	136,484	-	136,484
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	56,462	-	56,462	56,462	-	56,462
Total		\$73,141,239	\$61,813,030	\$11,328,209	\$464,897	\$949,565	(\$484,668)	\$73,606,136	\$62,762,595	\$10,843,541

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.00	-	-	11.00
1111	Controller's Office	10.00	-	-	10.00
1112	Customer Support Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1113	Information Technology	19.00	-	-	19.00
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.00	-	-	14.00
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.00	-	-	7.00
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.00	-	-	2.00
1117	Human Resources	6.00	-	-	6.00
1121	Enforcement	233.00	-	-	233.00
1131	Wildlife Education	43.00	-	-	43.00
1132	Pisgah Education Center	-	-	-	-
1133	Centennial Education Center	-	-	-	-
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	-	-	-	-
1135	Publications	8.00	-	-	8.00
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.00	-	-	60.00
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	9.00	-	-	9.00
1151	Wildlife Management	39.00	-	-	39.00
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.00	-	-	16.00
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.00	-	-	1.00
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.55	-	-	59.55
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.26	-	-	77.26
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.00	-	-	13.00
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	1.00	-	1.00
Total FTE		647.81	1.00	-	648.81

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.00	-	-	11.00
1111	Controller's Office	10.00	-	-	10.00
1112	Customer Support Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1113	Information Technology	19.00	-	-	19.00
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.00	-	-	14.00
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.00	-	-	7.00
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.00	-	-	2.00
1117	Human Resources	6.00	-	-	6.00
1121	Enforcement	233.00	-	-	233.00
1131	Wildlife Education	43.00	-	-	43.00
1132	Pisgah Education Center	-	-	-	-
1133	Centennial Education Center	-	-	-	-
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	-	-	-	-
1135	Publications	8.00	-	-	8.00
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.00	-	-	60.00
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	9.00	-	-	9.00
1151	Wildlife Management	39.00	-	-	39.00
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.00	-	-	16.00
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.00	-	-	1.00
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.55	-	-	59.55
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.26	-	-	77.26
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.00	-	-	13.00
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	1.00	-	1.00
Total FTE		647.81	1.00	-	648.81

Wildlife Resources Commission

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$11,328,209		\$11,328,209	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

53 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$159,951	R	\$159,951	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

54 State Retirement Contributions	\$51,747	R	\$136,484	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

55 State Health Plan	\$26,645	R	\$56,462	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council

56 Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council Director			\$112,000	R
Fund Code: 1191	\$112,000	NR		
	1.00		1.00	

Establishes a Director for the Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council. The position shall transition to receipt-support beginning in FY 2020-21. The revised net appropriation for the Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council is \$112,000 in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Reserves				
57 Agency-wide Reduction	(\$499,565)	R	(\$949,565)	R
Fund Code: 1171				
<p>Reduces funding for the Wildlife Resources Commission by approximately 4.4% in FY 2017-18, increasing to 8.4% in FY 2018-19. This reduction is based on over-realized receipts and positions that have been vacant 12 months or more as of the end of February 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Wildlife Resources Commission including all changes is \$10.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$10.4 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$261,222)	R	(\$484,668)	R
	\$112,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	1.00		1.00	
Revised Budget	\$11,178,987		\$10,843,541	

**Department of Commerce
Budget Code 14600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$197,506,855	\$197,506,855
Receipts	\$63,091,924	\$63,091,924
Net Appropriation	\$134,414,931	\$134,414,931
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$3,360,221)	(\$14,851,075)
Receipts	(\$9,595,022)	(\$10,595,022)
Net Appropriation	\$6,234,801	(\$4,256,053)
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$194,146,634	\$182,655,780
Receipts	\$53,496,902	\$52,496,902
Net Appropriation	\$140,649,732	\$130,158,878

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	332.50	332.50
Legislative Changes	(152.25)	(152.25)
Revised Budget	180.25	180.25

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14600		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1111	Administrative Services	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748	225,000	-	225,000	4,851,117	1,920,369	2,930,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	-	-	-	332,505	-	332,505
1114	Economic Development Partnership	17,853,551	120,000	17,733,551	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	21,853,551	120,000	21,733,551
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	-	-	-	186,708	99,293	87,415
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,838,155	-	12,838,155	11,440,906	1,000,000	10,440,906	24,279,061	1,000,000	23,279,061
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	-	-	-	2,128,587	-	2,128,587
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	1,261,405	-	1,261,405	9,421,807	-	9,421,807
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	500,000	-	500,000	2,159,207	26,000	2,133,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	15,136,653	10,595,022	4,541,631	(15,136,653)	(10,595,022)	(4,541,631)	-	-	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,578,441	-	81,578,441	(5,955,688)	-	(5,955,688)	75,622,753	-	75,622,753
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	199,361	-	199,361	199,361	-	199,361
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	71,705	-	71,705	71,705	-	71,705
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	33,743	-	33,743	33,743	-	33,743
Total		\$197,506,855	\$63,091,924	\$134,414,931	(\$3,360,221)	(\$9,595,022)	\$6,234,801	\$194,146,634	\$53,496,902	\$140,649,732

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14600		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748	250,000	-	250,000	4,876,117	1,920,369	2,955,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	-	-	-	332,505	-	332,505
1114	Economic Development Partnership	17,853,551	120,000	17,733,551	500,000	-	500,000	18,353,551	120,000	18,233,551
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	-	-	-	186,708	99,293	87,415
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,838,155	-	12,838,155	(89,094)	-	(89,094)	12,749,061	-	12,749,061
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	-	-	-	2,128,587	-	2,128,587
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	-	-	-	8,160,402	-	8,160,402
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	-	-	-	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	15,136,653	10,595,022	4,541,631	(15,136,653)	(10,595,022)	(4,541,631)	-	-	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,578,441	-	81,578,441	(835,315)	-	(835,315)	80,743,126	-	80,743,126
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	199,361	-	199,361	199,361	-	199,361
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	189,123	-	189,123	189,123	-	189,123
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	71,503	-	71,503	71,503	-	71,503
Total		\$197,506,855	\$63,091,924	\$134,414,931	(\$14,851,075)	(\$10,595,022)	(\$4,256,053)	\$182,655,780	\$52,496,902	\$130,158,878

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	39.50	1.00	-	40.50
1113	Science and Technology	2.80	-	-	2.80
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.00	-	-	6.00
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.00	-	-	44.00
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.00	-	-	2.00
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	6.00	(1.00)	-	5.00
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.00	-	-	3.00
1552	Welcome Centers	42.50	-	-	42.50
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.45	-	-	5.45
1620	Community Assistance	18.00	-	-	18.00
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.00	-	-	8.00
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.00	-	-	3.00
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	152.25	(52.24)	(100.01)	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.50	(52.24)	(100.01)	180.25

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	39.50	1.00	-	40.50
1113	Science and Technology	2.80	-	-	2.80
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.00	-	-	6.00
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.00	-	-	44.00
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.00	-	-	2.00
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	6.00	(1.00)	-	5.00
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.00	-	-	3.00
1552	Welcome Centers	42.50	-	-	42.50
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.45	-	-	5.45
1620	Community Assistance	18.00	-	-	18.00
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.00	-	-	8.00
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.00	-	-	3.00
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	152.25	(52.24)	(100.01)	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.50	(52.24)	(100.01)	180.25

Commerce

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$134,414,931		\$134,414,931	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

58 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$199,361	R	\$199,361	R
---	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

59 State Retirement Contributions	\$71,705	R	\$189,123	R
--	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

60 State Health Plan	\$33,743	R	\$71,503	R
-----------------------------	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Administration				
61 Outdoor Recreation Recruitment	\$125,000	R	\$250,000	R
Fund Code: 1111				
	1.00		1.00	
<p>Provides funding for salary and benefits to establish an Outdoor Recreation Recruitment Director position and the operating costs related to this function. This position shall report directly to the Secretary of Commerce and shall work with the Department and other State agencies to promote North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy and to assist in the recruitment of new businesses to the State. This position is funded as of January 1, 2018. The revised net appropriation for this function is \$125,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$250,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
62 Department of Commerce Website				
Fund Code: 1111	\$100,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds to contract for the replacement of the current departmental website with a state-of-the-art website. The revised net appropriation for the Administrative Services Division based on all changes is \$2.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
Commerce Finance Center				
63 Job Maintenance and Capital (JMAC) Development Fund				
Fund Code: 1581	\$1,261,405	NR		
<p>Provides funds for JMAC payments to Bridgestone, Domtar, Evergreen, and Goodyear. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds into the JMAC Fund can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for JMAC funds is \$8.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7.5 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC)				
64 Tourism Advertising	\$500,000	R	\$500,000	R
Fund Code: 1114	\$1,500,000	NR		
<p>Provides additional funding to the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) for tourism advertising and marketing. In accordance with G.S. 143B-431.01.(b), these funds are restricted to a research-based comprehensive marketing program directed toward consumers in key markets most likely to travel to North Carolina and shall not be used for ancillary activities, such as statewide branding and business development marketing. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$21.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
65 Domestic and International Advertising				
Fund Code: 1114	\$1,916,000	NR		
Provides funds for marketing and advertising of the State to promote economic development, business development, and job recruitment. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$21.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.2 million in FY 2018-19.				
66 Access NC Replacement				
Fund Code: 1114	\$84,000	NR		
Provides funding to support the development and administration of a new tool to replace the buildings and sites database component of Access NC. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$21.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.2 million in FY 2018-19.				
Industrial Commission				
67 Industrial Commission Transfer	(\$5,392,123)	R	(\$4,495,123)	R
Fund Code: 1831				
	-52.24		-52.24	
Transfers the North Carolina Industrial Commission (NCIC) from the Department of Commerce to the Department of Insurance as a Type II transfer. Corresponding items can be found in the special fund pages and in the General Government section of the Committee Report. A corresponding special provision provides additional details. The revised net appropriation for the Industrial Commission in the Department of Commerce is \$0 in each year of the biennium.				
68 Industrial Commission Reduction	(\$46,508)	R	(\$46,508)	R
Fund Code: 1831	(\$300,000)	NR		
Shifts funding for NCIC to receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Industrial Commission in the Department of Commerce is \$0 in each year of the biennium.				
69 Industrial Commission Litigation Expenses				
Fund Code: 1831	\$300,000	NR		
Provides nonrecurring funds for NCIC to employ and supervise private legal counsel for litigation arising from S.L. 2016-125. The revised net appropriation for the Industrial Commission in the Department of Commerce is \$0 in each year of the biennium.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

70 Consolidated Case Management System

Fund Code: 1831

\$750,000 NR

Provides \$2.7 million in nonrecurring funds over the biennium for NCIC to obtain a consolidated case management system to bring multiple internal functions together for improved efficiency and to allow external users to access their case data. Funding includes increased receipts of \$1.2 million over the next four fiscal years. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the special fund pages. Funding includes \$750,000 in receipts transferred from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) to NCIC for this purpose in FY 2018-19 only. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds from the Utility Account can be found in the special fund pages. This nonrecurring funding is provided in each year through FY 2020-21. A corresponding special provision directs the continued appropriation of nonrecurring funding. The revised net appropriation for the consolidated case management system at NCIC is \$750,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

71 Industrial Commission Renovations

Fund Code: 1831

\$147,000 NR

Provides nonrecurring funding for renovations at the Industrial Commission. The revised net appropriation for the Industrial Commission in the Department of Commerce is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Reserves and Transfers

72 Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG)

Fund Code: 1912

(\$4,163,999) NR

Reduces funding for the Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG) Fund based on the Department's assessment of estimated needs for FY 2017-18 and the projected fund balance available to meet these needs. This adjustment does not affect any of the operations of the JDIG Program per Chapter 143B, Part 2G of the North Carolina General Statutes. The revised net appropriation for the JDIG program is \$67.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$71.7 million in FY 2018-19.

73 One North Carolina Fund

Fund Code: 1912

(\$8,956,374) NR

Reduces funding for the One North Carolina Fund based on the Department's assessment of estimated needs for FY 2017-18 and the projected fund balance available to meet those needs. This adjustment does not affect any of the operations of the One North Carolina Fund per Chapter 143B, Part 2H of the North Carolina General Statutes. The revised net appropriation for the Fund is \$43,626 in FY 2017-18 and \$9.0 million in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

74 International Recruiting Coordination Office

Fund Code: 1912

Provides funding to support the operations of the International Recruiting Coordination Office (IRCO). These funds, including \$250,000 in recurring funds for the Office, shall be transferred to a new fund code unique to the IRCO. The revised net appropriation to the Office is \$265,000 in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18	
\$15,000	R

FY 18-19	
\$15,000	R

75 Lift Fan Facility Project

Fund Code: 1912

Provides funding for a grant-in-aid to assist with costs related to the Lift Fan Facility at Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station. The revised net appropriation for the Lift Fan Facility Project is \$3.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

\$3,000,000 NR

76 Haw River Mill Revitalization

Fund Code: 1912

Provides \$5.0 million to the Town of Haw River for a mill revitalization project. A corresponding special provision describes the requirements for this funding. The revised net appropriation for the Haw River Mill Revitalization project is \$5.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

\$5,000,000 NR

Rural Economic Development Division

77 Vacant Position

Fund Code: 1534

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position that has been vacant for more than 12 months.

65020258 - Rural Econ. Development Div. Associate (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits in this Division is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

(\$89,094)	R	(\$89,094)	R
------------	---	------------	---

-1.00		-1.00	
-------	--	-------	--

78 Downtown Revitalization and Economic Development Grants

Fund Code: 1534

Provides funding for grants-in-aid for revitalization and economic development projects in municipalities across the State. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. Funding includes \$1.0 million in receipts transferred from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) to this fund. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds from the Utility Account can be found in the special fund pages. Total requirements for this program are \$9.5 million in FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for Downtown Revitalization and Economic Development Grants is \$8.5 million in FY 2017-18 only.

\$8,530,000 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
79 Main Street Solutions				
Fund Code: 1620	\$500,000	NR		
<p>Provides nonrecurring funds to offer matching grants to local governments to assist planning agencies and small businesses with efforts to revitalize downtown areas. The revised net appropriation for Main Street Solutions is \$500,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				
80 NC Ready Sites				
Fund Code: 1534	\$2,000,000	NR		
<p>Provides nonrecurring funding for the new NC Ready Sites program, which supports the development of infrastructure for large publicly-controlled manufacturing sites. The revised net appropriation for the NC Ready Sites program is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.</p>				
Workforce Solutions				
81 Apprenticeship Program	(\$850,315)	R	(\$850,315)	R
Fund Code: 1912				
<p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions at the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A corresponding item showing the transfer of special funds can be found in the special fund pages. A corresponding special provision provides additional detail. The revised net appropriation for the Apprenticeship Program in the Division of Workforce Solutions is \$0 in each year of the biennium.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$5,433,231)	R	(\$4,256,053)	R
	\$11,668,032	NR		
Total Position Changes	-52.24		-52.24	
Revised Budget	\$140,649,732		\$130,158,878	
<hr/>				

Commerce - Special Revenue - GF

Budget Code: 24609

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$172,066,460	\$175,115,886
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$51,491,496	\$51,491,496
Receipts	\$55,540,922	\$55,540,922
Positions	3.25	3.25

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC) (2586)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the increased requirements for FY 2017-18 as estimated by the Department of Commerce.	\$1,261,405 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (2568)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Transfers \$1.0 million in FY 2017-18 to the Rural Economic Development Division for Downtown Revitalization and Economic Development Grants (14600-1534). Transfers \$750,000 in FY 2018-19 to the NC Industrial Commission for a consolidated case management system (24611-2200). Transfers \$140,205 in FY 2018-19 to the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (24820).	\$1,000,000 NR 0.00	\$890,205 NR 0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R \$2,261,405 NR 0.00	\$0 R \$890,205 NR 0.00

Receipts:

Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC) (2586)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of increased receipts from the General Fund for FY 2017-18.	\$1,261,405 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,261,405 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$53,752,901	\$52,381,701
Revised Total Receipts	\$56,802,327	\$55,540,922
Change in Fund Balance	\$3,049,426	\$3,159,221
Total Positions	3.25	3.25
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$175,115,886	\$178,275,107

Commerce - IT Projects

Budget Code: 24611

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$221,180	
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Industrial Commission (2200)	R	\$0	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18. This fund will transfer to the Department of Insurance in FY 2017-18.	\$1,950,000 NR	\$750,000 NR	
	0.00	0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	R	\$0	R
	\$1,950,000 NR	\$750,000 NR	
	0.00	0.00	

Receipts:

Industrial Commission (2200)	\$0	R	\$0	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 and from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) in FY 2018-19. This fund will move to the Department of Insurance in FY 2017-18.	\$1,950,000	NR	\$750,000	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$1,950,000	NR	\$750,000	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements		\$750,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$1,950,000	\$750,000
Change in Fund Balance		\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining		

Commerce - Special - Interest Earning Fund

Budget Code: 24613

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$1,357,963	\$1,278,509
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$82,412	\$82,412
Receipts	\$2,958	\$2,958
Positions	0.50	0.50

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Main Street Solutions (2622)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect increased requirements in FY 2017-18.	\$500,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$500,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Main Street Solutions (2622)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funds from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$500,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$500,000 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$582,412	\$82,412
Revised Total Receipts	\$502,958	\$2,958
Change in Fund Balance	(\$79,454)	(\$79,454)
Total Positions	0.50	0.50
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$1,278,509	\$1,199,055

Commerce - Special - Workforce Solutions

Budget Code: 24651

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$2,015,554	\$2,015,554
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$139,440,750	\$139,440,750
Receipts	\$128,917,784	\$128,917,784
Positions	1,026.75	1,026.75

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2001)	(\$10,522,966) R	(\$10,522,966) R
Reduces the requirements of the Division of Workforce Solutions to align with actual anticipated receipts. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Apprenticeship (2001)	(\$2,041,785) R	(\$2,041,785) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions in the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds.	\$0 NR -17.00	\$0 NR -17.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$12,564,751) R	(\$12,564,751) R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	-17.00	-17.00

Receipts:

Apprenticeship (2001)	(\$2,041,785) R	(\$2,041,785) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions in the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$2,041,785) R \$0 NR	(\$2,041,785) R \$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$126,875,999	\$126,875,999
Revised Total Receipts	\$126,875,999	\$126,875,999
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Total Positions	1,009.75	1,009.75
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$2,015,554	\$2,015,554

**Commerce State-Aid
Budget Code 14601**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$4,145,000	\$200,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$4,145,000	\$200,000
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$20,100,810	\$16,155,810
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$20,100,810	\$16,155,810

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14601		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	-	-	-	13,600,338	-	13,600,338
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,355,472	-	2,355,472	4,145,000	-	4,145,000	6,500,472	-	6,500,472
			-							
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$15,955,810	\$0	\$15,955,810	\$4,145,000	\$0	\$4,145,000	\$20,100,810	\$0	\$20,100,810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14601		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	-	-	-	13,600,338	-	13,600,338
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,355,472	-	2,355,472	200,000	-	200,000	2,555,472	-	2,555,472
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$15,955,810	\$0	\$15,955,810	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$16,155,810	\$0	\$16,155,810

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Commerce - State Aid

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810

Legislative Changes

High Point Market Authority

82 High Point Market Authority	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1913				

Continues funding for the High Point Market Authority at the same level as FY 2016-17 and makes the funding recurring. These funds support marketing efforts, including the expansion of the Bluedot technology-based smartphone application. The revised net appropriation for the Authority following this change is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Blue Ridge Parkway Foundation

83 Blue Ridge Parkway Foundation	\$350,000	NR
Fund Code: 1913		

Provides funds to support the reopening of the Bluff's Restaurant at Doughton Park along the Blue Ridge Parkway. The revised net appropriation for the Blue Ridge Parkway Foundation is \$350,000 is FY 2017-18.

Carolina Small Business Development Fund

84 Carolina Small Business Development Fund	\$2,500,000	NR
Fund Code: 1913		

Provides funding to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund to provide small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses and lending services to community-based organizations. The revised net appropriation for the Carolina Small Business Development Fund is \$2.5 million in FY 2017-18 only.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Cary Chamber of Commerce

85 Cary Chamber of Commerce

Fund Code: 1913

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding to the Cary Chamber of Commerce to work in cooperation with other Chambers of Commerce in Apex, Fuquay-Varina, Holly Springs, and Morrisville to develop a program for schools focusing on workforce readiness and entrepreneurship that uses experiential, hands-on learning. The revised net appropriation for the Cary Chamber of Commerce is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

First Flight Society

86 First Flight Society

Fund Code: 1913

\$50,000 NR

Provides funding for the First Flight Society, an organization devoted to fostering and promoting a public awareness of and widespread interest in the origin, history, and future of flight in all its forms and to memorialize Orville and Wilbur Wright. The revised net appropriation for the First Flight Society is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18.

James Shaw Ace Academy

87 James Shaw ACE Academy

Fund Code: 1913

\$50,000 NR

Provides funds for James Shaw ACE Academy, a summer camp that provides opportunities for middle and high school students to learn about aviation and aviation-related job offerings. The revised net appropriation for James Shaw ACE Academy is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Make a Difference in King

88 Make a Difference in King

Fund Code: 1913

\$170,000 NR

Provides funds to Make a Difference in King toward the development of a playground for special needs children. The revised net appropriation for Make a Difference in King is \$170,000 in FY 2017-18.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

NC Business Leadership Network

89 NC Business Leadership Network

Fund Code: 1913

\$100,000 NR

Provides funding for the NC Business Leadership network to support efforts toward providing education and employment training opportunities for people with disabilities. The revised net appropriation for the NC Business Leadership Network is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

North Carolina Coastal Federation

90 Crab Pot Cleanup

Fund Code: 1913

\$100,000 NR

Continues the Crab Pot Cleanup Program piloted in FY 2016-17. The North Carolina Coastal Federation shall use the funds to contract with commercial fishermen to aid in derelict crab pot cleanup efforts. The Coastal Federation is encouraged to find ways to reuse recovered crab pots. The revised net appropriation to the Coastal Federation is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation

91 North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation

Fund Code: 1913

\$100,000 NR

Provides funding for North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation to support regional analysis and development of the life science development and manufacturing center. The revised net appropriation for North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Salvation Army of Winston-Salem

92 Salvation Army of Winston-Salem

Fund Code: 1913

\$100,000 NR

Provides funds for the Salvation Army of Winston-Salem. The revised net appropriation for the Salvation Army of Winston-Salem is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

StepUp Ministry

93 StepUp Ministry

Fund Code: 1913

\$75,000 NR

Provides funding to StepUp Ministry for Real World, a program for 16-22 year-old, at-risk youth by providing personal and education supports to enhance their education, life skills, and career paths toward self-sufficiency and employment. The revised net appropriation to StepUp Ministry is \$75,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Sturgeon City of Jacksonville NC

94 Sturgeon City of Jacksonville NC

Fund Code: 1913

\$100,000 NR

Provides funding to Sturgeon City of Jacksonville NC to support efforts to build a civic and environmental education center, which will house classroom space, native flora and fauna displays, and applied research. The revised net appropriation for Sturgeon City of Jacksonville NC is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Total Legislative Changes

\$200,000 R

\$200,000 R

\$3,945,000 NR

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget

\$20,100,810

\$16,155,810

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources
Budget Code 14800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$206,116,340	\$206,120,342
Receipts	\$39,842,884	\$39,842,884
Net Appropriation	\$166,273,456	\$166,277,458
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$19,714,117	\$8,714,395
Receipts	\$374,224	\$514,429
Net Appropriation	\$19,339,893	\$8,199,966
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$225,830,457	\$214,834,737
Receipts	\$40,217,108	\$40,357,313
Net Appropriation	\$185,613,349	\$174,477,424

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,806.78	1,806.78
Legislative Changes	12.00	12.00
Revised Budget	1,818.78	1,818.78

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14800		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	50,000	-	50,000	3,949,821	250	3,949,571
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	13,835,981	-	13,835,981	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	18,335,981	-	18,335,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	6,757,570	80,350	6,677,220	188,680	-	188,680	6,946,250	80,350	6,865,900
1210	Archives and History - Administration	952,570	131,791	820,779	(5,660)	-	(5,660)	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	257,430	-	257,430	185,000	-	185,000	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,354,578	620	7,353,958	1,450,000	-	1,450,000	8,804,578	620	8,803,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,750,210	-	1,750,210	167,052	-	167,052	1,917,262	-	1,917,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	7,183,024	544,455	6,638,569	2,375,000	-	2,375,000	9,558,024	544,455	9,013,569
1330	NC Arts Council	7,364,728	10,711	7,354,017	880,000	-	880,000	8,244,728	10,711	8,234,017
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	350,000	-	350,000	2,466,589	39,191	2,427,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,592,380	29,181	4,563,199	176,436	-	176,436	4,768,816	29,181	4,739,635
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	1,058,000	-	1,058,000	16,711,812	-	16,711,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295	417,778	-	417,778	6,505,473	1,400	6,504,073
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	56,316,095	8,526,750	47,789,345	4,726,818	374,224	4,352,594	61,042,913	8,900,974	52,141,939
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,948,200	489,045	14,459,155	119,469	-	119,469	15,067,669	489,045	14,578,624
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,378,155	9,597,796	10,780,359	(202,633)	-	(202,633)	20,175,522	9,597,796	10,577,726
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	353,794	-	353,794	20,324,417	13,021,152	7,303,265
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,036,921	-	2,036,921	2,036,921	-	2,036,921
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	544,172	-	544,172	544,172	-	544,172
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	343,290	-	343,290	343,290	-	343,290
Total		\$206,116,340	\$39,842,884	\$166,273,456	\$19,714,117	\$374,224	\$19,339,893	\$225,830,457	\$40,217,108	\$185,613,349

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14800		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	-	-	-	3,899,821	250	3,899,571
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	13,835,981	-	13,835,981	500,000	-	500,000	14,335,981	-	14,335,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	6,757,570	80,350	6,677,220	354,933	-	354,933	7,112,503	80,350	7,032,153
1210	Archives and History - Administration	952,570	131,791	820,779	(5,660)	-	(5,660)	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	257,430	-	257,430	185,000	-	185,000	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,354,578	620	7,353,958	350,000	-	350,000	7,704,578	620	7,703,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,750,210	-	1,750,210	32,052	-	32,052	1,782,262	-	1,782,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	7,183,024	544,455	6,638,569	2,375,000	-	2,375,000	9,558,024	544,455	9,013,569
1330	NC Arts Council	7,364,728	10,711	7,354,017	700,000	-	700,000	8,064,728	10,711	8,054,017
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	-	-	-	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,596,382	29,181	4,567,201	(23,564)	-	(23,564)	4,572,818	29,181	4,543,637
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	-	-	-	15,653,812	-	15,653,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295	257,778	-	257,778	6,345,473	1,400	6,344,073
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	56,316,095	8,526,750	47,789,345	47,397	514,429	(467,032)	56,363,492	9,041,179	47,322,313
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,948,200	489,045	14,459,155	(55,531)	-	(55,531)	14,892,669	489,045	14,403,624
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,378,155	9,597,796	10,780,359	(202,633)	-	(202,633)	20,175,522	9,597,796	10,577,726
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	-	-	-	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,036,921	-	2,036,921	2,036,921	-	2,036,921
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,435,253	-	1,435,253	1,435,253	-	1,435,253
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	727,449	-	727,449	727,449	-	727,449
Total		\$206,120,342	\$39,842,884	\$166,277,458	\$8,714,395	\$514,429	\$8,199,966	\$214,834,737	\$40,357,313	\$174,477,424

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.00	-	-	46.00
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.00	-	-	10.00
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.10	-	-	9.10
1120	Administrative Services	33.00	-	-	33.00
1210	Archives and History - Administration	11.00	(1.00)	-	10.00
1220	Historical Publications	4.00	2.00	-	6.00
1230	Archives and Records	50.76	-	-	50.76
1241	State Historic Sites	125.80	4.00	-	129.80
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.00	-	-	44.00
1243	State Capitol	6.00	-	-	6.00
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.00	-	-	27.00
1250	Historic Preservation	18.05	-	-	18.05
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.70	-	-	10.70
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.76	-	-	14.76
1290	Western Office	2.00	7.00	-	9.00
1320	Museum of Art	119.30	-	-	119.30
1330	NC Arts Council	21.11	-	-	21.11
1340	NC Symphony	8.01	-	-	8.01
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.79	-	-	0.79
1410	State Library Services	63.00	(1.00)	-	62.00
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.00	-	-	13.00
1500	Museum of History	93.00	4.00	-	97.00
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	2.90	-	-	2.90
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	480.50	1.00	-	481.50
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	152.00	(1.00)	-	151.00
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	263.25	(3.00)	-	260.25
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.75	-	-	177.75
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,806.78	12.00	-	1,818.78

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.00	-	-	46.00
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.00	-	-	10.00
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.10	-	-	9.10
1120	Administrative Services	33.00	-	-	33.00
1210	Archives and History - Administration	11.00	(1.00)	-	10.00
1220	Historical Publications	4.00	2.00	-	6.00
1230	Archives and Records	50.76	-	-	50.76
1241	State Historic Sites	125.80	4.00	-	129.80
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.00	-	-	44.00
1243	State Capitol	6.00	-	-	6.00
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.00	-	-	27.00
1250	Historic Preservation	18.05	-	-	18.05
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.70	-	-	10.70
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.76	-	-	14.76
1290	Western Office	2.00	7.00	-	9.00
1320	Museum of Art	119.30	-	-	119.30
1330	NC Arts Council	21.11	-	-	21.11
1340	NC Symphony	8.01	-	-	8.01
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.79	-	-	0.79
1410	State Library Services	63.00	(1.00)	-	62.00
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.00	-	-	13.00
1500	Museum of History	93.00	4.00	-	97.00
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	2.90	-	-	2.90
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	480.50	1.00	-	481.50
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	152.00	(1.00)	-	151.00
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	263.25	(3.00)	-	260.25
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.75	-	-	177.75
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,806.78	12.00	-	1,818.78

Natural and Cultural Resources

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$166,273,456		\$166,277,458	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
95 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$2,036,921	R	\$2,036,921	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
96 State Retirement Contributions	\$544,172	R	\$1,435,253	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.				
The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
97 State Health Plan	\$343,290	R	\$727,449	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Administrative Services				
98 Vacant Positions	(\$11,320)	R	(\$11,320)	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within the Administrative Services Division.	-2.00		-2.00	
60035496 - Office Assistant III (1.0 FTE) 60036012 - Accountant (1.0 FTE)				
As of May 2017, both of these positions have been vacant for over 12 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within Administrative Services is \$2.9 million in each year of the biennium.				
99 Online Credit Card Data Security Compliance	\$200,000	R	\$366,253	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Provides funding to strengthen protection of citizen cardholder data. These funds shall be used to conduct risk assessments, audits, and training to meet credit card industry compliance standards. The revised net appropriation for credit card security compliance is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$366,253 in FY 2018-19.	2.00		2.00	
Aquariums				
100 Ft. Fisher				
Fund Code: 1855	\$100,000	NR		
Provides additional operating support for the Ft. Fisher Aquarium. The revised net appropriation for the Aquariums Division is \$7.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.9 million for FY 2018-19.				
101 Satellite Aquarium Facility				
Fund Code: 1855	\$253,794	NR		
Directs the Division to begin planning the development of a satellite aquarium facility at Blake Farm development in Scotts Hill. The satellite facility's exhibit shall be focused on the North Carolina shellfish and aquaculture industry. A corresponding special provision provides additional information. The revised net appropriation for the planning of this facility is \$253,794 in FY 2017-18.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Historical Resources				
102 Digital Historic Publications	\$185,000	R	\$185,000	R
Fund Code: 1220				
	2.00		2.00	
Provides funding to hire 2 FTE and to support operating expenses for the digitization of historic publications. These funds shall be used to archive and publish online historic colonial and Governors' State records as required by G.S. 121-6. The revised net appropriation for Historical Publications within the Historic Resources Division is \$442,430 in each year of the biennium.				
Land and Water Stewardship				
103 Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF)	\$305,707	R	\$500,000	R
Fund Code: 1115	\$4,194,293	NR		
Provides additional funds to the CWMTF to support grants to address water pollution problems. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds into the CWMTF Special Fund can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for CWMTF grants is \$18.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$14.3 million in FY 2018-19.				
Museum of Art				
104 Museum of Art	\$2,125,000	R	\$2,125,000	R
Fund Code: 1320	\$250,000	NR	\$250,000	NR
	7.00		7.00	
Provides an additional \$2.4 million and 7 FTE for the Museum and the Museum Art Park. These funds are to provide additional operating support, add curators due to growth in the Museum's collection, and expand and enhance the Museum's security system. Funding for the salaries and benefits for the new positions are as follows:				
Park Ranger - \$59,699 (3.0 FTE)				
Housekeeper - \$35,444 (2.0 FTE)				
Curator - \$69,615 (1.0 FTE)				
Assistant Curator - \$54,879 (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the Museum of Art including all changes is \$9.0 million in each year of the biennium.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Museum of History				
105 Building and Environmental Services Technician Position	\$32,052	R	\$32,052	R
Fund Code: 1245				
Provides funds to increase the salary of the existing vacant Building and Environmental Services Technician position (60083652) at the Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum from \$10,738 to \$29,949 to allow the Department to fill this position. Funds are provided for the increase in salary as well as payroll-associated benefits and health insurance. The revised net appropriation for this position is \$42,790 in each year of the biennium.				
106 Museum of the Albemarle	\$35,000	NR		
Fund Code: 1245				
Provides funds for special exhibits at the Museum of the Albemarle. The revised net appropriation for special exhibits at the Museum is \$35,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
107 Museum of History Positions	\$257,778	R	\$257,778	R
Fund Code: 1500				
	4.00		4.00	
Provides funds for the salaries and benefits of the following 4 new positions within the Museum of History:				
Chief Curator - \$92,298 (1.0 FTE)				
Grant Writer - \$79,921 (1.0 FTE)				
Visitors Services Assistant - \$45,265 (1.0 FTE)				
Security Guard - \$40,294 (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the Museum of History is \$6.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
108 Southport Maritime Museum	\$100,000	NR		
Fund Code: 1245				
Provides additional funding to support the North Carolina Maritime Museum in Southport. The revised net appropriation for the NC Maritime Museum in Southport is \$396,948 in FY 2017-18 and \$296,948 in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

109 Grants-in-Aid

Fund Code: 1500

\$160,000 NR

Provides funds to support the following museums:

- Destination Cleveland County, Inc. for the Earl Scruggs Center (\$50,000)
- Sampson County for the Sampson County History Museum (\$40,000)
- Raeeford-Hoke Museum (\$25,000)
- Cherokee County Museum (\$20,000)
- Oxford Museum of History (\$25,000)

The revised net appropriation for these grants-in-aid is \$115,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Museum of Natural Sciences

110 Vacant Position

(\$55,531) R (\$55,531) R

Fund Code: 1760

-1.00 -1.00

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Museum of Natural Sciences.

65015798 - Coordinator of Distance Learning (1.0 FTE)

As of May 2017, this position had been vacant for over 9 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Museum is \$10.0 million for each year of the biennium.

111 Grants-in-Aid

Fund Code: 1760

\$175,000 NR

Provides funds to support grants two museums as follows:

- The Zing Zumm Children's Museum in Jacksonville (\$125,000)
- The Museum of Coastal Carolina in Ocean Isle Beach (\$50,000)

The revised net appropriation for grants-in-aid is \$175,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

NC Arts Council

112 Grassroots Arts Grant Program

\$500,000 R \$500,000 R

Fund Code: 1330

Increases support for the Grassroots Arts Grant Program by \$500,000. The revised net appropriation for the Grassroots Art Grant Program is \$2.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
113 Rural Touring Arts Grant Program	\$75,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				
<p>Creates the Rural Touring Arts Grant Program. This Program will provide grants to arts organizations that are designated as State Arts Resources so that these organizations can increase their reach in Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties. The revised net appropriation for Rural Touring Arts Grant Program grants is \$75,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$100,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
114 Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program	\$75,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				
<p>Establishes the Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program. This Program aims to increase access to the arts for North Carolina's service members, veterans, and military families through grants to local arts councils and arts organizations that will partner with military bases, VA hospitals, and veterans service providers. The revised net appropriation for Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program grants is \$75,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$100,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
115 Grants-in-Aid				
Fund Code: 1330	\$230,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds for grants to the following arts-related nonprofits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dreams of Wilmington (\$50,000) Kids Making It, Inc. (\$50,000) Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County (\$50,000) Pocosin Arts Organization (\$80,000) <p>The revised net appropriation for these grants-in-aid is \$230,000 in FY 2017-18.</p>				
NC Symphony				
116 NC Symphony Funding				
Fund Code: 1340	\$350,000	NR		
<p>Provides additional nonrecurring funding for the NC Symphony. Of these funds, \$50,000 shall be used to provide access to NC Symphony performances for public schools without transportation. The revised net appropriation for the NC Symphony, excluding any challenge grants, is \$2.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
NC Zoo				
117 Vacant Positions	(\$202,633)	R	(\$202,633)	R
Fund Code: 1805				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 3 vacant positions within the NC Zoo.	-3.00		-3.00	
60033302 - Maintenance Mechanic V (1.0 FTE)				
60033278 - Hort/ Grounds Tech (1.0 FTE)				
60033371 - Hort/ Grounds Tech (1.0 FTE)				
As of May 2017, these positions had been vacant for 6 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Zoo is \$10.4 million for each year of the biennium.				
Office of Archives and History				
118 Vacant Position	(\$5,660)	R	(\$5,660)	R
Fund Code: 1210				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Office of Archives and History.	-1.00		-1.00	
60035958 - Program Administrator (1.0 FTE)				
As of May, this position had been vacant for approximately 24 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Office of Archives and History is \$759,843 in each year of the biennium.				
Office of the Secretary				
119 Jones County Cultural Programming				
Fund Code: 1110	\$50,000	NR		
Provides funds for planning and programming efforts around the arts and history of Jones County and Foscue Plantation. The revised net appropriation for this effort is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
Parks and Recreation				
120 Operating Expenses	(\$374,224)	R	(\$374,224)	R
Fund Code: 1680				
Shifts funding for operations within the Division of Parks and Recreation's budget to utilize projected over-realized receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Division following this adjustment is \$47.4 million in each year of the biennium.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
121 New State Park Operating Support	\$112,100	R	\$112,100	R
Fund Code: 1680				
Provides funds for 2 Park Ranger positions needed to bring new NC Connect bond-funded State park projects online during FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Division following all adjustments is \$29.2 million in each year of the biennium.	2.00		2.00	
122 Vacant Positions	(\$64,703)	R	(\$64,703)	R
Fund Code: 1680				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Division of Parks and Recreation.	-1.00		-1.00	
60032829 - Parks Designer I (1.0 FTE)				
As of May 2017, this position had been vacant for 6 months. The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits within the Division following all adjustments is \$29.2 million in each year of the biennium.				
123 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants	(\$140,205)	R	(\$140,205)	R
Fund Code: 1680	\$3,437,126	NR		
Reduces funding for PARTF by \$140,205 on a recurring basis and provides \$3.4 million nonrecurring in FY 2017-18 and \$140,205 nonrecurring in FY 2018-19. The FY 2018-19 funding is provided via a transfer from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568). A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds into the PARTF Special Fund can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for PARTF is \$19.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$16.2 million in FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

124 Grants-in-Aid

Fund Code: 1680

\$1,332,500 NR

Provides funds to support provide grants-in-aid for the following parks and recreation projects:

- The Appalachian Regional Healthcare System for the construction of a greenway connector trail (\$50,000)
- Nash County for the Nash County Play Together Park (\$125,000)
- Hertford County Recreation Commission for recreational, economic, and environmental improvements (\$80,000)
- Bertie County for renovation of the Blue Jay Recreation Park (\$80,000)
- The City of Raeford for McLaughlin Park (\$200,000)
- The City of Hickory for the Claremont-SALT Block Pocket Park (\$100,000)
- Town of Waxhaw for the development of the downtown park (\$60,000)
- City of Belmont for Stowe Park (\$75,000)
- Town of China Grove for Hanna Park (\$35,000)
- Rockingham County for greenway (\$50,000)
- Watauga County to connect the greenway to the Watauga Medical Center (\$50,000)
- City of Lincolnton to expand Betty Ross Park (\$150,000)
- Pamlico County for Alliance Recreation Park (\$93,000)
- Town of Archer Lodge for a parks and recreation land purchase (\$50,000)
- Town of Smithfield for the Neuse River town park (\$20,000)
- City of Taylorsville for a shelter at Mathison Park (\$50,000)
- The Elkin Valley Trails Association (\$4,500)
- Cove City Park (\$60,000)

The revised net appropriation for these grants-in-aid is \$1.3 million in FY 2017-18 only.

125 Crowders Mountain State Park

Fund Code: 1680

\$50,000 NR

Provides additional funding for facility and operating upgrades at Crowders Mountain State Park. The revised net appropriation for this assistance is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

State Historic Sites

126 Maintenance Funds

Fund Code: 1241

\$250,000 R \$250,000 R

4.00 4.00

Provides additional maintenance funding and 4 FTE for the State Historic Sites. These funds may be transferred to the other two funds within the State Historic Sites Division for maintenance at Tryon Palace and/or the State Capitol as needed. The revised net appropriation for the repair services line items for the State Historic Sites is \$300,784 in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
127 Transportation Museum	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1241	\$125,000	NR		
Provides additional support for the Transportation Museum. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Museum is \$557,409 in FY 2017-18 and \$432,409 in FY 2018-19.				
128 Fort Dobbs Replica				
Fund Code: 1241	\$975,000	NR		
Provides \$975,000 nonrecurring for planning, construction, and programming for a replica of the French and Indian War fort at the Fort Dobbs State Historic Site. The revised net appropriation for the Fort Dobbs replica is \$975,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
State Library				
129 Vacant Position	(\$23,564)	R	(\$23,564)	R
Fund Code: 1410				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the State Library.				
60083866 - Processing Assistant III (1.0 FTE)				
As of the end of February 2017, this position had been vacant for over 12 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the State Library is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.				
130 Statewide Children's Digital Library				
Fund Code: 1410	\$200,000	NR		
Continues funding for the Statewide Children's Digital Library at the FY 2016-17 level on a nonrecurring basis. The revised net appropriation for the Digital Library is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
131 State-aid to Public Libraries				
Fund Code: 1480	\$500,000	NR		
Increases FY 2017-18 funding for library grants. The revised net appropriation for state-aid to public libraries is \$14.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$14.2 million in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

132 Grants-in-Aid

Fund Code: 1480

\$558,000 NR

Provides funds for grants to support the following libraries:

- Town of St. Pauls Library (\$13,000)
- West Lincoln County Library (\$250,000)
- Fair Bluff Library (\$100,000)
- Caldwell County for a Bookmobile (\$100,000)
- Mooresville Public Library for a library patio project (\$70,000)
- Town of Aberdeen for the Aberdeen library (\$25,000)

The revised net appropriation for these grants-in-aid is \$558,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Total Legislative Changes	\$6,264,180	R	\$7,949,966	R
	\$13,075,713	NR	\$250,000	NR
Total Position Changes	12.00		12.00	
Revised Budget	\$185,613,349		\$174,477,424	

Clean Water Management Trust Fund

Budget Code: 24818

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$55,957,067	\$55,957,067
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$17,251,747	\$17,251,747
Receipts	\$17,251,747	\$17,251,747
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF) Grants	\$305,707	R	\$500,000	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in each year of the biennium.	\$4,194,293	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$305,707	R	\$500,000	R
	\$4,194,293	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF) Grants	\$305,707	R	\$500,000	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 and in FY 2018-19.	\$4,194,293	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$305,707	R	\$500,000	R
	\$4,194,293	NR	\$0	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$21,751,747	\$17,751,747
Revised Total Receipts	\$21,751,747	\$17,751,747
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$55,957,067	\$55,957,067

DPR-PARTF (Parks & Recreation Trust Fund)

Budget Code: 24820

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$13,622,190	\$15,177,339
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$16,253,089	\$16,253,089
Receipts	\$17,808,238	\$17,808,238
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants	(\$140,205) R	(\$140,205) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 only.	\$3,437,126 NR	\$140,205 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$140,205) R	(\$140,205) R
	\$3,437,126 NR	\$140,205 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants	(\$140,205) R	(\$140,205) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of additional funding from the General Fund in FY 2017-18 and from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) in FY 2018-19.	\$3,437,126 NR	\$140,205 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$140,205) R	(\$140,205) R
	\$3,437,126 NR	\$140,205 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$19,550,010	\$16,253,089
Revised Total Receipts	\$21,105,159	\$17,808,238
Change in Fund Balance	\$1,555,149	\$1,555,149
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$15,177,339	\$16,732,488

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
Roanoke Island Commission
Budget Code 14802**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$555,571	\$555,571
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$555,571	\$555,571
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$555,571	\$555,571
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$555,571	\$555,571

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14802		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14802		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Savings from Personnel Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										
		\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

DNCR - Roanoke Island Commission

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$555,571	\$555,571

Legislative Changes

133 No Legislative Changes
Fund Code:

Total Legislative Changes

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget	\$555,571	\$555,571
-----------------------	------------------	------------------

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Justice and Public
Safety
Section I**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Public Safety
Budget Code 14550**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,154,155,796	\$2,154,232,814
Receipts	\$218,889,060	\$218,889,060
Net Appropriation	\$1,935,266,736	\$1,935,343,754
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$67,433,310	\$85,248,283
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$67,433,310	\$85,248,283
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,221,589,106	\$2,239,481,097
Receipts	\$218,889,060	\$218,889,060
Net Appropriation	\$2,002,700,046	\$2,020,592,037

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	24,951.46	24,951.46
Legislative Changes	(67.00)	(259.50)
Revised Budget	24,884.46	24,691.96

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14550		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Division of Administration	58,247,650	250,893	57,996,757	2,242,025	-	2,242,025	60,489,675	250,893	60,238,782
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	-	-	-	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,383,983	80,726,020	657,963	745,000	-	745,000	82,128,983	80,726,020	1,402,963
1200	DJJ Administration	3,197,664	-	3,197,664	519,600	-	519,600	3,717,264	-	3,717,264
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	-	-	-	35,774,518	-	35,774,518
1305	Prison Management	13,372,460	-	13,372,460	-	-	-	13,372,460	-	13,372,460
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,291,442	-	1,291,442	-	-	-	1,291,442	-	1,291,442
1310	Prison Custody and Security	792,813,027	3,890,564	788,922,463	(3,395,943)	-	(3,395,943)	789,417,084	3,890,564	785,526,520
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	9,550,679	9,040,000	510,679	(510,679)	-	(510,679)	9,040,000	9,040,000	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984	650,000	-	650,000	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806
1350	ACDP - Administration	479,222	-	479,222	-	-	-	479,222	-	479,222
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	10,495,134	-	10,495,134	864,681	-	864,681	11,359,815	-	11,359,815
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,805,360	-	2,805,360	-	-	-	2,805,360	-	2,805,360
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	707,960	199,845	508,115	-	-	-	707,960	199,845	508,115
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	165,807,863	-	165,807,863	-	-	-	165,807,863	-	165,807,863
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	12,404,321	-	12,404,321	500,000	-	500,000	12,904,321	-	12,904,321
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6,897,677	108,817	6,788,860	-	-	-	6,897,677	108,817	6,788,860
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	5,503,712	-	5,503,712	-	-	-	5,503,712	-	5,503,712
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	2,743,019	-	2,743,019	-	-	-	2,743,019	-	2,743,019
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	497,704	-	497,704	-	-	-	497,704	-	497,704
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,824,950	486,151	7,338,799	-	-	-	7,824,950	486,151	7,338,799
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14550		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	213,283,151	3,399,238	209,883,913	233,314	-	233,314	213,516,465	3,399,238	210,117,227
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	13,428,132	2,469	13,425,663	605,089	-	605,089	14,033,221	2,469	14,030,752
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	48,586,486	13,885,682	34,700,804	1,249,463	-	1,249,463	49,835,949	13,885,682	35,950,267
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	500,000	-	500,000	12,227,133	9,136,874	3,090,259
1501	EM - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	-	-	-	2,572,737	2,572,737	-
1502	EM - Homeland Security	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	EM - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	EM - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-
1507	EM - CAP	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059	200,000	-	200,000	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668	-	-	-	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	30,543,220	N/A	30,543,220	30,543,220	N/A	30,543,220
	Compensation Reserve - State Agency Teachers	-	-	-	193,533	N/A	193,533	193,533	N/A	193,533
	SBI/ALE Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	500,000	N/A	500,000	500,000	N/A	500,000
	Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adj.	-	-	-	18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000	18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,237,333	N/A	8,237,333	8,237,333	N/A	8,237,333
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	5,156,674	N/A	5,156,674	5,156,674	N/A	5,156,674
	Undesignated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,154,155,796	\$218,889,060	\$1,935,266,736	67,433,310	\$0	\$67,433,310	\$2,221,589,106	\$218,889,060	\$2,002,700,046

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14550		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Division of Administration	58,278,447	250,893	58,027,554	1,904,344	-	1,904,344	60,182,791	250,893	59,931,898
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	-	-	-	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,384,986	80,726,020	658,966	250,000	-	250,000	81,634,986	80,726,020	908,966
1200	DJJ Administration	3,202,872	-	3,202,872	478,000	-	478,000	3,680,872	-	3,680,872
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	-	-	-	35,774,518	-	35,774,518
1305	Prison Management	13,375,385	-	13,375,385	-	-	-	13,375,385	-	13,375,385
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,292,842	-	1,292,842	-	-	-	1,292,842	-	1,292,842
1310	Prison Custody and Security	792,815,700	3,890,564	788,925,136	(3,395,943)	-	(3,395,943)	789,419,757	3,890,564	785,529,193
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	9,550,679	9,040,000	510,679	(510,679)	-	(510,679)	9,040,000	9,040,000	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984	650,000	-	650,000	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806
1350	ACDP - Administration	479,985	-	479,985	-	-	-	479,985	-	479,985
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	10,495,134	-	10,495,134	1,221,100	-	1,221,100	11,716,234	-	11,716,234
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,809,276	-	2,809,276	-	-	-	2,809,276	-	2,809,276
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	708,897	199,845	509,052	-	-	-	708,897	199,845	509,052
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	165,810,754	-	165,810,754	-	-	-	165,810,754	-	165,810,754
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	12,404,426	-	12,404,426	600,000	-	600,000	13,004,426	-	13,004,426
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852	-	-	-	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	5,506,173	-	5,506,173	-	-	-	5,506,173	-	5,506,173
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	2,747,093	-	2,747,093	-	-	-	2,747,093	-	2,747,093
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	498,654	-	498,654	-	-	-	498,654	-	498,654
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555	-	-	-	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14550		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	213,283,151	3,399,238	209,883,913	233,314	-	233,314	213,516,465	3,399,238	210,117,227
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	13,432,526	2,469	13,430,057	678,077	-	678,077	14,110,603	2,469	14,108,134
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	48,597,259	13,885,682	34,711,577	249,463	-	249,463	48,846,722	13,885,682	34,961,040
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	-	-	-	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259
1501	EM - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	-	-	-	2,572,737	2,572,737	-
1502	EM - Homeland Security	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	EM - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	EM - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-
1507	EM - CAP	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059	200,000	-	200,000	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668	39,244	-	39,244	19,200,061	17,755,149	1,444,912
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	30,543,220	N/A	30,543,220	30,543,220	N/A	30,543,220
	Compensation Reserve - State Agency Teachers	-	-	-	554,938	N/A	554,938	554,938	N/A	554,938
	SBI/ALE Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	500,000	N/A	500,000	500,000	N/A	500,000
	Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adj.	-	-	-	18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000	18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	21,725,967	N/A	21,725,967	21,725,967	N/A	21,725,967
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	10,927,238	N/A	10,927,238	10,927,238	N/A	10,927,238
	Undesignated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,154,232,814	\$218,889,060	\$1,935,343,754	\$85,248,283	\$0	\$85,248,283	\$2,239,481,097	\$218,889,060	\$2,020,592,037

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	581.54	(1.00)	-	580.54
1115	Victims Services	18.50	-	-	18.50
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.00	-	-	25.00
1200	DJJ Administration	52.50	-	-	52.50
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.50	-	-	174.50
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.00	-	-	232.00
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.00	-	-	220.00
1226	Youth Education Services	69.00	-	-	69.00
1230	Community Program Services	23.00	-	-	23.00
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.75	-	-	532.75
1305	Prison Management	172.64	-	-	172.64
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.00	-	-	4.00
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,701.48	(69.00)	-	12,632.48
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	183.00	-	(183.00)	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.00	-	-	481.00
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,343.00	-	-	1,343.00
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.00	-	-	487.00
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.00	-	-	106.00
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.50	-	-	80.50
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.00	-	-	56.00
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.11	-	-	896.11
1347	Prison Work Release	18.36	-	-	18.36
1350	ACDP - Administration	4.21	-	-	4.21
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	94.00	-	-	94.00
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.00	-	-	116.00
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	121.00	-	-	121.00
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.30	-	-	32.30
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.00	-	-	10.00
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.00	-	-	2,409.00
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	4.50	-	-	4.50
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6.00	-	-	6.00
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.00	-	-	240.00
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	72.10	-	-	72.10
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	33.00	-	-	33.00
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.00	-	-	5.00
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.00	-	-	103.00
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.00	-	-	122.00
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	92.00	-	-	92.00
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	10.00	-	-	10.00
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	12.00	-	-	12.00
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	2,089.00	8.00	-	2,097.00
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	52.00	-	-	52.00
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	446.00	(5.00)	-	441.00
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	75.59	-	-	75.59
1501	EM - Planning	23.20	-	-	23.20
1502	EM - Homeland Security	13.09	-	-	13.09
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	29.71	-	-	29.71
1505	EM - Recovery	8.13	-	-	8.13
1506	EM - Operations	6.03	-	-	6.03

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1507	EM - CAP	1.84	-	-	1.84
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	2.80	-	-	2.80
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.68	-	-	17.68
1600	National Guard	26.00	-	-	26.00
1601	National Guard - Armory	55.40	-	-	55.40
1602	National Guard - Air	48.00	-	-	48.00
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.00	-	-	112.00
Total FTE		24,951.46	(67.00)	(183.00)	24,701.46

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	581.54	1.00	-	582.54
1115	Victims Services	18.50	-	-	18.50
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.00	-	-	25.00
1200	DJJ Administration	52.50	-	-	52.50
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.50	-	-	174.50
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.00	-	-	232.00
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.00	-	-	220.00
1226	Youth Education Services	69.00	-	-	69.00
1230	Community Program Services	23.00	-	-	23.00
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.75	-	-	532.75
1305	Prison Management	172.64	-	-	172.64
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.00	-	-	4.00
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,701.48	(69.00)	-	12,632.48
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	183.00	-	(183.00)	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.00	-	-	481.00
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,343.00	(196.00)	-	1,147.00
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.00	-	-	487.00
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.00	-	-	106.00
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.50	-	-	80.50
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.00	-	-	56.00
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.11	-	-	896.11
1347	Prison Work Release	18.36	-	-	18.36
1350	ACDP - Administration	4.21	-	-	4.21
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	94.00	-	-	94.00
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.00	-	-	116.00
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	121.00	-	-	121.00
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.30	-	-	32.30
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.00	-	-	10.00
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.00	-	-	2,409.00
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	4.50	-	-	4.50
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6.00	-	-	6.00
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.00	-	-	240.00
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	72.10	-	-	72.10
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	33.00	-	-	33.00
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.00	-	-	5.00
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.00	-	-	103.00
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.00	-	-	122.00
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	92.00	-	-	92.00
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	10.00	-	-	10.00
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	12.00	-	-	12.00
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	2,089.00	8.00	-	2,097.00
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	52.00	-	-	52.00
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	446.00	(5.00)	-	441.00
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	75.59	-	-	75.59
1501	EM - Planning	23.20	-	-	23.20
1502	EM - Homeland Security	13.09	-	-	13.09
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	29.71	-	-	29.71
1505	EM - Recovery	8.13	-	-	8.13
1506	EM - Operations	6.03	-	-	6.03

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1507	EM - CAP	1.84	-	-	1.84
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	2.80	-	-	2.80
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.68	-	-	17.68
1600	National Guard	26.00	-	-	26.00
1601	National Guard - Armory	55.40	1.50	-	56.90
1602	National Guard - Air	48.00	-	-	48.00
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.00	-	-	112.00
Total FTE		24,951.46	(259.50)	(183.00)	24,508.96

Public Safety

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,935,266,736		\$1,935,343,754	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>\$30,543,220</p>	<p>R</p>	<p>\$30,543,220</p>	<p>R</p>
<p>2 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>\$193,533</p>	<p>R</p>	<p>\$554,938</p>	<p>R</p>
<p>3 Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adjustment Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding to complete the third and final phase of custody-level pay adjustments for Correctional Officers, Custody Supervisors, and Prison Facility Administrators started in FY 2015-16. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>\$18,400,000</p>	<p>R</p>	<p>\$18,400,000</p>	<p>R</p>
<p>4 State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) Salary Increases Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides \$500,000 to increase salaries of SBI staff. Salary increases shall be determined by the SBI Director. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>\$500,000</p>	<p>R</p>	<p>\$500,000</p>	<p>R</p>

5 State Retirement Contributions

FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
\$8,237,333	R	\$21,725,967	R

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

6 State Health Plan

\$5,156,674	R	\$10,927,238	R
-------------	---	--------------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

B. Administration

7 Vacant Position Elimination

(\$459,154)	R	(\$459,154)	R
-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: 1100

Eliminates 5 positions that have been vacant for 12 months or more. The following positions are eliminated:

Position	Title	Total Position Cost
60056082	Safety Consultant II	\$ 81,790
60056452	Payroll Clerk V	\$ 47,992
60084642	Bus. & Tech. App. Analyst	\$112,107
60056159	Analyst	\$109,802
60056445	Accountant	\$107,463

-5.00	-5.00
-------	-------

8 Samarcand Phase II Operating Cost

\$1,936,279	R	\$2,363,498	R
-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: 1100

Provides operating funds for Phase II of the Samarcand Training Academy. The revised net appropriation for the Samarcand Training Academy is \$3,995,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,883,226 in FY 2018-19.

\$539,900	NR	6.00
4.00		

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
9 Samarcand Obstacle Course				
Fund Code: 1100	\$225,000	NR		
Provides funds for the construction of an obstacle course for law enforcement and Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice training exercises and team building.				
10 Opioid Pilot Project				
Fund Code: 1170	\$250,000	NR	\$250,000	NR
Provides funds for the Department, in conjunction with the City of Wilmington, to develop and implement a pilot project to establish a Quick Response Team to address the needs of opiate and heroin overdose victims who are not getting follow-up treatment. The revised net appropriation for opioid pilot projects in DPS is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.				
11 Human Trafficking Grant				
Fund Code: 1170	\$275,000	NR		
Provides pass-through funding to the Governor's Crime Commission for a grant to True Justice International, a nonprofit in New Bern providing assistance to victims of human trafficking.				
12 Bladen County Sheriff's Office				
Fund Code: 1170	\$200,000	NR		
Provides a pass-through grant to the Bladen County Sheriff's Office Training Division for training for regional law enforcement and first responder personnel. Funds shall be used to improve the current infrastructure and make improvements to better support the training objectives and goal of providing top-tier relevant training to all participating regional first responders.				
13 NC Civil Westgate Agreement				
Fund Code: 1170	\$20,000	NR		
Provides pass-through funds to NC Civil, a nonprofit in Greenville, for the Westgate Agreement, a community collaborative mentoring program that uses community oriented policing to identify troubled young adults to provide them with employment training and life improvement skills.				
C. Law Enforcement				
14 Salary Reserve				
Fund Code: 1411	(\$200,000)	R	(\$200,000)	R
Budgets State Highway Patrol (SHP) positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.				

Public Safety

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
15 SHP Telecommunicator Positions	\$433,314	R	\$433,314	R
Fund Code: 1411				
Creates 8 new telecommunicator positions in the State Highway Patrol.	8.00		8.00	
16 VIPER Tower Construction	(\$4,162,236)	R	(\$4,162,236)	R
Fund Code: 1414	\$4,162,236	NR	\$4,162,236	NR
Makes part of the funding for VIPER tower construction nonrecurring. The net General Fund appropriation for VIPER tower construction is \$7 million in each year of the biennium.				
17 SHP VIPER Operating Costs	\$605,089	R	\$678,077	R
Fund Code: 1414				
Provides additional operating funds for the 19 new VIPER towers built since FY 2013-14. Funds are provided for insurance (\$75,302 in the first year, \$94,496 in the second), utilities (\$139,637 in the first year, increasing to \$175,231 in the second) and fuel (\$7,650 in the first year, \$9,600 in the second) for the new sites. In addition, \$382,500 in the first year and \$398,750 in the second year is provided to repair or replace tower lighting systems. The revised net appropriation for VIPER is \$14,030,752 in FY 2017-18 and \$14,108,134 in FY 2018-19.				
18 SBI Vacant Position Elimination	(\$250,537)	R	(\$250,537)	R
Fund Code: 1450				
Eliminates 5 positions in the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) that have been vacant for 12 months or longer. The following positions are eliminated:	-5.00		-5.00	
Position Title	Total Position Cost			
60010602 Administrative Assist.	\$55,327			
60010792 Processing Assist. V	\$52,567			
60011136 Processing Assist. IV	\$46,331			
60011158 Processing Assist. V	\$45,819			
60011054 Admin. Secretary II	\$50,494			
19 SBI Special Investigative Funds	\$500,000	R	\$500,000	R
Fund Code: 1450				
Increases funding for special investigative purposes, including undercover drug purchases and telephone records related to criminal investigations. The revised net appropriation for special investigative funds is \$870,469 in each year of the biennium.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

20 SBI Equipment and Surveillance Tools

Fund Code: 1450

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides funds to the SBI to purchase equipment. \$505,000 is provided to purchase an electronic surveillance platform to expand cell phone surveillance capabilities. \$300,000 is provided to purchase a Bearcat, a ballistically rated emergency technical response vehicle. \$150,000 is provided for VIPER repeaters and antennae to link ground communications to the new Pilatus aircraft funded in the 2016 budget. Finally, \$45,000 is provided for six additional dial down lines for increased capacity on electronic surveillance operations.

D. Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice

21 Vacant Positions

Fund Code: 1310

(\$3,395,943) R (\$3,395,943) R

-69.00

-69.00

Eliminates 69 positions throughout the Division of Adult Correction that have been vacant one year or longer.

22 Litter Crews and Road Squads

Fund Code: 1314

(\$510,679) R (\$510,679) R

Eliminates the budget for Litter Crews and Road Squads. This program was funded by receipts from the Department of Transportation (DOT). DOT will no longer be supporting the program. 183 receipt-supported positions are eliminated. The total requirements for the program were \$9,550,679, including \$9,040,000 in receipts from DOT and \$510,679 net General Fund appropriation. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$0 in both years.

23 Vacant Nursing Positions

Fund Code: 1331

(\$14,759,413) R

-196.00

Eliminates vacant nursing positions, redirecting the funds to temporary contract nurses. The Department has difficulty recruiting and retaining nursing positions and relies on temporary nursing services to fill gaps.

24 Temporary Nursing Services

Fund Code: 1331

\$14,759,413 R

Provides funding to contract for temporary nursing services with third-party providers. There is currently no base budget funding for contract nursing. The revised net appropriation for temporary nursing services is \$14,759,413 in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
25 Community College Recidivism Pilot Project	\$650,000	R	\$650,000	R
Fund Code: 1340				
<p>Funds a joint pilot project between Pamlico Community College and Pamlico Correctional Institution to reduce recidivism among offenders. The pilot project will serve 60 inmates in FY 2017-18 and 100 inmates FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Inmate Education Program is \$10,121,413 in each year of the biennium, a 7.3% increase over the base budget.</p>				
26 Female Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV) Facility	\$611,927	R	\$1,221,100	R
Fund Code: 1355	\$252,754	NR		
<p>Provides funding for a 200-bed facility dedicated to housing female offenders who have violated the terms of their probation and are subject to a mandatory 90-day sentence as directed by the Justice Reinvestment Act. The facility will be located adjacent to the Swannanoa Correctional Center for Women in Buncombe County. The revised net appropriation for CRV facilities is \$11,359,815 in FY 2017-18, a 7.6% increase over the base budget and \$11,716,234 in FY 2018-19, a 10.4% increase over the base budget.</p>				
27 Reentry Services	\$500,000	R	\$600,000	R
Fund Code: 1375				
<p>Provides additional funds to contract for reentry services to help reintegrate former inmates into the community. The revised net appropriation for Community Services Programs is \$12,904,321 in FY 2017-18, a 3.9% increase over the base budget, and \$13,004,426 in FY 2018-19, a 4.6% increase over the base budget.</p>				
28 Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act Planning	\$519,600	NR	\$478,000	NR
Fund Code: 1200				
<p>Provides funding for planning phases for implementation of the Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act.</p>				
E. Emergency Management and National Guard				
29 School Panic Alarm Pilot Program	\$250,000	NR		
Fund Code: 1500				
<p>Provides funds to the Division of Emergency Management to support a statewide school panic alarm pilot program as defined by G.S. 115C-105.49A. Following testing of the pilot program, the Division shall report to the chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety and the chairs of the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee with any recommendations regarding future implementation and funding.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
30 North Carolina 2-1-1				
Fund Code: 1500	\$250,000	NR		
Provides funding for North Carolina 2-1-1. This information and referral service connects North Carolinians with needed resources during disasters and emergency situations.				
31 Morganton Readiness Center			\$39,244	R
Fund Code: 1601				1.50
Provides funding for 3 positions (Grounds Worker, HVAC Tech/Team Lead, and Maintenance Mechanic) to support operations at the Morganton Readiness Center in advance of the facility's scheduled Fall 2020 opening. The full cost of these positions is evenly split between the federal and State governments. These positions are established January 1, 2019. The annualized cost to the State for these positions is \$78,488.				
32 State Active Duty Training	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1600				
Provides \$200,000 to the North Carolina National Guard for annual State Active Duty Training activities. This funding enables the National Guard to add one day of training for National Guard units to focus on State-specific emergency and disaster responses.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$59,488,820	R	\$80,358,047	R
	\$7,944,490	NR	\$4,890,236	NR
Total Position Changes		-67.00		-259.50
Revised Budget	\$2,002,700,046		\$2,020,592,037	

**Department of Justice
Budget Code 13600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$88,738,859	\$88,741,127
Receipts	\$33,945,000	\$33,945,000
Net Appropriation	\$54,793,859	\$54,796,127
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$7,633,554)	(\$8,835,585)
Receipts	(\$550,989)	(\$550,989)
Net Appropriation	(\$7,082,565)	(\$8,284,596)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$81,105,305	\$79,905,542
Receipts	\$33,394,011	\$33,394,011
Net Appropriation	\$47,711,294	\$46,511,531

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	812.89	812.89
Legislative Changes	5.00	5.00
Revised Budget	817.89	817.89

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13600		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	General Administration	2,353,280	-	2,353,280	(40,274)	-	(40,274)	2,313,006	-	2,313,006
1200	Legal Services	54,128,064	29,157,285	24,970,779	(349,990)	-	(349,990)	53,778,074	29,157,285	24,620,789
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,325,201	1,765,956	18,559,245	1,855,282	(550,989)	2,406,271	22,180,483	1,214,967	20,965,516
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,514,180	2,603,625	8,910,555	(188,182)	-	(188,182)	11,325,998	2,603,625	8,722,373
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	707,612	N/A	707,612	707,612	N/A	707,612
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	289,855	N/A	289,855	289,855	N/A	289,855
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	119,419	N/A	119,419	119,419	N/A	119,419
	Undesignated	-	-	-	(10,027,276)	N/A	(10,027,276)	(10,027,276)	N/A	(10,027,276)
Total		\$88,738,859	\$33,945,000	\$54,793,859	(7,633,554)	(550,989)	(7,082,565)	\$81,105,305	\$33,394,011	\$47,711,294

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13600		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	General Administration	2,353,280	-	2,353,280	(40,274)	-	(40,274)	2,313,006	-	2,313,006
1200	Legal Services	54,128,064	29,157,285	24,970,779	(419,566)	-	(419,566)	53,708,498	29,157,285	24,551,213
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,325,201	1,765,956	18,559,245	114,555	(550,989)	665,544	20,439,756	1,214,967	19,224,789
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,516,448	2,603,625	8,912,823	(188,182)	-	(188,182)	11,328,266	2,603,625	8,724,641
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	707,612	N/A	707,612	707,612	N/A	707,612
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	764,492	N/A	764,492	764,492	N/A	764,492
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	253,054	N/A	253,054	253,054	N/A	253,054
	Undesignated	-	-	-	(10,027,276)	N/A	(10,027,276)	(10,027,276)	N/A	(10,027,276)
Total		\$88,741,127	\$33,945,000	\$54,796,127	(8,835,585)	(550,989)	(8,284,596)	\$79,905,542	\$33,394,011	\$46,511,531

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.00	-	-	24.00
1200	Legal Services	432.89	(3.00)	-	429.89
1400	State Crime Laboratory	218.00	9.00	(8.00)	219.00
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	134.00	(1.00)	-	133.00
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.00	-	-	4.00
Total FTE		812.89	5.00	(8.00)	809.89

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.00	-	-	24.00
1200	Legal Services	432.89	(3.00)	-	429.89
1400	State Crime Laboratory	218.00	9.00	(8.00)	219.00
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	134.00	(1.00)	-	133.00
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.00	-	-	4.00
Total FTE		812.89	5.00	(8.00)	809.89

Justice

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$54,793,859		\$54,796,127	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

33 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$707,612	R	\$707,612	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

34 State Retirement Contributions	\$289,855	R	\$764,492	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

35 State Health Plan	\$119,419	R	\$253,054	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
B. Department-wide				
36 Management Flexibility Reduction	(\$10,027,276)	R	(\$10,027,276)	R
Fund Code:				
Reduces the budget to the Department on a recurring basis. No reductions may be made to fund codes 1400 or 1500, and no transfers from those fund codes to other fund codes in the Department are allowed.				
C. Administration				
37 Salary Reserve	(\$40,274)	R	(\$40,274)	R
Fund Code: 1100				
Budgets Administrative positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.				
D. Legal Services				
38 Vacant Position Elimination	(\$173,264)	R	(\$173,264)	R
Fund Code: 1200				
	-3.00		-3.00	
Eliminates positions in the Legal Services Division that have been vacant for 9 months or longer: 2 partially receipt-supported program assistants (60010273, 60010370) for a total of 1.00 FTE; 1 full-time paralegal II (60010575); and 1 full-time tort claims investigator (60010585).				
39 Salary Reserve	(\$162,357)	R	(\$162,357)	R
Fund Code: 1200				
Budgets legal services positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.				
40 Server Equipment	(\$83,945)	R	(\$83,945)	R
Fund Code: 1200				
Reduces the budget for server equipment. The revised net appropriation for server equipment is \$129,230 in each year of the biennium.				
41 Human Trafficking Awareness Signs				
Fund Code: 1200	\$69,576	NR		
Provides funding for the Human Trafficking Commission to design, create, and distribute 21,084 human trafficking awareness signs to hospitals, travel centers, adult establishments, Job Link centers, massage and bodywork therapy centers, and ABC permitted establishments throughout the State.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
E. State Crime Laboratory				
42 Salary Reserve	(\$231,118)	R	(\$231,118)	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Budgets State Crime Laboratory positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.				
43 State Crime Laboratory Receipt Supported Positions	\$550,989	R	\$550,989	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Transitions 8 receipt supported positions in the State Crime Laboratory to General Fund support. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,965,516 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,224,789 in FY 2018-19.				
	8.00		8.00	
44 State Crime Laboratory Ombudsman	\$115,518	R	\$115,518	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Transitions a contractual Ombudsman employee into a State full-time equivalent position. This position was required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011, but funding was never appropriated. The State Crime Laboratory had been contracting for ombudsman services using lapsed salary funds. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,965,516 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,224,789 in FY 2018-19.				
	1.00		1.00	
45 Scientist Training and Certification	\$161,000	R	\$161,000	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Provides funds for forensic scientist training and certification required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,965,516 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,224,789 in FY 2018-19.				
46 Forensic Science Advisory Board Travel	\$18,000	R	\$18,000	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Provides travel funds for the Forensic Science Advisory Board created by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. Many of the Board members are from other states and must be reimbursed for travel to NC to attend meetings. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,965,516 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,224,789 in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
47 State Crime Laboratory Accreditation	\$51,155	R	\$51,155	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Provides funds for accreditation of the Laboratory by an internationally recognized accrediting body as required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$20,965,516 in FY 2017-18 and \$19,224,789 in FY 2018-19.				
48 State Crime Laboratory Equipment	\$1,740,727	NR		
Fund Code: 1400				
Provides funds to the State Crime Laboratory to purchase or lease equipment.				
F. Criminal Justice Training and Standards				
49 Vacant Position Elimination	(\$138,625)	R	(\$138,625)	R
Fund Code: 1500				
Eliminates a business and technology application specialist position (60011250) that has been vacant for more than 11 months.				
	-1.00		-1.00	
50 Salary Reserve	(\$49,557)	R	(\$49,557)	R
Fund Code: 1500				
Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$8,892,868)	R	(\$8,284,596)	R
	\$1,810,303	NR		
Total Position Changes	5.00		5.00	
Revised Budget	\$47,711,294		\$46,511,531	

**Indigent Defense Services
Budget Code 12001**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$130,512,045	\$130,864,258
Receipts	\$10,355,797	\$10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$120,156,248	\$120,508,461
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,147,842	\$1,771,898
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$1,147,842	\$1,771,898
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$131,659,887	\$132,636,156
Receipts	\$10,355,797	\$10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$121,304,090	\$122,280,359

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	530.73	530.73
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	530.73	530.73

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 12001		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	51,860,396	37,084	51,823,312	-	-	-	51,860,396	37,084	51,823,312
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,616,763	193,578	2,423,185	-	-	-	2,616,763	193,578	2,423,185
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	722,730	N/A	722,730	722,730	N/A	722,730
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	267,573	N/A	267,573	267,573	N/A	267,573
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.	-	-	-	46,029	N/A	46,029	46,029	N/A	46,029
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	111,510	N/A	111,510	111,510	N/A	111,510
	Undesignated	-	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$130,512,045	\$10,355,797	\$120,156,248	\$1,147,842	\$0	\$1,147,842	\$131,659,887	\$10,355,797	\$121,304,090

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 12001		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	52,204,616	37,084	52,167,532	-	-	-	52,204,616	37,084	52,167,532
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,624,756	193,578	2,431,178	-	-	-	2,624,756	193,578	2,431,178
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	722,730	N/A	722,730	722,730	N/A	722,730
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	705,724	N/A	705,724	705,724	N/A	705,724
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.	-	-	-	107,149	N/A	107,149	107,149	N/A	107,149
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	236,295	N/A	236,295	236,295	N/A	236,295
	Undesignated	-	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$130,864,258	\$10,355,797	\$120,508,461	\$1,771,898	\$0	\$1,771,898	\$132,636,156	\$10,355,797	\$122,280,359

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.00	-	-	506.00
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.73	-	-	24.73
Total FTE		530.73	-	-	530.73

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.00	-	-	506.00
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.73	-	-	24.73
Total FTE		530.73	-	-	530.73

Judicial - Indigent Defense

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$120,156,248		\$120,508,461	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

51 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$722,730	R	\$722,730	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

52 State Retirement Contributions	\$267,573	R	\$705,724	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

53 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	\$46,029	R	\$107,149	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living adjustment to retirees. The revised net General Fund appropriation for CJRS statewide is \$27.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$29.7 million in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$1.4 million for FY 2017-18 and \$3.2 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
54 State Health Plan	\$111,510	R	\$236,295	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$1,147,842	R	\$1,771,898	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$121,304,090		\$122,280,359	
<hr/>				

**Administrative Office of the Courts
Budget Code 12000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$514,916,305	\$516,333,043
Receipts	\$1,259,409	\$1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$513,656,896	\$515,073,634
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$16,582,676	\$23,949,788
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$16,582,676	\$23,949,788
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$531,498,981	\$540,282,831
Receipts	\$1,259,409	\$1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$530,239,572	\$539,023,422

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	5,802.23	5,802.23
Legislative Changes	98.00	127.00
Revised Budget	5,900.23	5,929.23

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 12000		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	53,245,055	585,649	52,659,406	70,963	-	70,963	53,316,018	585,649	52,730,369
1200	Appellate Division	14,573,703	-	14,573,703	-	-	-	14,573,703	-	14,573,703
1300	Trial Court Division	315,847,236	-	315,847,236	2,889,428	-	2,889,428	318,736,664	-	318,736,664
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	21,945,568	200,000	21,745,568	-	-	-	21,945,568	200,000	21,745,568
1600	Office - District Attorney	106,777,091	132,135	106,644,956	2,296,887	-	2,296,887	109,073,978	132,135	108,941,843
1700	Independent Commissions	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027	-	-	-	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	6,697,551	N/A	6,697,551	6,697,551	N/A	6,697,551
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,085,560	N/A	2,085,560	2,085,560	N/A	2,085,560
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.	-	-	-	1,327,888	N/A	1,327,888	1,327,888	N/A	1,327,888
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,214,399	N/A	1,214,399	1,214,399	N/A	1,214,399
	Undesignated	-	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$514,916,305	\$1,259,409	\$513,656,896	\$16,582,676	\$0	\$16,582,676	\$531,498,981	\$1,259,409	\$530,239,572

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 12000		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Administration and Services	53,266,348	585,649	52,680,699	(304,037)	-	(304,037)	52,962,311	585,649	52,376,662
1200	Appellate Division	14,609,964	-	14,609,964	-	-	-	14,609,964	-	14,609,964
1300	Trial Court Division	316,627,269	-	316,627,269	4,094,206	-	4,094,206	320,721,475	-	320,721,475
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	21,964,296	200,000	21,764,296	-	-	-	21,964,296	200,000	21,764,296
1600	Office - District Attorney	107,337,514	132,135	107,205,379	2,296,887	-	2,296,887	109,634,401	132,135	109,502,266
1700	Independent Commissions	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027	-	-	-	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	6,697,551	N/A	6,697,551	6,697,551	N/A	6,697,551
	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	5,500,665	N/A	5,500,665	5,500,665	N/A	5,500,665
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.	-	-	-	3,091,148	N/A	3,091,148	3,091,148	N/A	3,091,148
	State Health Plan	-	-	-	2,573,368	N/A	2,573,368	2,573,368	N/A	2,573,368
	Undesignated	-	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	N/A	-
Total		\$516,333,043	\$1,259,409	\$515,073,634	\$23,949,788	\$0	\$23,949,788	\$540,282,831	\$1,259,409	\$539,023,422

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.50	-	-	298.50
1200	Appellate Division	127.00	-	-	127.00
1300	Trial Court Division	3,983.72	66.00	-	4,049.72
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.37	-	-	238.37
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,130.14	32.00	-	1,162.14
1700	Independent Commissions	24.50	-	-	24.50
Total FTE		5,802.23	98.00	-	5,900.23

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.50	-	-	298.50
1200	Appellate Division	127.00	-	-	127.00
1300	Trial Court Division	3,983.72	95.00	-	4,078.72
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.37	-	-	238.37
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,130.14	32.00	-	1,162.14
1700	Independent Commissions	24.50	-	-	24.50
Total FTE		5,802.23	127.00	-	5,929.23

Judicial

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$513,656,896		\$515,073,634	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

55 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$6,697,551	R	\$6,697,551	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

56 State Retirement Contributions	\$2,085,560	R	\$5,500,665	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

57 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	\$1,327,888	R	\$3,091,148	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living adjustment to retirees. The revised net General Fund appropriation for CJRS statewide is \$27.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$29.7 million in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$1.4 million for FY 2017-18 and \$3.2 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
58 State Health Plan	\$1,214,399	R	\$2,573,368	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.</p>				
B. Administration				
59 Supplies	(\$304,037)	R	(\$304,037)	R
Fund Code: 1100				
<p>Budgets supplies at the actual expenditure level in FY 2015-16. The revised net appropriation for supplies is \$3,454,540 in each year of the biennium.</p>				
60 Pisgah Legal Services				
Fund Code: 1100	\$100,000	NR		
<p>Provides pass-through funds to the NC State Bar for Pisgah Legal Services. These funds shall be used by Pisgah Legal Services for its Veterans' legal aid pilot project.</p>				
61 Judicial Education Pilot Program				
Fund Code: 1100	\$75,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds for a pilot program to assist NC judges in attaining advanced, specialized legal training in an LL.M. program.</p>				
B. Administration and Services				
62 Rural Judicial Services				
Fund Code: 1100	\$200,000	NR		
<p>Provides funds to AOC to study rural judicial districts to determine if there are more efficient ways to provide services and allocate resources. AOC will report the findings of its study, along with any recommendations, to the chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety by March 1, 2018.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
C. Trial Court Division				
63 Emergency Judges	(\$231,671)	R	(\$231,671)	R
Fund Code: 1300				
Reduces funding for emergency judges. The revised net appropriation for emergency judges is \$422,000 in each year of the biennium.				
64 Special Superior Court Judges	(\$194,275)	R	(\$388,550)	R
Fund Code: 1300				
	-2.00		-2.00	
Eliminates funding for special superior court judgeships that were abolished in Section 18A.19 of S.L. 2015-241, 2015 Appropriations Act. The terms of the judges currently serving in these positions will end on December 31, 2017.				
65 Deputy Clerks	\$3,315,374	R	\$4,714,427	R
Fund Code: 1300				
	67.00		96.00	
Provides funding to create new deputy clerk positions in various districts throughout the State. A total of 2,705.1 FTE are funded, with a revised net appropriation for personal services for clerks of \$162,956,413 in FY 2017-18 and \$164,355,376 in FY 2018-19.				
66 Magistrate Positions	(\$152,357)	R	(\$152,357)	R
Fund Code: 1300				
	-2.00		-2.00	
Eliminates two magistrate positions: 60006073 and 60006074.				
67 Magistrate/Clerk Staffing Pilot Project	\$152,357	R	\$152,357	R
Fund Code: 1300				
	3.00		3.00	
Creates 3 new deputy clerk positions in Surry County for a magistrate/clerk staffing pilot project. The Clerk's office will provide some of the services traditionally provided by the magistrates' office during some or all of the regular courthouse hours, freeing magistrates to work evenings and weekends.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
D. District Attorney Offices				
68 Additional Assistant District Attorneys	\$2,176,696	R	\$2,176,696	R
Fund Code: 1600				
	31.00		31.00	
Creates new assistant district attorney (ADA) positions throughout the State. Funding is provided for an entry-level salary of \$50,000 plus benefits. A total of 648 FTE are funded, with a revised net appropriation for personal services for district attorneys and assistant district attorneys of \$101,182,035 in each year of the biennium.				
69 Arson Resource Prosecutor	\$120,191	R	\$120,191	R
Fund Code: 1600				
	1.00		1.00	
Creates a resource prosecutor position in the Conference of District Attorneys. The position will serve as a statewide resource for prosecutors, law enforcement, firefighters, fire marshals, arson investigators, medical professionals and other allied professionals on arson and homicide cases. The resource prosecutor will also develop and provide training programs for prosecutors, law enforcement officers and other allied professions that will improve the ability to effectively prosecute arson and homicide cases. The revised net appropriation for the Conference of District Attorneys is \$415,894 in each year of the biennium.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$16,207,676	R	\$23,949,788	R
	\$375,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	98.00		127.00	
Revised Budget	\$530,239,572		\$539,023,422	
<hr/>				

[This page intentionally blank.]

General Government Section J

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of State Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$62,056,354	\$62,084,084
Receipts	\$51,789,528	\$51,817,258
Net Appropriation	\$10,266,826	\$10,266,826
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$3,445,486)	(\$3,442,029)
Receipts	\$2,007,744	\$1,992,744
Net Appropriation	(\$5,453,230)	(\$5,434,773)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$58,610,868	\$58,642,055
Receipts	\$53,797,272	\$53,810,002
Net Appropriation	\$4,813,596	\$4,832,053

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	381.10	381.10
Legislative Changes	2.00	2.00
Revised Budget	383.10	383.10

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13410		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,300,378	2,301,910	(1,532)	360,244	360,244	-	2,660,622	2,662,154	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	15,930,547	9,837,153	6,093,394	(5,688,712)	-	(5,688,712)	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,203,162	5,203,161	1	600,000	600,000	-	5,803,162	5,803,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,056,879	19,056,879	-	602,500	602,500	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	545,434	-	545,434	-	-	-	545,434	-	545,434
1510	Financial Operations Division	6,473,473	2,843,944	3,629,529	895,000	445,000	450,000	7,368,473	3,288,944	4,079,529
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(253,874)	-	(253,874)	(253,874)	-	(253,874)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	26,656	-	26,656	26,656	-	26,656
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,185	-	8,185	8,185	-	8,185
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	4,515	-	4,515	4,515	-	4,515
Total		62,056,354	51,789,528	10,266,826	(3,445,486)	2,007,744	(5,453,230)	58,610,868	53,797,272	4,813,596

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13410		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,300,378	2,301,910	(1,532)	351,244	351,244	-	2,651,622	2,653,154	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	15,930,547	9,837,153	6,093,394	(5,688,712)	-	(5,688,712)	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,203,162	5,203,161	1	600,000	600,000	-	5,803,162	5,803,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,056,879	19,056,879	-	602,500	602,500	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	545,434	-	545,434	-	-	-	545,434	-	545,434
1510	Financial Operations Division	6,501,203	2,871,674	3,629,529	889,000	439,000	450,000	7,390,203	3,310,674	4,079,529
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(253,874)	-	(253,874)	(253,874)	-	(253,874)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	26,656	-	26,656	26,656	-	26,656
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	21,589	-	21,589	21,589	-	21,589
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	9,568	-	9,568	9,568	-	9,568
Total		62,084,084	51,817,258	10,266,826	(3,442,029)	1,992,744	(5,434,773)	58,642,055	53,810,002	4,832,053

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	23.85	-	2.00	25.85
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
1150	Information Services	50.00	-	-	50.00
1210	Investment Management	39.55	-	-	39.55
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.00	-	-	38.00
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	159.50	-	1.00	160.50
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	4.00	-	-	4.00
1510	Financial Operations Division	39.20	-	2.00	41.20
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		381.10	(3.00)	5.00	383.10

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	23.85	-	2.00	25.85
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
1150	Information Services	50.00	-	-	50.00
1210	Investment Management	39.55	-	-	39.55
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.00	-	-	38.00
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	159.50	-	1.00	160.50
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	4.00	-	-	4.00
1510	Financial Operations Division	39.20	-	2.00	41.20
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		381.10	(3.00)	5.00	383.10

(1.0) Treasurer

GENERAL FUND

Recommended Base Budget	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
	\$10,266,826		\$10,266,826	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$26,656	R	\$26,656	R
--	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

2 State Retirement Contributions	\$8,185	R	\$21,589	R
---	---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

3 State Health Plan	\$4,515	R	\$9,568	R
----------------------------	---------	---	---------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department-Wide				
4 Position Eliminations	(\$253,874)	R	(\$253,874)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Eliminates the following vacant positions which have been vacant for over 630 days:	-3.00		-3.00	
65024108 Attorney II				
65024109 Information and Communications Specialist III				
65024110 Administrative Officer I				
The revised net appropriation for the Department of State Treasurer is \$4.8 million in each year of the biennium.				

Financial Operations Division

5 Rent

Fund Code: 1510

Provides \$169,000 in receipts for the contractual amount needed for rental of the complex for Department of State Treasurer (DST). The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$4.1 million in each year of the biennium.

6 Core Banking System

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funding to fully support the requirements of an existing contract for maintenance and related information technology costs for the State's Core Banking System. The revised net appropriation for the Financial Operations Division, after all changes in this section, is \$4.1 million in each year of the biennium.

\$450,000	R	\$450,000	R
-----------	---	-----------	---

7 Accounting Positions

Fund Code: 1510

Provides additional receipt support for 2 advanced accountant positions to support accounting and financial reporting for the Department of State Treasurer (DST). One of the positions will be allotted \$155,676 annually for salary and benefits. The total amount is \$270,000 recurring for each year of the biennium and \$6,000 nonrecurring in FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$4.1 million in each year of the biennium.

General Administration Division

8 Internal Auditor Positions

Fund Code: 1110

Creates 2 additional internal audit positions and appropriates \$161,096 for salaries and benefits. Additionally, the Department of State Treasurer is appropriated \$6,000 for nonrecurring expenses associated with start-up costs for these positions. The revised requirements for the General Administration Division, from all changes in this section, is \$2.7 million in each year of the biennium and the net appropriation is unchanged since the General Administration Division is 100% receipt-supported through cost allocation to the divisions supported by funds managed by Department of State Treasurer.

Investment Management Division

9 Investment Position Funding

(\$5,688,712) R (\$5,688,712) R

Fund Code: 1210

Adjusts the base budget by eliminating net General Fund appropriations for the Investment Management Division positions, which are receipt supported from investment earnings managed by the Department of State Treasurer. The revised net appropriation for this fund, from all actions in this section, is \$400,000 in each year of the biennium, as the entire Division is receipt supported.

Local Government - Operations

10 Information Technology Projects

Fund Code: 1310

Increases receipts to provide \$600,000 nonrecurring for each year of the biennium for information technology projects to assist local governments in accounting and financial management. The revised requirements for this fund is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Retirement Operations Division

11 Orbit Update and Support

Fund Code: 1410

Provides receipt funding for IT system upgrades and 1 FTE for the management of the Orbit Retirement System. Funding includes \$127,500 for the salary and benefits of 1 FTE position and \$431,000 for FY 2017-18 and \$475,000 in FY 2018-19 for system enhancements. The revised requirements for the Retirement Operations Division is \$19.7 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	(\$5,453,230)	R	(\$5,434,773)	R
Total Position Changes	-3.00		-3.00	
Revised Budget	\$4,813,596		\$4,832,053	

**Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions
Budget Code 13412**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$26,889,281	\$26,889,281
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$26,889,281	\$26,889,281
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$972,580	\$1,322,580
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$972,580	\$1,322,580
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$27,861,861	\$28,211,861
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$27,861,861	\$28,211,861

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13412		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	8,517,073	-	8,517,073	-	-	-	8,517,073	-	8,517,073
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	17,602,208	-	17,602,208	-	-	-	17,602,208	-	17,602,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	770,000	-	770,000	216,500	-	216,500	986,500	-	986,500
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Firefighters and Rescue Squad Workers Pension Fund	-	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
N/A	National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	406,080	-	406,080	406,080	-	406,080
Total		26,889,281	-	26,889,281	972,580	-	972,580	27,861,861	-	27,861,861

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13412		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	8,517,073	-	8,517,073	-	-	-	8,517,073	-	8,517,073
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	17,602,208	-	17,602,208	-	-	-	17,602,208	-	17,602,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	770,000	-	770,000	216,500	-	216,500	986,500	-	986,500
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Firefighters and Rescue Squad Workers Pension Fund	-	-	-	700,000	-	700,000	700,000	-	700,000
N/A	National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	406,080	-	406,080	406,080	-	406,080
Total		26,889,281	-	26,889,281	1,322,580	-	1,322,580	28,211,861	-	28,211,861

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(2.0) Treasurer - Retirement and Benefits

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$26,889,281		\$26,889,281	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
12 National Guard Pension Fund	\$406,080	R	\$406,080	R
Fund Code: 1414				
Increases the State's contribution to the National Guard Pension Fund (NGPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution. The revised net appropriation to the NGPF is \$8.9 million.				
13 Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund	\$350,000	R	\$700,000	R
Fund Code: 1415				
Increases the State's contribution to the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution. The revised net appropriation to the FRSWPF is \$18.0 million for FY 2017-18 and \$18.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
Line of Duty Death Benefits				
14 Occupational Covered Diseases	\$216,500	R	\$216,500	R
Fund Code: 1432				
Provides funds to add esophageal cancer as one of the eligible diseases that is payable from the line-of-duty death benefits. The revised net appropriation to this fund is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$972,580	R	\$1,322,580	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$27,861,861		\$28,211,861	

**Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
Budget Code 13050**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$60,846,296	\$60,846,296
Receipts	\$52,647,271	\$52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$8,199,025	\$8,199,025
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,258,333	\$761,718
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$3,258,333	\$761,718
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$64,104,629	\$61,608,014
Receipts	\$52,647,271	\$52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$11,457,358	\$8,960,743

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	90.65	90.65
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	90.65	90.65

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,183,040	-	1,183,040	-	-	-	1,183,040	-	1,183,040
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522	1,102,443	-	1,102,443	14,249,929	6,770,964	7,478,965
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	162,748	-	162,748	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,162,748	-	2,162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	107,739	-	107,739	107,739	-	107,739
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	29,902	-	29,902	29,902	-	29,902
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	18,249	-	18,249	18,249	-	18,249
Total		60,846,296	52,647,271	8,199,025	3,258,333	-	3,258,333	64,104,629	52,647,271	11,457,358

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13050		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Administration	1,183,040	-	1,183,040	-	-	-	1,183,040	-	1,183,040
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522	536,443	-	536,443	13,683,929	6,770,964	6,912,965
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	162,748	-	162,748	-	-	-	162,748	-	162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	107,739	-	107,739	107,739	-	107,739
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	78,865	-	78,865	78,865	-	78,865
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	38,671	-	38,671	38,671	-	38,671
Total		60,846,296	52,647,271	8,199,025	761,718	-	761,718	61,608,014	52,647,271	8,960,743

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.00	-	-	11.00
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.90	-	-	59.90
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.75	-	-	8.75
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	3.00	-	-	3.00
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		90.65	-	-	90.65

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.00	-	-	11.00
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.90	-	-	59.90
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.75	-	-	8.75
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	3.00	-	-	3.00
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		90.65	-	-	90.65

(3.0) Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,199,025		\$8,199,025

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

15 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$107,739	R	\$107,739	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

16 State Retirement Contributions	\$29,902	R	\$78,865	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

17 State Health Plan	\$18,249	R	\$38,671	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Military Presence Stabilization Fund

18 Military Stabilization Fund	\$2,000,000			NR
Fund Code: 1400				

Provides additional funding for communities' investment efforts to sustain and maintain North Carolina's military programs and activities. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$2.2 million in FY 2017-18 only.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Veterans' Affairs - Services				
19 High Country Chapter of Military Officers Association of America				
Fund Code: 1200	\$50,000	NR		
Provides funds to construct a memorial in Watauga County. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
20 Grants-in-aid				
Fund Code: 1200	\$266,000	NR		
Provides a grant-in-aid to the following organizations:				
Honor the Warriors \$100,000				
Duplin County Veterans Memorial Museum \$40,000				
Vietnam Veterans of America, Chapter #990 \$126,000				
The revised net appropriation for these organizations is \$266,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
21 Scholarships for Children of War Veterans	\$536,443	R	\$536,443	R
Fund Code: 1200				
Provides funds to increase the scholarship allowance given to children of veterans killed or disabled during wartime. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$7.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.9 million in FY 2018-19.				
22 Veterans' Memorial				
Fund Code: 1200	\$250,000	NR		
Provides funding for the construction of public facilities at the North Carolina Veterans Memorial Pavilion in Broadway, North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$7.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.9 million in FY 2018-19.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$692,333	R	\$761,718	R
	\$2,566,000	NR		
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$11,457,358		\$8,960,743	
<hr/>				

**Department of Insurance
Budget Code 13900**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$50,457,372	\$50,459,537
Receipts	\$10,666,688	\$10,666,688
Net Appropriation	\$39,790,684	\$39,792,849
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$21,000,550	\$20,024,873
Receipts	\$11,953,022	\$11,503,022
Net Appropriation	\$9,047,528	\$8,521,851
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$71,457,922	\$70,484,410
Receipts	\$22,619,710	\$22,169,710
Net Appropriation	\$48,838,212	\$48,314,700

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	420.18	420.18
Legislative Changes	187.32	187.32
Revised Budget	607.50	607.50

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13900		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Administration	7,704,434	121,726	7,582,708	480,959	-	480,959	8,185,393	121,726	8,063,667
1200	Company Services Group	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086	317,292	-	317,292	10,885,054	27,676	10,857,378
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	9,433,728	3,198,158	6,235,570	2,391,240	-	2,391,240	11,824,968	3,198,158	8,626,810
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,731,158	4,613,505	11,117,653	427,535	158,000	269,535	16,158,693	4,771,505	11,387,188
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440	-	-	-	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440
1900	Reserves and Transfers	628,227	-	628,227	17,187,145	11,795,022	5,392,123	17,815,372	11,795,022	6,020,350
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(121,341)	-	(121,341)	(121,341)	-	(121,341)
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(405,525)	-	(405,525)	(405,525)	-	(405,525)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	456,776	-	456,776	456,776	-	456,776
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	189,277	-	189,277	189,277	-	189,277
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	77,192	-	77,192	77,192	-	77,192
Total		50,457,372	10,666,688	39,790,684	21,000,550	11,953,022	9,047,528	71,457,922	22,619,710	48,838,212

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13900		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	7,706,599	121,726	7,584,873	480,959	-	480,959	8,187,558	121,726	8,065,832
1200	Company Services Group	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086	309,292	-	309,292	10,877,054	27,676	10,849,378
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	9,433,728	3,198,158	6,235,570	2,461,240	-	2,461,240	11,894,968	3,198,158	8,696,810
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,731,158	4,613,505	11,117,653	340,535	158,000	182,535	16,071,693	4,771,505	11,300,188
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440	-	-	-	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440
1900	Reserves and Transfers	628,227	-	628,227	15,840,145	11,345,022	4,495,123	16,468,372	11,345,022	5,123,350
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(121,341)	-	(121,341)	(121,341)	-	(121,341)
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(405,525)	-	(405,525)	(405,525)	-	(405,525)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				456,776	-	456,776	456,776	-	456,776
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	499,219	-	499,219	499,219	-	499,219
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	163,573	-	163,573	163,573	-	163,573
Total		50,459,537	10,666,688	39,792,849	20,024,873	11,503,022	8,521,851	70,484,410	22,169,710	48,314,700

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	64.74	-	-	64.74
1200	Company Services Group	100.08	2.00	-	102.08
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	95.00	30.00	-	125.00
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	96.36	5.00	-	101.36
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.00	-	-	64.00
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	52.24	100.08	152.32
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(2.00)	-	(2.00)
Total FTE		420.18	87.24	100.08	607.50

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	64.74	-	-	64.74
1200	Company Services Group	100.08	2.00	-	102.08
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	95.00	30.00	-	125.00
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	96.36	5.00	-	101.36
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.00	-	-	64.00
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	52.24	100.08	152.32
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(2.00)	-	(2.00)
Total FTE		420.18	87.24	100.08	607.50

(4.0) Insurance

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$39,790,684		\$39,792,849	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
23 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$456,776	R	\$456,776	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
24 State Retirement Contributions	\$189,277	R	\$499,219	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.				
The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
25 State Health Plan	\$77,192	R	\$163,573	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Administration				
26 Lease Increase	\$480,959	R	\$480,959	R
Fund Code: 1110				
Provides additional funds for the lease increase for the Albemarle Building. The revised net appropriation for lease of the Albemarle Building is \$2.1 million in each year of the biennium.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Company Services Group				
27 Captives Insurance Positions	\$309,292	R	\$309,292	R
Fund Code: 1200	\$8,000	NR	\$0	NR
	3.00		3.00	
Provides funds for 3 FTEs to work in the oversight and development of the Captives insurance market. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$10.9 million in each year of the biennium.				
Department-wide				
28 Vacant Position Eliminations	(\$121,341)	R	(\$121,341)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
	-2.00		-2.00	
Eliminates the following 2 vacant positions which have been vacant for longer than 200 days:				
60013316 Executive Assistant I				
60013603 Insurance Regulatory Analyst				
The revised net appropriation for the Department of Insurance, after all changes in this section, is \$48.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$48.3 in FY 2018-19.				
29 Travel	(\$405,525)	R	(\$405,525)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces the amount of funds available for employee travel. This reduction is based upon actual expenditures over the past 3 years. The revised net appropriation available for employee travel is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium				
Office of State Fire Marshal				
30 Position Funding Elimination	(\$193,138)	R	(\$193,138)	R
Fund Code: 1500				
Eliminates the transfer of funds from the Department of Insurance to the Department of Administration (DOA). Funds had been transferred to support 2 FTE Engineer positions within DOA's Office of State Construction. The Department of Insurance had supported a total of 8 FTEs within DOA and there is another reduction of expenditures in Special Fund Code 23900 that eliminates support for remaining 6 FTEs.				
The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Fire Marshall, after all changes in this section, is \$11.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.3 million in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

31 Fire Inspectors

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding for 3 FTE's for fire department inspections. The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Fire Marshal, after all changes in this section, is \$11.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.3 million in FY 2018-19 in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
\$240,375	R	\$240,375	R
\$75,000	NR		
3.00		3.00	

32 Aid to Fire Departments

Fund Code: 1500

Continues the receipt funding, on a recurring basis, for fire protection for the Department of Transportation's buildings across the State. These funds are allocated to local fire departments for fire protection of State government buildings. This continues the transfer of \$158,000 from the Department of Transportation to the Office of the State Fire Marshal. The revised net appropriation for the Fire Protection Program is \$5.3 million in each year of the biennium.

33 Fire Investigators

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funds for 2 FTEs within the Office of State Fire Marshal to investigate suspicious fires. The net appropriation to this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$11.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.3 million in FY 2018-19.

\$135,298	R	\$135,298	R
\$12,000	NR		
2.00		2.00	

Producers, Fraud, and Products Group

34 Producers, Fraud, and Products Group

Fund Code: 1400

Provides additional funding for up to 30 FTEs to work within the Criminal Investigations Division to investigate insurance fraudulent activities.

\$2,391,240	R	\$2,461,240	R
30.00		30.00	

The following types of positions may be created with these funds:

- Criminal Investigations Director
- Criminal Investigations Supervisor
- Criminal Investigator II
- Criminal Investigator I
- Financial Crimes - Prosecutor Chief
- Forensic Accountant
- Criminal Justice Specialists
- Administrative Assistant to the Director
- Administrative Assistant Field Operations

The revised net appropriation to this fund is \$8.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.7 million in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Reserves and Transfers				
35 Industrial Commission	\$5,392,123	R	\$4,495,123	R
Fund Code: 1900				
	52.24		52.24	
<p>Transfers the North Carolina Industrial Commission (NCIC) from the Department of Commerce to the Department of Insurance as a Type II transfer. Corresponding items can be found in the Natural and Cultural Resources section of the Committee Report. A corresponding special provision provides additional details. The revised net appropriation to this fund is \$5.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$8,952,528	R	\$8,521,851	R
	\$95,000	NR	\$0	NR
Total Position Changes	88.24		88.24	
Revised Budget	\$48,838,212		\$48,314,700	
<hr/>				

Special Fund – Interest Bearing

Budget Code: 23900

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$36,670,991	\$37,094,772
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$44,384,353	\$44,384,353
Receipts	\$44,351,554	\$44,351,554
Positions	2.90	2.90

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Transfer of Funds

Eliminates the transfer of funding from the Department of Insurance to the Department of Administration's (DOA) State Construction Office to support 6 FTE positions. Additionally, there is a reduction of expenditures to the Office of State Fire Marshal 13900-1500 eliminating funding for 2 FTE positions located at DOA's State Construction office.

	(\$456,580) R	(\$456,580) R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

The revised requirements for this fund is \$43.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$456,580) R	(\$456,580) R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Transfer of Funds

	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$43,927,773	\$43,927,773
Revised Total Receipts	\$44,351,554	\$44,351,554
Change in Fund Balance	\$423,781	\$423,781
Total Positions	2.90	2.90
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$37,094,772	\$37,518,553

**State Board of Elections
Budget Code 18025**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$6,723,306	\$6,723,306
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,621,306	\$6,621,306
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,977	\$65,308
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,977	\$65,308
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$6,726,283	\$6,788,614
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,624,283	\$6,686,614

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	61.00	61.00
Legislative Changes	(3.00)	(3.00)
Revised Budget	58.00	58.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Budget Code 18025										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	999,270	102,000	897,270	-	-	-	999,270	102,000	897,270
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,178,699	-	3,178,699	70,000	-	70,000	3,248,699	-	3,248,699
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(187,384)	-	(187,384)	(187,384)	-	(187,384)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	78,107	-	78,107	78,107	-	78,107
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	29,024	-	29,024	29,024	-	29,024
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	13,230	-	13,230	13,230	-	13,230
Total		6,723,306	102,000	6,621,306	2,977	-	2,977	6,726,283	102,000	6,624,283

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18025		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Administration	999,270	102,000	897,270	-	-	-	999,270	102,000	897,270
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,178,699	-	3,178,699	70,000	-	70,000	3,248,699	-	3,248,699
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(187,384)	-	(187,384)	(187,384)	-	(187,384)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	78,107	-	78,107	78,107	-	78,107
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	76,550	-	76,550	76,550	-	76,550
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	28,035	-	28,035	28,035	-	28,035
Total		6,723,306	102,000	6,621,306	65,308	-	65,308	6,788,614	102,000	6,686,614

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.00	-	-	7.00
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.00	-	-	18.00
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	29.00	-	-	29.00
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	7.00	-	-	7.00
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		61.00	(3.00)	-	58.00

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.00	-	-	7.00
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.00	-	-	18.00
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	29.00	-	-	29.00
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	7.00	-	-	7.00
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		61.00	(3.00)	-	58.00

(5.0) State Board of Elections

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$6,621,306		\$6,621,306	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

36 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$78,107	R	\$78,107	R
---	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

37 State Retirement Contributions	\$29,024	R	\$76,550	R
--	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

38 State Health Plan	\$13,230	R	\$28,035	R
-----------------------------	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department-wide				
39 Vacant Positions	(\$187,384)	R	(\$187,384)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Eliminates 3 FTE's that have been vacant over 540 days. The following positions will be eliminated:	-3.00		-3.00	
60088226 Technology Support Analyst				
60088214 Administrative Assistant II				
60088238 Business and Technology Applications Technician				
The revised net appropriation for State Board of Elections, after all changes in this section, is \$6.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.7 million in FY 2018-19.				
Voter Registration and Voting Systems				
40 Business Applications Analyst	\$70,000	R	\$70,000	R
Fund Code: 1300				
Converts a current time-limited position to a permanent FTE position. This Business Applications Analyst is responsible for supporting the voting application systems. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$2,977	R	\$65,308	R
Total Position Changes	-3.00		-3.00	
Revised Budget	\$6,624,283		\$6,686,614	
<hr/>				

**North Carolina General Assembly
Budget Code 11000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$64,562,017	\$64,369,017
Receipts	\$1,086,000	\$893,000
Net Appropriation	\$63,476,017	\$63,476,017
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$4,529,846	\$4,552,240
Receipts	\$2,030,250	\$2,055,250
Net Appropriation	\$2,499,596	\$2,496,990
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$69,091,863	\$68,921,257
Receipts	\$3,116,250	\$2,948,250
Net Appropriation	\$65,975,613	\$65,973,007

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	480.95	480.95
Legislative Changes	14.00	14.00
Revised Budget	494.95	494.95

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 11000		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	Senate	11,933,053	-	11,933,053	-	-	-	11,933,053	-	11,933,053
1120	House of Representatives	16,058,982	-	16,058,982	-	-	-	16,058,982	-	16,058,982
1211	Administrative Division	9,002,398	6,000	8,996,398	325,000	325,000	-	9,327,398	331,000	8,996,398
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,480,321	-	5,480,321	-	-	-	5,480,321	-	5,480,321
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,017,723	-	5,017,723	-	-	-	5,017,723	-	5,017,723
1215	Building Maintenance	3,024,933	-	3,024,933	-	-	-	3,024,933	-	3,024,933
1216	Food Service	1,511,910	750,000	761,910	-	-	-	1,511,910	750,000	761,910
1217	Information Systems	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368	-	-	-	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	150,000	-	150,000	1,860,660	-	1,860,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	280,946	-	280,946	-	-	-	280,946	-	280,946
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Department-Wide				2,299,162	1,705,250	593,912	2,299,162	1,705,250	593,912
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,226,553	-	1,226,553	1,226,553	-	1,226,553
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	285,389	-	285,389	285,389	-	285,389
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	38,372	-	38,372	38,372	-	38,372
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	205,370	-	205,370	205,370	-	205,370
Total		64,562,017	1,086,000	63,476,017	4,529,846	2,030,250	2,499,596	69,091,863	3,116,250	65,975,613

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 11000		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	Senate	12,177,420	-	11,933,053	-	-	-	12,177,420	-	12,177,420
1120	House of Representatives	16,791,396	-	16,058,982	-	-	-	16,791,396	-	16,791,396
1211	Administrative Division	8,964,283	4,500	8,996,398	350,000	350,000	-	9,314,283	354,500	8,959,783
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,482,595	-	5,480,321	-	-	-	5,482,595	-	5,482,595
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,052,023	-	5,017,723	-	-	-	5,052,023	-	5,052,023
1215	Building Maintenance	2,923,283	-	3,024,933	-	-	-	2,923,283	-	2,923,283
1216	Food Service	1,563,910	856,500	761,910	-	-	-	1,563,910	856,500	707,410
1217	Information Systems	6,335,246	32,000	6,916,368	-	-	-	6,335,246	32,000	6,303,246
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	-	-	-	1,710,660	-	1,710,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	73,478	-	280,946	-	-	-	73,478	-	73,478
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Department-Wide	-	-	-	1,705,250	1,705,250	-	1,705,250	1,705,250	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,226,553	-	1,226,553	1,226,553	-	1,226,553
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	752,713	-	752,713	752,713	-	752,713
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	82,536	-	82,536	82,536	-	82,536
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	435,188	-	435,188	435,188	-	435,188
Total		64,369,017	893,000	63,476,017	4,552,240	2,055,250	2,496,990	68,921,257	2,948,250	65,973,007

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.00	-	-	78.00
1120	House of Representatives	154.10	-	-	154.10
1211	Administrative Division	41.60	-	14.00	55.60
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.00	-	-	22.00
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.00	-	-	48.00
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.00	-	-	40.00
1215	Building Maintenance	25.00	-	-	25.00
1216	Food Service	16.25	-	-	16.25
1217	Information Systems	42.00	-	-	42.00
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.00	-	-	14.00
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		480.95	-	14.00	494.95

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.00	-	-	78.00
1120	House of Representatives	154.10	-	-	154.10
1211	Administrative Division	41.60	-	14.00	55.60
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.00	-	-	22.00
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.00	-	-	48.00
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.00	-	-	40.00
1215	Building Maintenance	25.00	-	-	25.00
1216	Food Service	16.25	-	-	16.25
1217	Information Systems	42.00	-	-	42.00
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.00	-	-	14.00
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		480.95	-	14.00	494.95

(6.0) General Assembly

GENERAL FUND

Recommended Base Budget	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
41 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$1,226,553	R	\$1,226,553	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
42 State Retirement Contributions	\$285,389	R	\$752,713	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.				
The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
43 Legislative Retirement Contributions	\$38,372	R	\$82,536	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums and provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees. The revised net General Fund appropriation for LRS is \$908,258 in FY 2017-18 and \$952,422 in FY 2018-19.				
44 State Health Plan	\$205,370	R	\$435,188	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Administrative Division

45 Security Measures

Fund Code: 1211

Provides \$325,000 in receipts in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 to create positions and establish a security team to assist with the protection of the General Assembly's property. The funds provided are partial funding needed for the creation of up to 14 security staff positions. The revised requirements for the Administrative Division is \$9.0 in each year of the biennium.

Department-Wide

46 Replacement Furniture

Fund Code: N/A

\$593,912 NR

Provides one-time funding for the replacement of timeworn chairs, desks, and common-area furniture. Preference shall be given for furniture manufactured in North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for replacement furniture is \$593,912 in FY 20

47 Permanent Position Funding

Fund Code: N/A

Provides \$1,705,250 in receipts in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 to fix the structural budget issue associated with the temporary to permanent position changes. The revised net appropriation for the North Carolina General Assembly is \$66.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$66.0 million in FY 2018-19.

Program Evaluation Division

48 Measurability Assessment and Efficiency Study

Fund Code: 1219

\$150,000 NR

Provides funding for the Program Evaluation Division (PED) to contract for a measurability assessment and efficiency study of the Department of Administration. PED is directed to coordinate with the Office of the State Auditor to identify programs for review. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$1.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.7 million in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes

\$1,755,684 R \$2,496,990 R

\$743,912 NR

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget

\$65,975,613

\$65,973,007

NCGA Reserve Account

Budget Code: 21000

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$8,914,802	\$6,784,552
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$100,000	\$100,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Positions	1.00	1.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Transfer of Funds	\$0 R	\$0 R
Transfers funds to increase availability within the budget of the General Assembly to pay for increased expenses related to personal services. The revised requirements for this fund is \$2,130,250 in each year of the biennium.	\$2,030,250 NR	\$2,030,250 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$2,030,250 NR	\$2,030,250 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Reserve Account	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$2,130,250	\$2,130,250
Revised Total Receipts	\$0	\$0
Change in Fund Balance	(\$2,130,250)	(\$2,130,250)
Total Positions	1.00	1.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$6,784,552	\$4,654,302

**Office of the Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,005,279	\$7,005,279
Receipts	\$1,211,165	\$1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$5,794,114	\$5,794,114
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$419,137)	(\$817,705)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$419,137)	(\$817,705)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$6,586,142	\$6,187,574
Receipts	\$1,211,165	\$1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$5,374,977	\$4,976,409

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	61.77	61.77
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	61.77	61.77

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Budget Code 13000										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992	(522,763)	-	(522,763)	5,819,097	1,092,868	4,726,229
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	64,767	-	64,767	64,767	-	64,767
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	27,752	-	27,752	27,752	-	27,752
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	11,107	-	11,107	11,107	-	11,107
Total		7,005,279	1,211,165	5,794,114	(419,137)	-	(419,137)	6,586,142	1,211,165	5,374,977

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13000		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992	(979,205)	-	(979,205)	5,362,655	1,092,868	4,269,787
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	64,767	-	64,767	64,767	-	64,767
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	73,197	-	73,197	73,197	-	73,197
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	23,536	-	23,536	23,536	-	23,536
Total		7,005,279	1,211,165	5,794,114	(817,705)	-	(817,705)	6,187,574	1,211,165	4,976,409

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.77	-	-	58.77
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.00	-	-	3.00
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.77	-	-	61.77

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.77	-	-	58.77
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.00	-	-	3.00
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.77	-	-	61.77

(7.0) Governor

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$5,794,114		\$5,794,114	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

49 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$64,767	R	\$64,767	R
---	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

50 State Retirement Contributions	\$27,752	R	\$73,197	R
--	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

51 State Health Plan	\$11,107	R	\$23,536	R
-----------------------------	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Administration

52 Administrative Reduction	(\$979,205)	R	(\$979,205)	R
------------------------------------	-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: 1110

Reduces the funds available to the Office of the Governor. The revised net appropriation to this fund after all changes in this section is \$4.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$4.3 million in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
53 Southern Legislative Conference Dues				
Fund Code: 1110	\$456,442	NR		
Provides funding for North Carolina's dues for the Southern Legislative Conference. The revised net appropriation for this subscription is \$456,442 in FY 2017-18 only.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$875,579)	R	(\$817,705)	R
	\$456,442	NR		
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$5,374,977		\$4,976,409	

**Office of the Governor - Special
Budget Code 13001**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,001,118	\$2,001,118
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,001,118	\$2,001,118
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$2,001,118)	(\$2,001,118)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$2,001,118)	(\$2,001,118)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	4.34	4.34
Legislative Changes	(0.65)	(0.65)
Revised Budget	3.69	3.69

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Budget Code 13001										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	2,001,118	-	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	-	(2,001,118)	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		2,001,118	-	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	-	(2,001,118)	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13001		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	2,001,118	-	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	-	(2,001,118)	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		2,001,118	-	2,001,118	(2,001,118)	-	(2,001,118)	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor - Special					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	0.65	(0.65)	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.69	-	-	3.69
1R31	Race to the Top - DPI	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		4.34	(0.65)	-	3.69

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor - Special					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	0.65	(0.65)	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.69	-	-	3.69
1R31	Race to the Top - DPI	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		4.34	(0.65)	-	3.69

(8.0) Governor - Special Projects

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,001,118		\$2,001,118	
Legislative Changes				
Education and Workforce Innovation Program				
54 Education and Workforce Grant Program	(\$2,001,118)	R	(\$2,001,118)	R
Fund Code: 1A15				
Transfers the grant funds and part-time position from the Office of the Governor to the Department of Public Instruction. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$0 in each year of the biennium.	-0.65		-0.65	
Total Legislative Changes	(\$2,001,118)	R	(\$2,001,118)	R
Total Position Changes	-0.65		-0.65	
Revised Budget	\$0		\$0	

**Office of State Budget and Management
Budget Code 13005**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$8,078,957	\$8,078,957
Receipts	\$118,487	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	\$7,960,470	\$7,960,470
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$220,076	\$294,774
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$220,076	\$294,774
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$8,299,033	\$8,373,731
Receipts	\$118,487	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	\$8,180,546	\$8,255,244

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	58.00	58.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	58.00	58.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13005		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	100,000	-	100,000	8,178,957	118,487	8,060,470
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	70,669	-	70,669	70,669	-	70,669
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	37,437	-	37,437	37,437	-	37,437
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	11,970	-	11,970	11,970	-	11,970
Total		8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	220,076	-	220,076	8,299,033	118,487	8,180,546

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13005		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	100,000	-	100,000	8,178,957	118,487	8,060,470
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	70,669	-	70,669	70,669	-	70,669
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	98,740	-	98,740	98,740	-	98,740
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	25,365	-	25,365	25,365	-	25,365
Total		8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	294,774	-	294,774	8,373,731	118,487	8,255,244

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.00	-	-	58.00
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		58.00	-	-	58.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.00	-	-	58.00
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		58.00	-	-	58.00

(9.0) State Budget & Management

GENERAL FUND

Recommended Base Budget	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
	\$7,960,470		\$7,960,470	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
55 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$70,669	R	\$70,669	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
56 State Retirement Contributions	\$37,437	R	\$98,740	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.				
The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
57 State Health Plan	\$11,970	R	\$25,365	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Office of State Budget and Management				
58 Results First Project	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1310				
Provides funds to the Office of State Budget and Management to work with the Pew-MacArthur Results First Initiative to implement an evidence-based policy making model for use in developing policy and budget decisions. The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Budget and Management is \$8.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.3 million in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$220,076	R	\$294,774	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$8,180,546		\$8,255,244	

Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds

Budget Code: 63008

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$50,554,292	\$32,004,292
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$450,000	\$450,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers

Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs (renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$2,000,000	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$4 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Caldwell/UNC Health Care, \$4 million at Mission Health, \$4 million at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center, \$3 million at Good Hope Hospital and \$2 million for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$17,000,000	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$19,000,000	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Receipts:		
Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Revised Total Requirements	\$19,000,000	\$0
Revised Total Receipts	\$450,000	\$450,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$18,550,000)	\$450,000
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$32,004,292	\$32,454,292

**OSBM - Special
Budget Code 13085**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,740,000	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$6,740,000	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$8,740,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$8,740,000	\$2,000,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	6,740,000	-	6,740,000	8,740,000	-	8,740,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	6,740,000	-	6,740,000	8,740,000	-	8,740,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13085		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

OSBM - Special					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

OSBM - Special					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(10.0) State Budget and Management - Special

GENERAL FUND

Recommended Base Budget	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000

Legislative Changes

59 Caldwell County Grant-in-aid

Fund Code: 1022

\$90,000 NR

Provides funding for the purchase of CPR equipment. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$90,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

60 Carolina Ballet Matching Grant

Fund Code: 1022

\$100,000 NR

Provides funding for a matching grant to the Carolina Ballet in honor of their 20th anniversary season. The revised net appropriation for this grant is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

61 Clement Civic Center, Inc.

Fund Code: 1022

\$65,000 NR

Provides a grant-in-aid to Clement Civic Center, Inc. in the amount of \$65,000. The revised net appropriation to Clement Civic Center, Inc. is \$65,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

62 Mitchell County

Fund Code: 1022

\$250,000 NR

Provides a grant-in-aid to Mitchell County for improvements to Mitchell County High School. The revised net appropriation to Mitchell County for high school improvements is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

63 Wayne County

Fund Code: 1022

\$83,000 NR

Provides a grant-in-aid to Wayne County for a new Cooperative Extension storage building. The revised net appropriation to Wayne County for this grant-in-aid is \$83,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
<p>64 Robeson County Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to Robeson County for the swift water rescue program. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$62,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$62,000	NR
<p>65 Union County Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to Union County for the community shelter in Monroe, NC. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$1.5 million in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$1,500,000	NR
<p>66 Davidson United Methodist Church Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to Davidson United Methodist Church's Getting Ahead Program. The revised net appropriation to Davidson United Methodist Church is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$50,000	NR
<p>67 Wilson County Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to Wilson County for improvements to the courthouse. The revised net appropriation to Wilson County for courthouse improvements is \$125,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$125,000	NR
<p>68 Fire and Rescue Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the following organizations:</p> <p>Ashe County Fire-Rescue Association, Inc. \$50,000 Caldwell County for EMS services \$50,000 Autryville Volunteer Fire Department \$75,000 Seven Springs Fire Department \$240,000 Person County Fire Department \$100,000 Mooresville Fire and Rescue \$30,000</p> <p>The revised net appropriation for these grants-in-aid is \$545,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$545,000	NR
<p>69 Richmond County Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to Richmond County for an athletic field at Ellerbe Middle School. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$100,000 for FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$100,000	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
<p>70 YMCA Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides grants-in-aid to the following branches of the YMCA:</p> <p>YMCA of the Triangle \$175,000 Gaston County Family YMCA at Robinwood Lake \$1,000,000</p> <p>The revised net appropriation for these YMCA grants-in-aid is \$1,175,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$1,175,000	NR
<p>71 Town of Banner Elk Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Banner Elk for elementary school improvements. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$25,000 for FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$25,000	NR
<p>72 NC Community Foundation - Montgomery County Fund Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the NC Community Foundation - Montgomery County Fund of \$125,000. The revised net appropriation to this organization is \$125,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$125,000	NR
<p>73 Kernersville Foundation Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Kernersville Foundation in the amount of \$100,000. The revised net appropriation to the Kernersville Foundation is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$100,000	NR
<p>74 NC Museum of Natural Sciences Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides funds for the dinosaur project at the NC Museum of Natural Sciences to improve the visitor experience. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$1.5 million in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$1,500,000	NR
<p>75 Town of Clayton Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides funds to the Town of Clayton to contract for a rate study. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$50,000	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
<p>76 Renaissance West Community Initiative Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Renaissance West Community Initiative in the amount of \$250,000. The revised net appropriation to the Renaissance West Community Initiative is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$250,000	NR
<p>77 Rescue Squad Park Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Rescue Squad Park located in Denver. The revised net appropriation to the Rescue Squad Park is \$150,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$150,000	NR
<p>78 Northern Pitt County Improvement Association Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Northern Pitt County Improvement Association. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$25,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$25,000	NR
<p>79 Greene Community Improvement Association, Inc. Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Greene Community Improvement Association, Inc. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$50,000	NR
<p>80 Boys and Girls Club of Greene County, Inc. Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Boys and Girls Club of Greene County, Inc. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$20,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$20,000	NR
<p>81 Greene County Interfaith Volunteers Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid to the Greene County Interfaith Volunteers. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$50,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$50,000	NR
<p>82 Greene County Wellness Center Fund Code: 1022</p> <p>Provides a grant-in-aid for the Greene County Wellness Center. The revised net appropriation for this grant-in-aid is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.</p>	\$250,000	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Total Legislative Changes	\$6,740,000	NR
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$8,740,000	\$2,000,000

**Department of Revenue
Budget Code 14700**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$138,664,960	\$138,664,960
Receipts	\$55,458,890	\$55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$83,206,070	\$83,206,070
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,439,541	\$2,277,900
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$1,439,541	\$2,277,900
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$140,104,501	\$140,942,860
Receipts	\$55,458,890	\$55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$84,645,611	\$85,483,970

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,470.92	1,470.92
Legislative Changes	(5.00)	(5.00)
Revised Budget	1,465.92	1,465.92

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14700		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	-	-	-	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	887,087	-	887,087	-	-	-	887,087	-	887,087
1624	Income Tax Division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,200	-	207,200	-	-	-	207,200	-	207,200
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314	-	-	-	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	-	-	-	27,588,723	27,588,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,755,979	-	25,755,979	-	-	-	25,755,979	-	25,755,979
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,630,339	-	1,630,339	-	-	-	1,630,339	-	1,630,339
1681	Business Operations	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501	-	-	-	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	12,015,215	1,221,727	10,793,488	(195,750)	-	(195,750)	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Undesignated Items									
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,066,191	-	1,066,191	1,066,191	-	1,066,191
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	388,676	-	388,676	388,676	-	388,676
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	180,424	-	180,424	180,424	-	180,424
Total		138,664,960	55,458,890	83,206,070	1,439,541	-	1,439,541	140,104,501	55,458,890	84,645,611

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14700		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	-	-	-	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	887,087	-	887,087	-	-	-	887,087	-	887,087
1624	Income Tax Division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,200	-	207,200	-	-	-	207,200	-	207,200
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314	-	-	-	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	-	-	-	27,588,723	27,588,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,755,979	-	25,755,979	-	-	-	25,755,979	-	25,755,979
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,630,339	-	1,630,339	-	-	-	1,630,339	-	1,630,339
1681	Business Operations	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501	-	-	-	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	12,015,215	1,221,727	10,793,488	(195,750)	-	(195,750)	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,066,191	-	1,066,191	1,066,191	-	1,066,191
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,025,133	-	1,025,133	1,025,133	-	1,025,133
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	382,326	-	382,326	382,326	-	382,326
Total		138,664,960	55,458,890	83,206,070	2,277,900	-	2,277,900	140,942,860	55,458,890	85,483,970

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.65	-	-	24.65
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.00	-	-	8.00
1603	Human Resources	22.00	-	-	22.00
1605	Information Technology	100.50	-	-	100.50
1607	Revenue Research	7.00	-	-	7.00
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.31	-	-	7.31
1624	Income Tax Division	19.94	-	-	19.94
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.84	-	-	1.84
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.39	-	-	13.39
1629	Local Government Division	32.00	-	-	32.00
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.59	-	-	139.59
1660	Collection	2.00	-	-	2.00
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.85	-	-	336.85
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.00	-	-	137.00
1663	Examination	279.03	-	-	279.03
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.62	-	-	19.62
1681	Business Operations	22.00	-	-	22.00
1683	Financial Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	197.83	(5.00)	-	192.83
1700	Motor Fuels	46.06	-	-	46.06
1708	International Registration	2.46	-	-	2.46
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.12	-	-	13.12
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.72	-	-	1.72
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.51	-	-	7.51
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.00	-	-	1.00
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.83	-	-	5.83
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,470.92	(5.00)	-	1,465.92

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.65	-	-	24.65
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.00	-	-	8.00
1603	Human Resources	22.00	-	-	22.00
1605	Information Technology	100.50	-	-	100.50
1607	Revenue Research	7.00	-	-	7.00
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.31	-	-	7.31
1624	Income Tax Division	19.94	-	-	19.94
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.84	-	-	1.84
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.39	-	-	13.39
1629	Local Government Division	32.00	-	-	32.00
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.59	-	-	139.59
1660	Collection	2.00	-	-	2.00
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.85	-	-	336.85
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.00	-	-	137.00
1663	Examination	279.03	-	-	279.03
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.62	-	-	19.62
1681	Business Operations	22.00	-	-	22.00
1683	Financial Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	197.83	(5.00)	-	192.83
1700	Motor Fuels	46.06	-	-	46.06
1708	International Registration	2.46	-	-	2.46
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.12	-	-	13.12
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.72	-	-	1.72
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.51	-	-	7.51
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.00	-	-	1.00
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.83	-	-	5.83
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,470.92	(5.00)	-	1,465.92

(11.0) Revenue

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$83,206,070		\$83,206,070	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

83 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$1,066,191	R	\$1,066,191	R
---	-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

84 State Retirement Contributions	\$388,676	R	\$1,025,133	R
--	-----------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

85 State Health Plan	\$180,424	R	\$382,326	R
-----------------------------	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Documents and Payments Processing				
86 Position Eliminations	(\$195,750)	R	(\$195,750)	R
Fund Code: 1685				
Eliminates the following 5 positions that have been vacant in excess of 5 months:	-5.00		-5.00	
60082617 Processing Assistant IV				
60082622 Processing Assistant IV				
60082638 Processing Assistant IV				
60082646 Processing Assistant IV				
60082696 Processing Assistant IV				
The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$10.6 million in each year of the biennium.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$1,439,541	R	\$2,277,900	R
Total Position Changes	-5.00		-5.00	
Revised Budget	\$84,645,611		\$85,483,970	
<hr/>				

Project Collect Tax

Budget Code: 24704

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$58,224,196	\$23,705,289
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$37,775,826	\$37,775,826
Receipts	\$33,060,361	\$33,060,361
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Operating and Maintenance Costs	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
Reduces the budget for operating and maintenance of the E-services project due to a change in the project scope. The revised requirements for operating and maintenance are \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to support Portfolio Warehouse, Modernize eFile and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. The revised total requirements for all changes are \$67.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$36 million in FY 2018-19.	\$7,153,442 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC) and to pay for identity theft protection information technology upgrades. The revised total requirements for all changes are \$67.6 million for FY 2017-18 and \$36 million in FY 2018-19.	\$4,400,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Collections Case Management System	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to implement a new tax collection system. The revised total requirements for all changes are \$67.6 million for FY 2017-18 and \$36 million in FY 2018-19.	\$20,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
	\$31,553,442 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Receipts:		
Operating and Maintenance Costs		
	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$67,579,268	\$36,025,826
Revised Total Receipts	\$33,060,361	\$33,060,361
Change in Fund Balance	(\$34,518,907)	(\$2,965,465)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$23,705,289	\$20,739,824

ITAS Replacement

Budget Code: 24708

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$9,800,546	\$4,453,988
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Operating and Maintenance Costs	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
Reduces the budget for operating and maintenance of the E-services project due to a change in the project scope. The revised requirements for operations and maintenance are \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from Integrated Tax Administration System (ITAS) Replacement to support Portfolio Warehouse, Modernize eFile and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. The revised total requirements for FY 2017-18 are \$5.6 million and \$250,000 in FY 2018-19.	\$5,346,558 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
	\$5,346,558 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Operating and Maintenance Costs	(\$1,750,000) R	(\$1,750,000) R
Reduces the budget for operating and maintenance of the E-services project due to a change in the project scope.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,750,000) R \$0 NR	(\$1,750,000) R \$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$5,596,558	\$250,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$250,000	\$250,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5,346,558)	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$4,453,988	\$4,453,988

**Office of State Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$24,174,328	\$24,174,328
Receipts	\$821,119	\$821,119
Net Appropriation	\$23,353,209	\$23,353,209
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$2,479,341)	(\$109,733)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$2,479,341)	(\$109,733)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$21,694,987	\$24,064,595
Receipts	\$821,119	\$821,119
Net Appropriation	\$20,873,868	\$23,243,476

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	169.01	169.01
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	169.01	169.01

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14160		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(2,801,263)	-	(2,801,263)	21,373,065	821,119	20,551,946
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	197,376	-	197,376	197,376	-	197,376
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	91,114	-	91,114	91,114	-	91,114
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	33,432	-	33,432	33,432	-	33,432
Total		24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(2,479,341)	-	(2,479,341)	21,694,987	821,119	20,873,868

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14160		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(618,267)	-	(618,267)	23,556,061	821,119	22,734,942
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	197,376	-	197,376	197,376	-	197,376
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	240,314	-	240,314	240,314	-	240,314
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	70,844	-	70,844	70,844	-	70,844
Total		24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(109,733)	-	(109,733)	24,064,595	821,119	23,243,476

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.01	-	-	169.01
Total FTE		169.01	-	-	169.01

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.01	-	-	169.01
Total FTE		169.01	-	-	169.01

(12.0) State Controller

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$23,353,209		\$23,353,209	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

87 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$197,376	R	\$197,376	R
---	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

88 State Retirement Contributions	\$91,114	R	\$240,314	R
--	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

89 State Health Plan	\$33,432	R	\$70,844	R
-----------------------------	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Office of State Controller

90 Administrative Reduction	(\$2,734,642)	NR	(\$734,642)	NR
------------------------------------	---------------	----	-------------	----

Fund Code: 1000

Increases receipts from the Federal Income Contribution Act (FICA) Special Fund and reduces General Funds available for the Office of State Controller. The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Controller is \$20.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$23.2 million in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
91 Lease Reduction	(\$266,029)	R	(\$266,029)	R
Fund Code: 1000	(\$182,996)	NR		
<p>Reduces the amount of funds available for leased space due to renegotiation of a 10-year contract. The revised net appropriation available for leased space for the Office of State Controller for FY 2017-18 is \$576,826 and \$759,822 for FY 2018-19.</p>				
92 Information Technology Service Contracts	\$382,404	R	\$382,404	R
Fund Code: 1000				
<p>Provides additional funds for service contracts including the North Carolina Accounting System, Cash Management System, HR Payroll System and others that support the Office of State Controller responsibilities. The revised net appropriation for these service contracts is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$438,297	R	\$624,909	R
	(\$2,917,638)	NR	(\$734,642)	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$20,873,868		\$23,243,476	

NC Flex FICA Reserve

Budget Code: 24160

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$21,626,786	\$13,613,183
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$13,043,706	\$13,043,706
Receipts	\$7,764,745	\$7,764,745
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings	\$0	R	\$0	R
Transfers funds to the Office of State Controller, Budget Code 14160. The revised total requirements for FY 2017-18 is \$15.8 million.	\$2,734,642	NR	\$734,642	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$2,734,642	NR	\$734,642	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$15,778,348	\$13,778,348
Revised Total Receipts	\$7,764,745	\$7,764,745
Change in Fund Balance	(\$8,013,603)	(\$6,013,603)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$13,613,183	\$7,599,580

**Office of Administrative Hearings
Budget Code 18210**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,150,460	\$7,150,460
Receipts	\$1,796,203	\$1,796,203
Net Appropriation	\$5,354,257	\$5,354,257
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$611,841	\$660,048
Receipts	\$3,618	\$3,618
Net Appropriation	\$608,223	\$656,430
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,762,301	\$7,810,508
Receipts	\$1,799,821	\$1,799,821
Net Appropriation	\$5,962,480	\$6,010,687

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	49.50	49.50
Legislative Changes	6.29	6.29
Revised Budget	55.79	55.79

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Administration and Operations	7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	516,455	3,618	512,837	7,666,915	1,799,821	5,867,094
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	58,271	-	58,271	58,271	-	58,271
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	27,245	-	27,245	27,245	-	27,245
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	9,870	-	9,870	9,870	-	9,870
Total		7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	611,841	3,618	608,223	7,762,301	1,799,821	5,962,480

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Administration and Operations	7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	509,004	3,618	505,386	7,659,464	1,799,821	5,859,643
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	58,271	-	58,271	58,271	-	58,271
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	71,858	-	71,858	71,858	-	71,858
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	20,915	-	20,915	20,915	-	20,915
Total		7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	660,048	3,618	656,430	7,810,508	1,799,821	6,010,687

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	49.50	6.29	-	55.79
Total FTE		49.50	6.29	-	55.79

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	49.50	6.29	-	55.79
Total FTE		49.50	6.29	-	55.79

(13.0) Office of Administrative Hearings

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$5,354,257		\$5,354,257	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

93 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$58,271	R	\$58,271	R
---	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

94 State Retirement Contributions	\$27,245	R	\$71,858	R
--	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

95 State Health Plan	\$9,870	R	\$20,915	R
-----------------------------	---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Civil Rights Division

96 Office Renovation	\$50,000	NR		
-----------------------------	----------	----	--	--

Fund Code: 1100

Provides \$50,000 for the Office of Administrative Hearings to renovate space within its existing office to accommodate the transfer of the Human Relations Commission to the Civil Rights Division. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$6.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
97 Civil Rights Investigator	\$43,626	R	\$87,251	R
Fund Code: 1100	\$1,076	NR		
	1.00		1.00	
<p>Provides funding for 1 additional Civil Rights Investigator position effective January 1, 2018 and start-up costs associated with the position. The funds include the annual salary level of \$60,693 and annual benefits and operating costs for the position. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$6.0 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
98 Human Relations Commission Transfer	\$418,135	R	\$418,135	R
Fund Code: 1100				
	5.29		5.29	
<p>Transfers all funding and positions for the Human Relations Commission from the Department of Administration to the Office of Administrative Hearings as a Type I transfer. The Human Relations Commission will become part of the Civil Rights Division within OAH. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$6.0 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
Hearings Division				
99 Medicaid Administrative Law Judge				
Fund Code: 1100				
<p>Provides funding for an upgrade of an Attorney II position to a newly designated Medicaid Administrative Law Judge position. The total increase in costs for the upgrade is \$3,618. The revised amount to be transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services is \$136,201 in support of this position. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$6.0 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$557,147	R	\$656,430	R
	\$51,076	NR		
Total Position Changes	6.29		6.29	
Revised Budget	\$5,962,480		\$6,010,687	
<hr/>				

**Department of Administration
Budget Code 14100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$73,622,445	\$73,622,445
Receipts	\$11,636,042	\$11,636,042
Net Appropriation	\$61,986,403	\$61,986,403
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,010,910	\$716,641
Receipts	(\$693,708)	(\$693,708)
Net Appropriation	\$1,704,618	\$1,410,349
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$74,633,355	\$74,339,086
Receipts	\$10,942,334	\$10,942,334
Net Appropriation	\$63,691,021	\$63,396,752

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	429.25	429.25
Legislative Changes	(10.29)	(10.29)
Revised Budget	418.96	418.96

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14100		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110	50,000	-	50,000	1,875,465	176,355	1,699,110
1121	Fiscal Management	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291	-	-	-	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342	40,934	(693,708)	734,642	6,331,984	-	6,331,984
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	-	-	-	1,688,254	738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022	-	-	-	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,052,158	-	3,052,158	-	-	-	3,052,158	-	3,052,158
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	525,000	-	525,000	1,594,679	-	1,594,679
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1741	Human Relations Commission	580,844	-	580,844	(580,844)	-	(580,844)	-	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,273,553	58,170	1,215,383	20,000	-	20,000	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	100,000	-	100,000	432,336	-	432,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Changes	-	-	-	118,943	-	118,943	118,943	-	118,943
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	478,698	-	478,698	478,698	-	478,698
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	177,096	-	177,096	177,096	-	177,096
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	81,083	-	81,083	81,083	-	81,083
Total		73,622,445	11,636,042	61,986,403	1,010,910	(693,708)	1,704,618	74,633,355	10,942,334	63,691,021

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14100		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110	-	-	-	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110
1121	Fiscal Management	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291	-	-	-	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342	40,934	(693,708)	734,642	6,331,984	-	6,331,984
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	-	-	-	1,688,254	738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022	-	-	-	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,052,158	-	3,052,158	-	-	-	3,052,158	-	3,052,158
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	-	-	-	1,069,679	-	1,069,679
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1741	Human Relations Commission	580,844	-	580,844	(580,844)	-	(580,844)	-	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,273,553	58,170	1,215,383	20,000	-	20,000	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	-	-	-	332,336	-	332,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Changes	-	-	-	118,943	-	118,943	118,943	-	118,943
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	478,698	-	478,698	478,698	-	478,698
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	467,091	-	467,091	467,091	-	467,091
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	171,819	-	171,819	171,819	-	171,819
Total		73,622,445	11,636,042	61,986,403	716,641	(693,708)	1,410,349	74,339,086	10,942,334	63,396,752

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.00	-	-	13.00
1121	Fiscal Management	25.52	-	-	25.52
1122	Personnel	11.00	-	-	11.00
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	8.00	-	-	8.00
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	5.75	-	-	5.75
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.75	-	-	64.75
1411	State Construction Office	61.00	8.00	(8.00)	61.00
1412	State Property Office	19.00	-	-	19.00
1421	Facilities Management Division	149.00	-	-	149.00
1511	Purchase and Contract	32.10	-	-	32.10
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	11.00	-	-	11.00
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.36	-	-	0.36
1741	Human Relations Commission	7.29	(7.29)	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.64	-	-	4.64
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.00	-	-	13.00
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.84	-	-	3.84
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Changes	-	(0.06)	(2.94)	(3.00)
Total FTE		429.25	0.65	(10.94)	418.96

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.00	-	-	13.00
1121	Fiscal Management	25.52	-	-	25.52
1122	Personnel	11.00	-	-	11.00
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	8.00	-	-	8.00
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	5.75	-	-	5.75
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.75	-	-	64.75
1411	State Construction Office	61.00	8.00	(8.00)	61.00
1412	State Property Office	19.00	-	-	19.00
1421	Facilities Management Division	149.00	-	-	149.00
1511	Purchase and Contract	32.10	-	-	32.10
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	11.00	-	-	11.00
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.36	-	-	0.36
1741	Human Relations Commission	7.29	(7.29)	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.64	-	-	4.64
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.00	-	-	13.00
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.84	-	-	3.84
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Changes	-	(0.06)	(2.94)	(3.00)
Total FTE		429.25	0.65	(10.94)	418.96

(14.0) Administration

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$61,986,403		\$61,986,403	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

100 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$478,698	R	\$478,698	R
--	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

101 State Retirement Contributions	\$177,096	R	\$467,091	R
---	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

102 State Health Plan	\$81,083	R	\$171,819	R
------------------------------	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Advocacy Programs

103 Human Relations Commission Transfer	(\$418,135)	R	(\$418,135)	R
--	-------------	---	-------------	---

Fund Code: 1741

-5.29

-5.29

Transfers all funding and positions for the Human Relations Commission to the Civil Rights Division within the Office of Administrative Hearings as a Type I transfer. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
104 Human Relations Commission Director Position Elimination	(\$111,042)	R	(\$111,042)	R
Fund Code: 1741				
Eliminates the Human Relations Commission Director position (60014486), including salary and benefits. The Human Relations Commission will be transferred to the Office of Administrative Hearings, where the Director of the Civil Rights Division will oversee operations. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.	-1.00		-1.00	
105 Human Relations Commission Assistant Position Elimination	(\$51,667)	R	(\$51,667)	R
Fund Code: 1741				
Eliminates the Human Relations Commission Administrative Assistant I position (65024966), including salary and benefits. This position has been vacant for over 6 months. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.	-1.00		-1.00	
106 Grants-in-aid				
Fund Code: 1731	\$525,000	NR		
Provides a grant-in-aid to the following organizations:				
Onslow Women's Center \$125,000				
Ruth's House in Washington, NC \$100,000				
North Carolina Coalition Against Sexual Assault for trauma counselors \$300,000				
The revised net appropriation for these grants-in-aid is \$525,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
107 Lumbee Cultural Center				
Fund Code: 1861	\$100,000	NR		
Provides a grant-in-aid to the Lumbee Cultural Center in Robeson County. The revised net appropriation to the Lumbee Cultural Center is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department Wide				
108 Vacant Position Eliminations	(\$144,127)	R	(\$144,127)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Eliminates the following vacant positions, including salaries and benefits, which have been vacant for longer than 6 months:	-3.00		-3.00	
60013858 Office Assistant IV				
60014835 Grounds Worker				
60014669 HVAC Technician				
The revised net appropriation for the Department of Administration is \$63.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$63.4 million in FY 2018-19.				
109 Position Funding Realignment	\$263,070	R	\$263,070	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding to move the following positions from partial receipt support to 100% General Fund appropriations.				
60013848 Deputy Secretary - 0.31 FTE				
60013849 Deputy Secretary - 0.13 FTE				
60089847 Administrative Assistant - 0.80 FTE				
60008588 Accountant - 0.60 FTE				
60014112 Accountant - 0.35 FTE				
60014099 Departmental Purchasing Agent II - 0.75 FTE				
The revised net appropriation for the Department of Administration is \$63.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$63.4 million in FY 2018-19.				
Office of the Secretary				
110 Measurability Assessment and Efficiency Study				
Fund Code: 1111	\$50,000	NR		
Provides funding for the Department of Administration to contract with the Program Evaluation Division for a measurability assessment and efficiency study of the agency. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Secretary is \$1.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.6 million in FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

State Construction Office

111 State Construction Position Funding Realignment

Fund Code: 1411

\$734,642

NR

\$734,642

NR

Provides funding to shift the following positions from receipts, which are paid by the Department of Insurance, to General Fund Appropriations.

- 60013374 Engineer
- 60013375 Engineer
- 60089843 Engineer
- 60089845 Engineer
- 65009250 Engineering Technician
- 65009251 Engineering Technician
- 65009252 Engineering Technician
- 65009253 Engineering Technician

The revised net appropriation for the State Construction Office is \$6.3 million in each year of the biennium.

State Ethics Commission

112 Electronic System Maintenance

Fund Code: 1810

\$20,000

R

\$20,000

R

Provides an additional \$20,000 for annual maintenance for the new electronic Statement of Economic Interest (SEI) and ethics education system. The revised net appropriation for the Ethics Commission is \$1.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$294,976	R	\$675,707	R
	\$1,409,642	NR	\$734,642	NR
Total Position Changes	-10.29		-10.29	
Revised Budget	\$63,691,021		\$63,396,752	

**Housing Finance Agency
Budget Code 13010**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000
Receipts	\$16,050,841	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$3,949,159	\$20,000,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$30,660,000	\$30,660,000
Receipts	\$16,050,841	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$14,609,159	\$30,660,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13010		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	20,000,000	16,050,841	3,949,159	30,660,000	16,050,841	14,609,159
Undesignated Items										
Total		10,660,000	-	10,660,000	20,000,000	16,050,841	3,949,159	30,660,000	16,050,841	14,609,159

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13010		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	30,660,000	-	30,660,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		10,660,000	-	10,660,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	30,660,000	-	30,660,000

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(15.0) Housing Finance Agency

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$10,660,000		\$10,660,000	
Legislative Changes				
113 Workforce Housing Loan Program				
Fund Code: 1100	\$3,949,159	NR	\$20,000,000	NR
<p>Provides \$16,050,841 in funds received by the State from the Settlement Agreement dated January 13, 2017, and entered into with Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and Moody's Analytics, Inc., to the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of low-income housing units across the State. In addition to the settlement funds, an additional \$3,949,159 is provided to the WHLP in FY 2017-18 and \$20,000,000 in FY 2018-19. The total requirements for the WHLP are \$20.0 million in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the WHLP is \$3.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$20.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$3,949,159	NR	\$20,000,000	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$14,609,159		\$30,660,000	

Housing Finance Agency – Partnership

Budget Code: 63011

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$103,811,465	\$102,973,465
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$11,498,000	\$11,498,000
Receipts	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Community Living Housing Fund	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to the Community Living Housing Fund (CLHF) to increase access to permanent, community-based integrated housing for individuals with disabilities in support of the Olmstead Settlement. The revised total requirements for the CLHF are \$4.2 million in FY 2017-18 only.	\$4,221,055 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$4,221,055 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Community Living Housing Fund	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the fund to reflect receipts transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services.	\$4,221,055 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$4,221,055 NR	\$0 NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$15,719,055	\$11,498,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$14,881,055	\$10,660,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$838,000)	(\$838,000)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$102,973,465	\$102,135,465

**Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$703,302	\$703,302
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$703,302	\$703,302
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$90,406	\$68,195
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$90,406	\$68,195
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$793,708	\$771,497
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$793,708	\$771,497

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	6.00	6.00
Legislative Changes	1.00	1.00
Revised Budget	7.00	7.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13100		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	703,302	-	703,302	77,812	-	77,812	781,114	-	781,114
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	7,439	-	7,439	7,439	-	7,439
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,895	-	3,895	3,895	-	3,895
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	1,260	-	1,260	1,260	-	1,260
Total		703,302	-	703,302	90,406	-	90,406	793,708	-	793,708

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13100		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	703,302	-	703,302	47,812	-	47,812	751,114	-	751,114
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	7,439	-	7,439	7,439	-	7,439
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	10,274	-	10,274	10,274	-	10,274
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	2,670	-	2,670	-	-	2,670
Total		703,302	-	703,302	68,195	-	68,195	771,497	-	771,497

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	6.00	1.00	-	7.00
Total FTE		6.00	1.00	-	7.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	6.00	1.00	-	7.00
Total FTE		6.00	1.00	-	7.00

(16.0) Lieutenant Governor

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$703,302		\$703,302	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

114 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$7,439	R	\$7,439	R
--	---------	---	---------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

115 State Retirement Contributions	\$3,895	R	\$10,274	R
---	---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

116 State Health Plan	\$1,260	R	\$2,670	R
------------------------------	---------	---	---------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Administration

117 Supplies and Equipment	\$30,000	NR		
-----------------------------------	----------	----	--	--

Fund Code: 1110

Provides an additional \$30,000 for the purchase or upgrade of technology and communications equipment and supplies. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Lieutenant Governor from all items in this report is \$793,708 in FY 2017-18 and \$771,497 in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
118 Administrative Assistant Position	\$47,812	R	\$47,812	R
Fund Code: 1110				
Creates a new Administrative Assistant I position. The total cost of the position, including salaries and benefits, is \$47,812. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Lieutenant Governor from all items in this report is \$793,708 in FY 2017-18 and \$771,497 in FY 2018-19.	1.00		1.00	
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$60,406	R	\$68,195	R
	\$30,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	1.00		1.00	
Revised Budget	\$793,708		\$771,497	

**Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$12,923,217	\$12,983,865
Receipts	\$171,794	\$171,794
Net Appropriation	\$12,751,423	\$12,812,071
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$352,888	\$502,872
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$352,888	\$502,872
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$13,276,105	\$13,486,737
Receipts	\$171,794	\$171,794
Net Appropriation	\$13,104,311	\$13,314,943

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	175.88	175.88
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	175.88	175.88

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13200		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,390,384	-	3,390,384	-	-	-	3,390,384	-	3,390,384
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	329,367	-	329,367	-	-	-	329,367	-	329,367
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,262,709	2,100	3,260,609	100,000	-	100,000	3,362,709	2,100	3,360,609
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,460,857	34,825	2,426,032	-	-	-	2,460,857	34,825	2,426,032
1230	Securities Division	2,412,212	-	2,412,212	-	-	-	2,412,212	-	2,412,212
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	729,493	-	729,493	-	-	-	729,493	-	729,493
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(67,649)	-	(67,649)	(67,649)	-	(67,649)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	217,316	-	217,316	217,316	-	217,316
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	66,496	-	66,496	66,496	-	66,496
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	36,725	-	36,725	36,725	-	36,725
Total		12,923,217	171,794	12,751,423	352,888	-	352,888	13,276,105	171,794	13,104,311

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13200		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	General Administration	3,390,384	-	3,390,384	-	-	-	3,390,384	-	3,390,384
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	329,367	-	329,367	-	-	-	329,367	-	329,367
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,262,709	2,100	3,260,609	100,000	-	100,000	3,362,709	2,100	3,360,609
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,506,343	34,825	2,471,518	-	-	-	2,506,343	34,825	2,471,518
1230	Securities Division	2,427,374	-	2,427,374	-	-	-	2,427,374	-	2,427,374
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	729,493	-	729,493	-	-	-	729,493	-	729,493
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(67,649)	-	(67,649)	(67,649)	-	(67,649)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	217,316	-	217,316	217,316	-	217,316
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	175,383	-	175,383	175,383	-	175,383
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	77,822	-	77,822	77,822	-	77,822
Total		12,983,865	171,794	12,812,071	502,872	-	502,872	13,486,737	171,794	13,314,943

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.10	-	-	34.10
1120	Publications Division	2.73	-	-	2.73
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.00	-	-	5.00
1200	Trademark Offender	1.00	-	-	1.00
1210	Corporations Division	57.87	-	-	57.87
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.00	-	-	39.00
1230	Securities Division	26.75	-	-	26.75
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.43	-	-	9.43
Total FTE		175.88	0.00	0.00	175.88

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.10	-	-	34.10
1120	Publications Division	2.73	-	-	2.73
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.00	-	-	5.00
1200	Trademark Offender	1.00	-	-	1.00
1210	Corporations Division	57.87	-	-	57.87
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.00	-	-	39.00
1230	Securities Division	26.75	-	-	26.75
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.43	-	-	9.43
Total FTE		175.88	0.00	0.00	175.88

(17.0) Secretary of State

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$12,751,423		\$12,812,071	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

119 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$217,316	R	\$217,316	R
--	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

120 State Retirement Contributions	\$66,496	R	\$175,383	R
---	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

121 State Health Plan	\$36,725	R	\$77,822	R
------------------------------	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Corporations Division

122 Call Center Temporary Positions	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
--	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: 1210

Provides \$100,000 to the Corporations Division for the use of temporary employees in the call center. The revised net appropriation from all items in this report for the Corporations Division is \$3.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department Wide				
123 Travel Reduction	(\$67,649)	R	(\$67,649)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
<p>Reduces the travel budget for the Secretary of State's Office by \$67,649 in each year of the 2017-2019 fiscal biennium. The revised net appropriation for the Secretary of State's Office is \$13.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$13.3 million in FY 2018-19.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$352,888	R	\$502,872	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$13,104,311		\$13,314,943	
<hr/>				

**Office of State Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$19,327,612	\$19,327,612
Receipts	\$5,947,874	\$5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$13,379,738	\$13,379,738
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$448,470	\$400,793
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$448,470	\$400,793
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$19,776,082	\$19,728,405
Receipts	\$5,947,874	\$5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$13,828,208	\$13,780,531

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	166.00	166.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	166.00	166.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Auditor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13300		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	Administration	2,719,135	-	2,719,135	-	-	-	2,719,135	-	2,719,135
1210	Field Audit Division	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603	200,000	-	200,000	16,808,477	5,947,874	10,860,603
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	147,536	-	147,536	147,536	-	147,536
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	75,944	-	75,944	75,944	-	75,944
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	24,990	-	24,990	24,990	-	24,990
Total		19,327,612	5,947,874	13,379,738	448,470	-	448,470	19,776,082	5,947,874	13,828,208

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Auditor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13300		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1110	Administration	2,719,135	-	2,719,135	-	-	-	2,719,135	-	2,719,135
1210	Field Audit Division	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603	-	-	-	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	147,536	-	147,536	147,536	-	147,536
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	200,302	-	200,302	200,302	-	200,302
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	52,955	-	52,955	52,955	-	52,955
Total		19,327,612	5,947,874	13,379,738	400,793	-	400,793	19,728,405	5,947,874	13,780,531

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.00	-	-	23.00
1210	Field Audit Division	143.00	-	-	143.00
Total FTE		166.00	-	-	166.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.00	-	-	23.00
1210	Field Audit Division	143.00	-	-	143.00
Total FTE		166.00	-	-	166.00

(18.0) Auditor

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$13,379,738		\$13,379,738	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

124 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$147,536	R	\$147,536	R
--	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

125 State Retirement Contributions	\$75,944	R	\$200,302	R
---	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

126 State Health Plan	\$24,990	R	\$52,955	R
------------------------------	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Field Audit Division

127 Subject Matter Experts	\$200,000	NR		
-----------------------------------	-----------	----	--	--

Fund Code: 1210

Provides an additional \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 for contract work with subject matter experts during audits. The revised net appropriation for the Field Audit Division is \$10.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$10.7 million in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$248,470	R	\$400,793	R
	\$200,000	NR		
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$13,828,208		\$13,780,531	

Transportation Section K

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Transportation
Budget Code 84210**

Highway Fund Budget ¹

		<u>FY 2017-18</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget				
Requirements	\$	7,245,197,068	\$	7,237,942,131
Receipts	\$	5,236,376,809	\$	5,229,096,914
Net Appropriation	\$	2,008,820,259	\$	2,008,845,217
Legislative Changes				
Requirements	\$	176,490,978	\$	238,947,766
Receipts	\$	(5,652,533)	\$	(3,704,705)
Net Appropriation	\$	182,143,511	\$	242,652,471
Revised Budget				
Requirements	\$	7,421,688,046	\$	7,476,889,897
Receipts	\$	5,230,724,276	\$	5,225,392,209
Net Appropriation	\$	2,190,963,770	\$	2,251,497,688

Highway Fund FTE

Base Budget	12,316.00	12,316.00
Legislative Changes	(225.00)	(224.00)
Revised Budget	12,091.00	12,092.00

¹ The Base Budget and Revised Budget amounts include duplicate receipt-supported fund codes for field operations, grant programs, and equipment established pursuant to S.L. 2011-145, Section 28.2. The revised FY 2017-18 budget without the inclusion of these duplicate fund codes is \$3,340,193,906 in requirements, \$1,149,230,136 in receipts, and \$2,190,963,770 in net appropriation. The revised FY 2018-19 budget net of duplicate receipts is \$3,395,395,757 in requirements, \$1,143,898,069 in receipts, and \$2,251,497,688 in net appropriation.

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	9,794,920	4,226,752	5,568,168	3,800,000	-	3,800,000	13,594,920	4,226,752	9,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,389,153	6,569,209	51,819,944	2,070,914	-	2,070,914	60,460,067	6,569,209	53,890,858
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	103,889,361	13,343,909	90,545,452	5,870,914	-	5,870,914	109,760,275	13,343,909	96,416,366
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
7070	Transportation Planning Program	168,244	168,244	-	750,000	-	750,000	918,244	168,244	750,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	55,924,348	21,892,124	34,032,224	750,000	-	750,000	56,674,348	21,892,124	34,782,224
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	1,723,707	-	1,723,707	(1,723,707)	-	(1,723,707)	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	4,036,171	-	4,036,171	(4,036,171)	-	(4,036,171)	-	-	-
	Mobility/Economic Development/Small Construction	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Planning Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Emergency Detour Route	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
	CONSTRUCTION	44,359,878	-	44,359,878	45,240,122	-	45,240,122	89,600,000	-	89,600,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	463,365,911	-	463,365,911	(178,568,921)	-	(178,568,921)	284,796,990	-	284,796,990
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	498,432,709	-	498,432,709	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	503,432,709	-	503,432,709
7839	Bridge Program	242,578,738	-	242,578,738	38,580,000	-	38,580,000	281,158,738	-	281,158,738
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	80,000,000	-	80,000,000	80,000,000	-	80,000,000
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	104,000,000	-	104,000,000	104,000,000	-	104,000,000
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,161,756	-	85,161,756	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	100,161,756	-	100,161,756
	MAINTENANCE	1,289,539,114	-	1,289,539,114	64,011,079	-	64,011,079	1,353,550,193	-	1,353,550,193
7827	FHWA Construction	886,489,400	886,489,400	-	-	-	-	886,489,400	886,489,400	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	886,489,400	886,489,400	-	-	-	-	886,489,400	886,489,400	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
	OSHA	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	129,869,100	38,026,031	91,843,069	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	131,369,100	38,026,031	93,343,069
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
7829	Railroad Program	41,045,621	4,247,816	36,797,805	1,597,200	-	1,597,200	42,642,821	4,247,816	38,395,005
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	4,643,000	-	4,643,000	4,643,000	-	4,643,000
0041	Aviation	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
7830	Airports Program	66,517,417	20,000,000	46,517,417	51,883,000	-	51,883,000	118,400,417	20,000,000	98,400,417
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	49,181,106	2,500,000	46,681,106
	INTERMODAL	288,994,498	64,977,564	224,016,934	62,623,200	-	62,623,200	351,617,698	64,977,564	286,640,134
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367	-	-	-	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	4,670,380	11,000	4,659,380	500,000	-	500,000	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	97,575,917	18,216,647	79,359,270	5,648,256	-	5,648,256	103,224,173	18,216,647	85,007,526
7056	DMV Processing Services	18,028,848	8,187,019	9,841,829	2,349,529	-	2,349,529	20,378,377	8,187,019	12,191,358
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
	Hearings Unit	-	-	-	3,734,657	1,867,329	1,867,328	3,734,657	1,867,329	1,867,328
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	147,291,355	27,174,414	120,116,941	12,232,442	1,867,329	10,365,113	159,523,797	29,041,743	130,482,054
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000	158,000	-	158,000
	Cape Fear River Trail	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	72,920,759	59,025,029	13,895,730	3,658,000	-	3,658,000	76,578,759	59,025,029	17,553,730
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net	Requirements	Receipts	Net
Fund Code	Fund Name			Appropriation			Appropriation			Appropriation
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	750,000	-	750,000	935,000	-	935,000	1,685,000	-	1,685,000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	(35,000,000)	-	(35,000,000)	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	35,750,000	-	35,750,000	(34,065,000)	-	(34,065,000)	1,685,000	-	1,685,000
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	266,525	-	266,525	2,416,796	-	2,416,796	2,683,321	-	2,683,321
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,327,923	-	1,327,923	7,826,238	-	7,826,238	9,154,161	-	9,154,161
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	884,311	-	884,311	1,325,625	-	1,325,625	2,209,936	-	2,209,936
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000
	Classification & Compensation System	-	-	-	504,724	-	504,724	504,724	-	504,724
	OTHER RESERVES	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589	12,073,383	-	12,073,383	20,923,972	400,000	20,523,972
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,805,000	70,805,000	-	-	-	-	70,805,000	70,805,000	-
	DEBT SERVICE	70,805,000	70,805,000	-	-	-	-	70,805,000	70,805,000	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	11,616,700	-	11,616,700	11,616,700	-	11,616,700
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	11,616,700	-	11,616,700	11,616,700	-	11,616,700
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,050,749	9,050,749	-	-	-	-	9,050,749	9,050,749	-
7200	01 Field	62,729,829	62,729,829	-	-	-	-	62,729,829	62,729,829	-
7235	02 Field	66,745,541	66,745,541	-	-	-	-	66,745,541	66,745,541	-
7265	03 Field	106,820,091	106,820,091	-	-	-	-	106,820,091	106,820,091	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
7295	04 Field	67,274,000	67,274,000	-	-	-	-	67,274,000	67,274,000	-
7325	05 Field	93,102,008	93,102,008	-	-	-	-	93,102,008	93,102,008	-
7355	06 Field	74,468,457	74,468,457	-	-	-	-	74,468,457	74,468,457	-
7385	07 Field	95,941,616	95,941,616	-	-	-	-	95,941,616	95,941,616	-
7415	08 Field	73,995,420	73,995,420	-	-	-	-	73,995,420	73,995,420	-
7445	09 Field	128,469,813	128,469,813	-	-	-	-	128,469,813	128,469,813	-
7470	10 Field	124,994,869	124,994,869	-	-	-	-	124,994,869	124,994,869	-
7500	11 Field	103,246,606	103,246,606	-	-	-	-	103,246,606	103,246,606	-
7530	12 Field	79,712,234	79,712,234	-	-	-	-	79,712,234	79,712,234	-
7555	13 Field	72,147,258	72,147,258	-	-	-	-	72,147,258	72,147,258	-
7580	14 Field	75,729,519	75,729,519	-	-	-	-	75,729,519	75,729,519	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	2,249,170	2,249,170	-	54,664,811	54,664,811	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	-	-	-	27,746,288	27,746,288	-
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-	-	-	-	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
	Corridor Development Unit	-	-	-	730,968	730,968	-	730,968	730,968	-
	FIELD OPERATIONS	4,078,514,002	4,078,514,002	-	2,980,138	2,980,138	-	4,081,494,140	4,081,494,140	-
	Department-wide Items									
	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	-	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	-
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS				(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)		(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	
	Total	\$ 7,245,197,068	\$ 5,236,376,809	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 176,490,978	\$ (5,652,533)	\$ 182,143,511	\$ 7,421,688,046	\$ 5,230,724,276	\$ 2,190,963,770
	Total (excluding duplicate receipt-supported fund codes)	\$ 3,166,683,066	\$ 1,157,862,807	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 173,510,840	\$ (8,632,671)	\$ 182,143,511	\$ 3,340,193,906	\$ 1,149,230,136	\$ 2,190,963,770

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	9,794,920	4,226,752	5,568,168	3,880,500	80,500	3,800,000	13,675,420	4,307,252	9,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902	-	-	-	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	103,914,319	13,343,909	90,570,410	3,880,500	80,500	3,800,000	107,794,819	13,424,409	94,370,410
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
7070	Transportation Planning Program	168,244	168,244	-	750,000	-	750,000	918,244	168,244	750,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	55,924,348	21,892,124	34,032,224	750,000	-	750,000	56,674,348	21,892,124	34,782,224
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	1,723,707	-	1,723,707	(1,723,707)	-	(1,723,707)	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	4,036,171	-	4,036,171	(4,036,171)	-	(4,036,171)	-	-	-
	Mobility/Economic Development/Small Construction	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Planning Funds	-	-	-	2,150,000	-	2,150,000	2,150,000	-	2,150,000
	Emergency Detour Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	44,359,878	-	44,359,878	43,890,122	-	43,890,122	88,250,000	-	88,250,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	463,365,911	-	463,365,911	(153,822,438)	-	(153,822,438)	309,543,473	-	309,543,473
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	498,432,709	-	498,432,709	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	513,432,709	-	513,432,709
7839	Bridge Program	242,578,738	-	242,578,738	38,580,000	-	38,580,000	281,158,738	-	281,158,738
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	85,000,000	-	85,000,000	85,000,000	-	85,000,000
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	104,000,000	-	104,000,000	104,000,000	-	104,000,000
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,161,756	-	85,161,756	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	100,161,756	-	100,161,756
	MAINTENANCE	1,289,539,114	-	1,289,539,114	103,757,562	-	103,757,562	1,393,296,676	-	1,393,296,676
7827	FHWA Construction	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	-	-	-	883,056,800	883,056,800	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	-	-	-	883,056,800	883,056,800	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
	OSHA	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	130,629,621	38,786,552	91,843,069	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	132,629,621	38,786,552	93,843,069
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
7829	Railroad Program	36,797,805	-	36,797,805	1,597,200	-	1,597,200	38,395,005	-	38,395,005
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	4,834,000	-	4,834,000	-	-	4,834,000
0041	Aviation	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
7830	Airports Program	66,517,417	20,000,000	46,517,417	80,400,000	-	80,400,000	146,917,417	20,000,000	126,917,417
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	-	-	-	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106
	INTERMODAL	285,507,203	61,490,269	224,016,934	88,831,200	-	88,831,200	374,338,403	61,490,269	312,848,134
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367	-	-	-	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	4,670,380	11,000	4,659,380	500,000	-	500,000	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	97,575,917	18,216,647	79,359,270	5,329,936	-	5,329,936	102,905,853	18,216,647	84,689,206
7056	DMV Processing Services	18,028,848	8,187,019	9,841,829	1,999,897	-	1,999,897	20,028,745	8,187,019	11,841,726
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
	Hearings Unit	-	-	-	3,734,657	3,734,657	-	3,734,657	3,734,657	-
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	147,291,355	27,174,414	120,116,941	11,564,490	3,734,657	7,829,833	158,855,845	30,909,071	127,946,774
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000	158,000	-	158,000
	Cape Fear River Trail	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	72,920,759	59,025,029	13,895,730	158,000	-	158,000	73,078,759	59,025,029	14,053,730
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	750,000	-	750,000	400,000	-	400,000	1,150,000	-	1,150,000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	(35,000,000)	-	(35,000,000)	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	35,750,000	-	35,750,000	(34,600,000)	-	(34,600,000)	1,150,000	-	1,150,000
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	266,525	-	266,525	6,374,299	-	6,374,299	6,640,824	-	6,640,824
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,327,923	-	1,327,923	7,826,238	-	7,826,238	9,154,161	-	9,154,161
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	884,311	-	884,311	2,809,063	-	2,809,063	3,693,374	-	3,693,374
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000
	Classification & Compensation System	-	-	-	1,009,447	-	1,009,447	1,009,447	-	1,009,447
	OTHER RESERVES	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589	18,019,047	-	18,019,047	26,869,636	400,000	26,469,636
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
	DEBT SERVICE	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	10,216,707	-	10,216,707	10,216,707	-	10,216,707
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	10,216,707	-	10,216,707	10,216,707	-	10,216,707
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,050,749	9,050,749	-	-	-	-	9,050,749	9,050,749	-
7200	01 Field	62,729,829	62,729,829	-	-	-	-	62,729,829	62,729,829	-
7235	02 Field	66,745,541	66,745,541	-	-	-	-	66,745,541	66,745,541	-
7265	03 Field	106,820,091	106,820,091	-	-	-	-	106,820,091	106,820,091	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84210		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
7295	04 Field	67,274,000	67,274,000	-	-	-	-	67,274,000	67,274,000	-
7325	05 Field	93,102,008	93,102,008	-	-	-	-	93,102,008	93,102,008	-
7355	06 Field	74,468,457	74,468,457	-	-	-	-	74,468,457	74,468,457	-
7385	07 Field	95,941,616	95,941,616	-	-	-	-	95,941,616	95,941,616	-
7415	08 Field	73,995,420	73,995,420	-	-	-	-	73,995,420	73,995,420	-
7445	09 Field	128,469,813	128,469,813	-	-	-	-	128,469,813	128,469,813	-
7470	10 Field	124,994,869	124,994,869	-	-	-	-	124,994,869	124,994,869	-
7500	11 Field	103,246,606	103,246,606	-	-	-	-	103,246,606	103,246,606	-
7530	12 Field	79,712,234	79,712,234	-	-	-	-	79,712,234	79,712,234	-
7555	13 Field	72,147,258	72,147,258	-	-	-	-	72,147,258	72,147,258	-
7580	14 Field	75,729,519	75,729,519	-	-	-	-	75,729,519	75,729,519	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	2,249,170	2,249,170	-	54,664,811	54,664,811	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	-	-	-	27,746,288	27,746,288	-
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-	-	-	-	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
	Corridor Development Unit	-	-	-	730,968	730,968	-	730,968	730,968	-
	FIELD OPERATIONS	4,078,514,002	4,078,514,002	-	2,980,138	2,980,138	-	4,081,494,140	4,081,494,140	-
Department-wide Items										
	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	-	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	-
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	-	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	-	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	-
Total		\$ 7,237,942,131	\$ 5,229,096,914	\$ 2,008,845,217	\$ 238,947,766	\$ (3,704,705)	\$ 242,652,471	\$ 7,476,889,897	\$ 5,225,392,209	\$ 2,251,497,688
Total (excluding duplicate receipt-supported fund codes)		\$ 3,159,428,129	\$ 1,150,582,912	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 235,967,628	\$ (6,684,843)	\$ 242,652,471	\$ 3,395,395,757	\$ 1,143,898,069	\$ 2,251,497,688

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.00	-	-	17.00
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.00	-	-	17.00
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.00	-	-	24.00
0177	Computer Systems	3.00	-	-	3.00
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.00	-	-	6.00
7011	Inspector General	25.00	-	-	25.00
7015	Human Resources	55.00	-	-	55.00
7020	Financial	112.00	-	-	112.00
7025	Information Technology	123.00	-	-	123.00
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
7031	Facilities Management	28.00	-	-	28.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	431.00	-	-	431.00
0055	Chief Engineer	7.00	-	-	7.00
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.00	-	-	4.00
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.00	-	-	49.00
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.00	-	-	3.00
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.00	-	-	4.00
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.00	-	-	16.00
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.00	-	-	23.00
1070	Construction Unit	6.00	-	-	6.00
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.00	-	-	4.00
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.00	-	-	8.00
1186	Structure Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.00	-	-	16.00
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.00	-	-	1.00
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
7080	Division 1	17.00	-	-	17.00
7085	Division 2	18.00	-	-	18.00
7090	Division 3	19.00	-	-	19.00
7095	Division 4	17.00	-	-	17.00
7100	Division 5	20.00	-	-	20.00
7105	Division 6	18.00	-	-	18.00
7110	Division 7	20.00	-	-	20.00
7115	Division 8	17.00	-	-	17.00
7120	Division 9	18.00	-	-	18.00
7125	Division 10	24.00	-	-	24.00
7130	Division 11	14.00	-	-	14.00
7135	Division 12	15.00	-	-	15.00
7140	Division 13	14.00	-	-	14.00
7145	Division 14	19.00	-	-	19.00
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.00	-	-	14.00

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.00	-	-	49.00
7175	Field Operations Support	10.00	-	-	10.00
7176	State Asset Management	17.00	-	-	17.00
7185	Safety	16.00	-	-	16.00
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	554.00	-	-	554.00
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
	Mobility/Economic Development/Small Construction	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
	MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
	OSHA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	-	-	-	-
0035	Bicycle Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
0036	Public Transportation	4.00	-	-	4.00
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
0037	Rail Division	7.00	-	-	7.00
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
0041	Aeronautics	16.00	-	-	16.00
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7040	Ferry Administration	13.00	-	-	13.00
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
	INTERMODAL	43.00	-	-	43.00
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.00	-	-	5.00
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	5.00	-	-	5.00
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.00	-	-	109.00
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.00	-	-	49.00
7055	DMV Field Services	951.00	16.00	-	967.00
7056	DMV Processing Services	274.00	6.00	-	280.00
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.00	-	-	175.00
	Hearings Unit	-	-	-	-
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	1,558.00	22.00	-	1,580.00
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0889	Office of State Budget and Management - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	-
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	-	-	-	-
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-
	OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
	DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.00	-	-	45.00
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.00	-	-	44.00
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.00	-	-	7.00
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	21.00	-	-	21.00
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.00	-	-	17.00
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.00	-	-	180.00
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.00	-	-	37.00
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1088	Public Information - Field	7.00	-	-	7.00
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	2.00	-	-	2.00
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.00	-	-	5.00
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.00	-	-	16.00
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.00	-	-	3.00
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1258	Program Development - Field	14.00	-	-	14.00
7200	01 Field	414.00	-	-	414.00
7235	02 Field	348.00	-	-	348.00
7265	03 Field	360.00	-	-	360.00
7295	04 Field	401.00	-	-	401.00
7325	05 Field	446.00	-	-	446.00
7355	06 Field	375.00	-	-	375.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7385	07 Field	340.00	-	-	340.00
7415	08 Field	383.00	-	-	383.00
7445	09 Field	309.00	-	-	309.00
7470	10 Field	358.00	-	-	358.00
7500	11 Field	456.00	-	-	456.00
7530	12 Field	333.00	-	-	333.00
7555	13 Field	385.00	-	-	385.00
7580	14 Field	431.00	-	-	431.00
7610	IT - Field	158.00	-	-	158.00
7615	Ferry	451.00	-	46.00	497.00
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.00	-	-	9.00
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.00	-	-	204.00
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.00	-	-	268.00
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.00	-	-	189.00
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.00	-	-	165.00
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.00	-	-	61.00
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.00	-	-	109.00
7690	IT Group	119.00	-	-	119.00
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	97.00	-	-	97.00
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,103.00	-	-	1,103.00
7705	Grants - Field	71.00	-	-	71.00
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	936.00	-	-	936.00
	Corridor Development Unit	-	-	7.00	7.00
	FIELD OPERATIONS	9,725.00	-	53.00	9,778.00
Department-wide Items					
	Vacant Positions	-	-	(300.00)	(300.00)
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	(300.00)	(300.00)
Total FTE		12,316.00	22.00	(247.00)	12,091.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.00	-	-	17.00
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.00	-	-	17.00
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.00	-	-	24.00
0177	Computer Systems	3.00	-	-	3.00
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.00	-	-	6.00
7011	Inspector General	25.00	-	-	25.00
7015	Human Resources	55.00	-	-	55.00
7020	Financial	112.00	-	1.00	113.00
7025	Information Technology	123.00	-	-	123.00
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
7031	Facilities Management	28.00	-	-	28.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	431.00	-	1.00	432.00
0055	Chief Engineer	7.00	-	-	7.00
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.00	-	-	4.00
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.00	-	-	49.00
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.00	-	-	3.00
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.00	-	-	4.00
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.00	-	-	16.00
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.00	-	-	23.00
1070	Construction Unit	6.00	-	-	6.00
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.00	-	-	4.00
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.00	-	-	8.00
1186	Structure Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.00	-	-	16.00
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.00	-	-	1.00
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
7080	Division 1	17.00	-	-	17.00
7085	Division 2	18.00	-	-	18.00
7090	Division 3	19.00	-	-	19.00
7095	Division 4	17.00	-	-	17.00
7100	Division 5	20.00	-	-	20.00
7105	Division 6	18.00	-	-	18.00
7110	Division 7	20.00	-	-	20.00
7115	Division 8	17.00	-	-	17.00
7120	Division 9	18.00	-	-	18.00
7125	Division 10	24.00	-	-	24.00
7130	Division 11	14.00	-	-	14.00
7135	Division 12	15.00	-	-	15.00
7140	Division 13	14.00	-	-	14.00
7145	Division 14	19.00	-	-	19.00
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.00	-	-	14.00

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.00	-	-	49.00
7175	Field Operations Support	10.00	-	-	10.00
7176	State Asset Management	17.00	-	-	17.00
7185	Safety	16.00	-	-	16.00
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	554.00	-	-	554.00
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
	Mobility/Economic Development/Small Construction	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
	MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
	OSHA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	-	-	-	-
0035	Bicycle Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
0036	Public Transportation	4.00	-	-	4.00
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
0037	Rail Division	7.00	-	-	7.00
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
0041	Aeronautics	16.00	-	-	16.00
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7040	Ferry Administration	13.00	-	-	13.00
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
	INTERMODAL	43.00	-	-	43.00
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.00	-	-	5.00
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	5.00	-	-	5.00
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.00	-	-	109.00
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.00	-	-	49.00
7055	DMV Field Services	951.00	16.00	-	967.00
7056	DMV Processing Services	274.00	6.00	-	280.00
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.00	-	-	175.00
	Hearings Unit	-	-	-	-
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	1,558.00	22.00	-	1,580.00
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0889	Office of State Budget and Management - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	-
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	-	-	-	-
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-
	OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
	DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.00	-	-	45.00
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.00	-	-	44.00
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.00	-	-	7.00
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	21.00	-	-	21.00
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.00	-	-	17.00
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.00	-	-	180.00
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.00	-	-	37.00
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1088	Public Information - Field	7.00	-	-	7.00
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	2.00	-	-	2.00
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.00	-	-	5.00
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.00	-	-	16.00
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.00	-	-	3.00
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1258	Program Development - Field	14.00	-	-	14.00
7200	01 Field	414.00	-	-	414.00
7235	02 Field	348.00	-	-	348.00
7265	03 Field	360.00	-	-	360.00
7295	04 Field	401.00	-	-	401.00
7325	05 Field	446.00	-	-	446.00
7355	06 Field	375.00	-	-	375.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210			Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements			Net Appropriation
7385	07 Field	340.00	-	-	340.00
7415	08 Field	383.00	-	-	383.00
7445	09 Field	309.00	-	-	309.00
7470	10 Field	358.00	-	-	358.00
7500	11 Field	456.00	-	-	456.00
7530	12 Field	333.00	-	-	333.00
7555	13 Field	385.00	-	-	385.00
7580	14 Field	431.00	-	-	431.00
7610	IT - Field	158.00	-	-	158.00
7615	Ferry	451.00	-	46.00	497.00
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.00	-	-	9.00
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.00	-	-	204.00
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.00	-	-	268.00
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.00	-	-	189.00
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.00	-	-	165.00
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.00	-	-	61.00
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.00	-	-	109.00
7690	IT Group	119.00	-	-	119.00
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	97.00	-	-	97.00
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,103.00	-	-	1,103.00
7705	Grants - Field	71.00	-	-	71.00
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	936.00	-	-	936.00
	Corridor Development Unit	-	-	7.00	7.00
	FIELD OPERATIONS	9,725.00	-	53.00	9,778.00
Department-wide Items					
	Vacant Positions	-	-	(300.00)	(300.00)
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	(300.00)	(300.00)
Total FTE		12,316.00	22.00	(246.00)	12,092.00

Highway Fund

HIGHWAY FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,008,820,259		\$2,008,845,217

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Fund Code: 0873</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for Highway Fund supported salaries are \$302.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$309.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$7,826,238	R	\$7,826,238	R
<p>2 Classification and Compensation System Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Provides funding to be used to implement the new Classification and Compensation System for State employees. These funds are to increase salaries for any Highway Fund supported salary to the minimum of their salary range under the new System.</p>	\$504,724	R	\$1,009,447	R
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions Fund Code: 0871</p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers. The revised net Highway Fund appropriation for TSERS is \$51.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$55.7 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$2,416,796	R	\$6,374,299	R
<p>4 State Health Plan Reserve Fund Code: 0885</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for enrolled active employees is \$37.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$38.5 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$1,325,625	R	\$2,809,063	R

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Adjustments to Availability

5 Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Hearing Fees

Fund Code: N/A

Increases forecasted revenue by \$1,867,329 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,734,657 in FY 2018-19 based on the implementation of DMV hearing fees, effective January 1, 2018.

6 Highway Use Tax Lease Proceeds

Fund Code: N/A

Transfers recurring funds of \$10,000,000 from short-term vehicle lease proceeds to the Highway Fund for capital improvements at commercial airports.

Administration - Division of Highways

7 Matching Grant Funds

\$750,000 R \$750,000 R

Fund Code: 7070

Provides funding to planning organizations for a portion of the 20% federal matching requirement for State Planning and Research funds. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Planning Branch is \$750,000 in each year of the biennium.

Administration - DOT

8 Financial - Toll Revenue Accountant Position

Fund Code: 7020

Establishes a Highway Trust Fund-supported Accountant position (salary: \$59,342), effective July 1, 2018, to support additional requirements associated with the opening of the I-77 managed lane and Monroe Connector projects. Requirements and receipts total \$80,500 in FY 2018-19.

9 IT - Credit Card Replacement

\$2,070,914 NR

Fund Code: 7025

Provides funding for the purchase of 1,700 credit card readers to be used by DMV and License Plate Agency offices. The revised net appropriation for Information Technology is \$53,890,858 in FY 2017-18 and \$51,844,902 in FY 2018-19.

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Capital				
10 Asset Management Long Range Facility Planning				
Fund Code: 7826	\$250,000	NR	\$250,000	NR
Provides funding for long range site planning across the State at larger Department of Transportation (DOT) facilities. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$11,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$10,216,707 in FY 2018-19.				
11 Capital Projects				
Fund Code: 7826	\$3,000,000	NR	\$3,000,000	NR
Provides funding for additional capital projects. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$11,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$10,216,707 in FY 2018-19.				
12 Greenville State Highway Patrol (SHP) /Division Of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Office and Garage				
Fund Code: 7826	\$2,000,000	NR	\$1,616,707	NR
Provides funding for the DMV portion of the design and construction of a 25,000 square foot SHP/DMV office building and 10,000 square foot SHP Garage. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$11,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$10,216,707 in FY 2018-19.				
13 QMS Lab/Resident Engineer's Office				
Fund Code: 7826	\$1,254,000	NR		
Provides funding for a 5,500 square foot Quality Management System lab and Resident Engineer's office in Guilford County. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$11,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$10,216,707 in FY 2018-19.				
14 Repairs and Renovations				
Fund Code: 7826	\$5,112,700	NR	\$5,350,000	NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$11,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$10,216,707 in FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Construction

15 Construction Fund Codes

(\$8,259,878) R (\$8,259,878) R

Fund Code: 7814, 7837, 7838

Eliminates funding to the Access and Service Roads account (Fund Code 7814), the Small Urban Construction account (Fund Code 7837) and the Economic Development account (Fund Code 7838) and transfers funding to the new Mobility/Economic Development/Small Construction Fund. The revised net appropriation to each of the three accounts is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

16 Emergency Detour Route

\$3,500,000 NR

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding to widen the first segment of NC 208 from US 25/70 towards Hot Springs to the intersection of NC 212 at Belva. This road serves as a detour route when a rockslide or other emergency closes I-40 in Haywood County. The total net appropriation to this project is \$3,500,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.

17 Mobility/Economic Development/Small Construction

\$50,000,000 R \$50,000,000 R

Fund Code: N/A

Establishes a new fund for immediate need construction projects. \$24,000,000 will be divided equally among the 14 Division Engineers for high impact construction projects, such as intersection and operational improvements. \$6,000,000 is provided to the Secretary of Transportation for economic development projects. \$20,000,000 is provided to implement the SPOT Mobility program for safety and mobility projects that reduce congestion. The revised net appropriation to the Mobility/Economic Development/Small Construction Fund is \$50,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

18 Planning Funds

\$2,150,000 NR

Fund Code: N/A

Provides planning funds to complete the Avoidance and Minimization stage of the National Environmental Policy Act process for a multi-state highway project that enhances the region's economic development. The revised net appropriation for planning funds is \$0 in FY 2017-18 and \$2,150,000 in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Department Wide

19 Vacant Positions

Fund Code: N/A

Eliminates 300 receipt-supported vacant positions throughout DOT. Requirements and receipts total \$10,500,000 in each year of the biennium.

Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)

20 Hearings Unit

Fund Code: N/A

\$1,867,328 NR

Establishes a new Hearings Unit fund code. Hearing fees will be effective January 1, 2018. The total requirements of the Hearings Unit is \$3,734,657 in each year of the biennium. The unit is supported by receipts from the hearing fees totaling \$1,867,329 in FY 2017-18. The unit is fully receipt-supported at \$3,734,657 in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Hearings Unit is \$1,867,328 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.

21 License Plate Agency Compensation

Fund Code: 7055

\$4,210,000 NR \$4,210,000 NR

Realigns funding for Branch Agent Compensation based on historical actuals. The revised net appropriation for Branch Agent Compensation is \$12,974,738 in each year of the biennium.

22 Medical Review Unit

Fund Code: 7056

(\$467,471) R (\$817,103) R

6.00

6.00

Realigns funding provided in S.L. 2016-94 to convert 6 temporary positions to permanent positions, eliminate 5 temporary positions, and continue funding of 6 temporary positions, expiring June 30, 2018. Funding is used to convert 5 temporary Nurse Consultant positions (\$66,560 salary/\$90,062 with benefits) and 1 Administrative Assistant IV position (\$31,200 salary/\$45,223 with benefits) to permanent. Funding is continued to 4 temporary Nurse Consultant positions (\$69,984 with FICA and fees) and 2 temporary Administrative Assistant IV positions (\$34,848 with FICA and fees). Funding is eliminated to 5 temporary Nurse Consultant positions. The revised net appropriation for DMV Processing Services is \$12,191,358 in FY 2017-18 and \$11,841,726 in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
23 New Driver's License Office in Charlotte	\$1,119,936	R	\$1,119,936	R
Fund Code: 7055	\$318,320	NR		
	16.00		16.00	
<p>Provides funding for a new driver's license office in the Charlotte area. The cost to upfit the new driver's license office is \$318,320 in FY 2017-18 and operating and lease costs are \$173,977 in each year of the biennium. This driver's license office will be staffed by 15 Driver License Examiners (\$41,941 salary/\$58,843 with benefits) and 1 Senior Driver License Examiner (\$45,467 salary/\$63,314 with benefits). The total cost of the 16 new positions is \$945,959 in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for DMV Field Services is \$85,007,526 in FY 2017-18 and \$84,689,206 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
24 Online and Enhanced Services				
Fund Code: 7050	\$500,000	NR	\$500,000	NR
<p>Provides funding for a multi-channel public outreach campaign to promote DMV online and enhanced services. The revised net appropriation for advertising/marketing is \$560,554 in each year of the biennium.</p>				
25 Processing Services	\$2,817,000	R	\$2,817,000	R
Fund Code: 7056				
<p>Restores funding to the Ignition Interlock and Medical Services Units. Nonrecurring funding was provided in FY 2016-17 in S.L. 2015-241. The revised net appropriation for DMV Processing Services is \$12,191,358 in FY 2017-18 and \$11,841,726 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
Intermodal				
26 Aviation - Cape Fear Regional Jetport				
Fund Code: 7830	\$2,000,000	NR		
<p>Provides funding for capital improvements at the Cape Fear Regional Jetport located in Oak Island. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$98,400,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$126,917,417 in FY 2018-19.</p>				
27 Aviation - Commercial Airports	\$40,000,000	R	\$75,000,000	R
Fund Code: 7830				
<p>Increases funding for capital improvements at commercial airports. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$98,400,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$126,917,417 in FY 2018-19.</p>				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
28 Aviation Fuel Tax - Statutory Adjustment	\$5,700,000	R	\$5,400,000	R
Fund Code: 7830				
Increases revenue to reflect the revised revenue estimate of the Aviation Fuel Tax for the Aviation Division per G.S. 105-164.44M. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$98,400,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$126,917,417 in FY 2018-19.				
29 Aviation - Gastonia Municipal Airport				
Fund Code: 7830	\$100,000	NR		
Provides funding for maintenance improvements at the Gastonia Municipal Airport. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$98,400,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$126,917,417 in FY 2018-19.				
30 Aviation - Pitt-Greenville Airport				
Fund Code: 7830	\$83,000	NR		
Provides funding to repair damaged pavement at the Pitt-Greenville Airport. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$98,400,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$126,917,417 in FY 2018-19.				
31 Aviation - Raleigh Executive Jetport				
Fund Code: 7830	\$4,000,000	NR		
Provides funding for capital improvements at the Raleigh Executive Jetport located in Sanford. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$98,400,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$126,917,417 in FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

32 Ferry - Field Operations Staff

Fund Code: 7615

Converts 46 temporary ferry field positions to permanent positions and eliminates 12 temporary ferry field positions, beginning in FY 2017-18. The total cost of the 46 receipt-supported positions is \$2,249,170. The revised net appropriation for Ferry Field Operations is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Position Title - Number of Positions (Salary/Salary with benefits)

- Administrative Assistant I – 1 (\$36,754 /\$58,980)
- Dredge Deckhand – 1 (\$25,484 /\$42,631)
- Dredge Deckhand – 1 (\$26,894 /\$44,675)
- Dredge Level Operator – 1 (\$39,707 /\$63,264)
- Ferry Chief Engineer – 1 (\$45,282 /\$71,352)
- Ferry Chief Engineer – 1 (\$44,034 /\$69,542)
- Ferry Chief Engineer – 1 (\$37,125 /\$59,519)
- Ferry Crew Member I – 3 (\$23,400 /\$39,607)
- Ferry Crew Member I – 2 (\$25,750 /\$43,016)
- Ferry Crew Member I – 1 (\$26,013 /\$43,397)
- Ferry Crew Member II – 1 (\$27,019 /\$44,857)
- Ferry Crew Member II – 2 (\$26,021 /\$43,409)
- Ferry Master – 1 (\$48,797 /\$76,452)
- Ferry Master – 2 (\$40,123 /\$63,868)
- Ferry Master – 1 (\$42,120 /\$66,764)
- Lead Worker III – 1 (\$33,987 /\$54,966)
- Marine Mechanic – 1 (\$34,861 /\$56,234)
- Marine Painter – 1 (\$33,190 /\$53,809)
- Marine Painter – 1 (\$33,197 /\$53,820)
- Processing Assistant III – 3 (\$24,381 /\$41,030)
- Processing Assistant III – 1 (\$24,378 /\$41,026)
- Seasonal Ferry Chief Engineer – 2 (\$37,125 /\$59,518)
- Seasonal Ferry Crew Member I – 1 (\$23,405 /\$39,613)
- Seasonal Ferry Crew Member II – 3 (\$26,013 /\$43,397)
- Seasonal Marine Mechanic – 1 (\$33,190 /\$53,809)
- Seasonal Security Guard – 1 (\$25,159 /\$42,158)
- Security Guard – 2 (\$24,861 /\$41,727)
- Security Guard – 8 (\$25,147 /\$42,141)

33 Ferry - Southport and Fort Fisher Ramps and Gantries Rehabilitation

Fund Code: 7825

\$3,000,000 NR

Provides funding to replace the existing cantilevered weightlifting systems at Southport and Fort Fisher with hydraulic systems. The revised net appropriation for Ferry Operations is \$46,681,106 in FY 2017-18 and \$43,681,106 in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
<p>34 Public Transportation - Regional Consolidation and Regional Coordination Fund Code: 7831</p> <p>Provides funding to incentivize regional consolidation and regional coordination of public transportation systems across the State. The revised net appropriation for Public Transportation is \$93,343,069 in FY 2017-18 and \$93,843,069 in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$1,500,000	R	\$2,000,000	R
<p>35 Rail - Equipment Overhaul Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Establishes a new Rail Equipment Overhaul Fund for the overhaul and improvement of rail equipment. The revised net appropriation for the Rail Equipment Overhaul Program is \$4,643,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,834,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$1,200,000	R	\$1,200,000	R
	\$3,443,000	NR	\$3,634,000	NR
<p>36 Rail - Federal Match Fund Code: 7829</p> <p>Provides funding for matching federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality grants. The revised net appropriation for the Railroad Program is \$38,395,005 in each year of the biennium.</p>	\$1,597,200	R	\$1,597,200	R
Maintenance				
<p>37 Bridge Preservation Fund Code: N/A</p> <p>Establishes a new Bridge Preservation Fund to employ cost effective solutions to maximize bridge life and lower lifetime cost. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Preservation Program is \$80,000,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$85,000,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>	\$80,000,000	R	\$85,000,000	R
<p>38 Bridge Program Fund Code: 7839</p> <p>Provides \$30,000,000 to replace deficient bridges costing more than \$20,000,000 and provides \$8,000,000 to meet the 2015 legislative directive to reduce the total number of structurally deficient bridges to 10% of the bridge inventory by 2030. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Program is \$281,158,738 in each year of the biennium.</p>	\$38,000,000	R	\$38,000,000	R

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
39 Bridge Program - Statutory Adjustment	\$580,000	R	\$580,000	R
Fund Code: 7839				
Adjusts funding for the Bridge Program based on the revised revenue forecast. This program receives the balance of funds generated from the Gasoline Inspection Fee after deducting expenses for the Department of Revenue for collecting the tax and expenses for the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for fuel inspection. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Program is \$281,158,738 in each year of the biennium.				
40 Contract Resurfacing	\$5,000,000	R	\$15,000,000	R
Fund Code: 7824				
Provides funding for contract resurfacing. The revised net appropriation for Contract Resurfacing is \$503,432,709 in FY 2017-18 and \$513,432,709 in FY 2018-19.				
41 General Maintenance Reserve (GMR)	(\$184,000,000)	R	(\$189,000,000)	R
Fund Code: 0934				
Transfers funding for bridge preservation and roadside environmental activities to new fund codes. The revised net appropriation for the General Maintenance Reserve is \$284,796,990 in FY 2017-18 and \$309,543,473 in FY 2018-19.				
42 General Maintenance Reserve (GMR)	\$5,431,079	R	\$35,177,562	R
Fund Code: 0934				
Increases funding for general maintenance activities to address critical maintenance needs. The revised net appropriation for the General Maintenance Reserve is \$284,796,990 in FY 2017-18 and \$309,543,473 in FY 2018-19.				
43 Pavement Preservation	\$15,000,000	R	\$15,000,000	R
Fund Code: 7841				
Increases funding for pavement preservation activities and authorizes the use of the funds for pavement markings and markers. The revised net appropriation for the Pavement Preservation Program is \$100,161,756 in each year of the biennium.				
44 Roadside Environmental	\$104,000,000	R	\$104,000,000	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Establishes a new Roadside Environmental Fund, which provides dedicated funding for vegetation management, mowing, litter prevention and removal, beautification efforts, and rest areas. The revised net appropriation for the Roadside Environmental Program is \$104,000,000 in each year of the biennium.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Planning and Programming

45 Corridor Development Unit

Fund Code: N/A

Establishes a new Corridor Development Unit in the Division of Planning and Programming to assist small Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO) and Rural Transportation Planning Organizations (RPO) in defining projects included in long-range planning documents. This unit will be staffed by 6 Engineers/Planners (\$64,273 salary/\$98,903 with benefits) and 1 Engineering Supervisor (\$90,912 salary/ \$137,550 with benefits) located in Raleigh. The total cost of the 7 new receipt-supported positions is \$730,968. The revised net appropriation for the Corridor Development Unit is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

46 Corridor Development Unit

Fund Code: N/A

Directs DOT to convert 14 vacant receipt-supported positions to 14 Engineers/Planners, with a salary commensurate to the Division Planning Engineers. These positions, to be located in each Highway Division, will serve as the main DOT contact for small MPOs and RPOs for planning purposes. The revised net appropriation for the Corridor Development Unit is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Transfers

47 Cape Fear River Trail

Fund Code: N/A

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides funding to complete a connecting section of the Cape Fear River Trail in Fayetteville. The revised net appropriation for the Cape Fear River Trail is \$1,000,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.

48 Data Analytics

Fund Code: 7020

\$3,800,000 NR \$3,800,000 NR

Provides funding to continue and enhance DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. Funds shall be used to continue the development and optimization of cash flow models, to improve data management, and to support additional analytics services in order to improve the efficiency and operations of DOT. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$3,800,000 in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
49 Department of Public Instruction (DPI)				
Fund Code: N/A	\$2,500,000	NR		
Provides funding to DPI to administer a new charter school pilot grant program to reimburse a portion of eligible student transportation costs. The revised net appropriation for this transfer is \$2,500,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.				
50 Fire Protection Grant Funds	\$158,000	R	\$158,000	R
Fund Code: 0878				
This item continues the transfer of funding for fire protection of DOT buildings across the State. These funds are allocated to local fire districts for fire protection of State government buildings. This continues the transfer of \$158,000 from DOT to the Office of the State Fire Marshal. The revised net appropriation for the Fire Protection Program is \$158,000 in each year of the biennium.				
51 Global TransPark				
Fund Code: 0869	\$400,000	NR	\$400,000	NR
Provides funding for the development of a strategic plan, contracted marketing services, and operating support. The revised net appropriation for the Global TransPark is \$1,685,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,150,000 in FY 2018-19.				
52 Global TransPark - Relocate Highway Division 2 Division Office				
Fund Code: 0869	\$535,000	NR		
Provides funding to move the Highway Division 2 Division Office to Building #5 at the Global TransPark. Renovations to Building #5 will include reconfiguring office space, addressing restroom accessibility issues, adding audio visual equipment and the DIT phone system. Moving expenses are included. The revised net appropriation for the Global TransPark is \$1,685,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,150,000 in FY 2018-19.				
53 State Ports Authority	(\$35,000,000)	R	(\$35,000,000)	R
Fund Code: 1288				
Eliminates the Highway Fund appropriation to the North Carolina State Ports Authority and Fund Code 1288 and transfers remaining funds in the Highway Fund to the new State Ports Authority Fund established in the Highway Trust Fund.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$137,199,249	R	\$217,741,764	R
	\$44,944,262	NR	\$24,910,707	NR
Total Position Changes	22.00		22.00	
Revised Budget	\$2,190,963,770		\$2,251,497,688	

**Department of Transportation
Budget Code 84290**

Highway Trust Fund Budget

		<u>FY 2017-18</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget				
Requirements	\$	1,371,280,000	\$	1,371,280,000
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,371,280,000	\$	1,371,280,000
Legislative Changes				
Requirements	\$	175,848,291	\$	214,544,162
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	175,848,291	\$	214,544,162
Revised Budget				
Requirements	\$	1,547,128,291	\$	1,585,824,162
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,547,128,291	\$	1,585,824,162

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84290		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	51,785,964	-	51,785,964	(8,851,361)	-	(8,851,361)	42,934,603	-	42,934,603
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,221,071,211	-	1,221,071,211	139,699,652	-	139,699,652	1,360,770,863	-	1,360,770,863
Total		\$ 1,371,280,000		\$ 1,371,280,000	\$ 175,848,291	\$ -	\$ 175,848,291	\$ 1,547,128,291	\$ -	\$ 1,547,128,291

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84290		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	51,785,964	-	51,785,964	(10,975,777)	-	(10,975,777)	40,810,187	-	40,810,187
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,221,071,211	-	1,221,071,211	180,519,939	-	180,519,939	1,401,591,150	-	1,401,591,150
Total		\$ 1,371,280,000		\$ 1,371,280,000	\$ 214,544,162	\$ -	\$ 214,544,162	\$ 1,585,824,162	\$ -	\$ 1,585,824,162

Highway Trust Fund

**HIGHWAY TRUST
FUND**

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,371,280,000	\$1,371,280,000

Legislative Changes

Adjustment to Availability

54 Certificate of Title Fees

Fund Code: N/A

Restores the transfer of \$0.20 of the fee collected per certificate of title transaction to the Mercury Pollution Prevention Fund in the Department of Environmental Quality, decreasing Highway Trust Fund availability by \$486,538 in FY 2017-18 and \$496,154 in FY 2018-19.

Construction

55 Strategic Transportation Investments

Fund Code: 9075

	\$139,699,652	R	\$180,519,939	R
--	---------------	---	---------------	---

Modifies funding to the Strategic Transportation Investments (STI) Program. The revised net appropriation for STI is \$1,360,770,863 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,401,591,150 in FY 2018-19.

Debt Service

56 Adjustment for Debt Service Payment

Fund Code: 6005

	(\$8,851,361)	R	(\$10,975,777)	R
--	---------------	---	----------------	---

Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule. The revised net appropriation for debt redemption is \$42,934,603 in FY 2017-18 and \$40,810,187 in FY 2018-19.

Transfers

57 State Ports Authority

Fund Code: N/A

	\$45,000,000	R	\$45,000,000	R
--	--------------	---	--------------	---

Establishes a new State Ports Authority Fund and provides funds for modernization initiatives. The revised net appropriation for the State Ports Authority is \$45,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$175,848,291	R	\$214,544,162	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$1,547,128,291		\$1,585,824,162	

Turnpike Authority

Budget Code: 64208

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$107,913,848	\$107,913,848
Receipts	\$107,913,848	\$107,913,848
Positions	13.00	13.00

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Adjustment to Debt Service	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Debt Service Adjustment	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$111,365,848	\$115,288,848
Revised Total Receipts	\$111,365,848	\$115,288,848
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Total Positions	13.00	13.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$0	\$0

**Reserves,
Debt Service,
and Other
Adjustments
Section L**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Statewide Reserves
Budget Code Multiple**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$728,872,213	\$728,872,213
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$710,218,618	\$710,218,618
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$203,873,707	\$270,301,305
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$203,873,707	\$270,301,305
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$932,745,920	\$999,173,518
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$914,092,325	\$980,519,923

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves										
Budget Code Multiple		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19001	Contingency and Emergency Fund	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)	-	-	-
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
19068	General Fund Reserve- Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	99,650,000	-	99,650,000	100,150,000	-	100,150,000
19082	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
19420	General Debt Service	721,755,833	18,653,595	703,102,238	24,064,101	-	24,064,101	745,819,934	18,653,595	727,166,339
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	3,900,000	-	3,900,000	3,900,000	-	3,900,000
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	9,688,494	-	9,688,494	9,688,494	-	9,688,494
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	46,571,112	-	46,571,112	46,571,112	-	46,571,112
Total		\$728,872,213	\$18,653,595	\$710,218,618	\$203,873,707	\$0	\$203,873,707	\$932,745,920	\$18,653,595	\$914,092,325

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code Multiple		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Budget Code	Budget Code Name									
19001	Contingency and Emergency Fund	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)	-	-	-
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19068	General Fund Reserve- Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
19082	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
19420	General Debt Service	721,755,833	18,653,595	703,102,238	67,356,498	-	67,356,498	789,112,331	18,653,595	770,458,736
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	7,800,000	-	7,800,000	7,800,000	-	7,800,000
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	11,000,000
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	48,410,289	-	48,410,289	48,410,289	-	48,410,289
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	94,734,518	-	94,734,518	94,734,518	-	94,734,518
Total		\$728,872,213	\$18,653,595	\$710,218,618	\$270,301,305	\$0	\$270,301,305	\$999,173,518	\$18,653,595	\$980,519,923

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Statewide Reserves					
Budget Code Multiple		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19001	Contingency and Emergency Fund	-	-	-	-
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-
19068	General Fund Reserve- Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
19082	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
19420	General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	-	-	-	-
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	-
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-	-	-	-
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	-
					-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Statewide Reserves					
Budget Code Multiple		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19001	Contingency and Emergency Fund	-	-	-	-
19004	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
19048	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-
19068	General Fund Reserve- Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
19082	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
19420	General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	-	-	-	-
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	-
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-	-	-	-
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Statewide Reserves

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$710,218,618	\$710,218,618

Legislative Changes

A. Salaries and Benefits

1 Classification and Compensation System	\$3,900,000	R	\$7,800,000	R
Budget Code: N/A				

Provides funding to be used to implement the new Classification and Compensation system for State employees. These funds are to increase salaries for any net appropriation supported salary to the minimum of their salary range under the new System.

2 Pay Plan Reserve	\$9,688,494	NR		
Budget Code: N/A				

Creates a new Reserve to fill any shortfall in salary and benefits appropriations for positions compensated pursuant to an eligible pay plan. The revised net appropriation to the Reserve in FY 2017-18 is \$9.7 million.

3 Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	\$2,000,000	NR		
Budget Code: 19048				

Provides nonrecurring funding to the Office of State Human Resources to close existing workers' compensation claims.

4 Salary Adjustment Fund	\$5,000,000	R	\$5,000,000	R
Budget Code: 19004				

Provides \$5 million in recurring funds to provide additional compensation to positions that are difficult to recruit or retain.

Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

B. Debt Service

5 Debt Service Adjustment

\$24,064,101 R \$67,356,498 R

Budget Code: 19420

Increases the General Fund debt service funding to pay increased costs anticipated for the Connect NC Bond. The revised net appropriation for debt service in FY 2017-18 is \$727,166,339. The revised net appropriation for debt service in FY 2018-19 is \$770,458,736.

C. Other Reserves

6 Pending Legislation (Supplemental Disaster Recovery Funds)

\$100,000,000 NR

Budget Code: 19068

Provides funds for pending legislation that would address unmet needs related to the disasters covered by the Disaster Recovery Act of 2016 (S.L. 2016-124). The revised net appropriation for the Pending Legislation Reserve (Reserve), net of all changes made in this section, is \$100,150,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$500,000 in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for disaster recovery over a 2-year period is increased from \$210.9 million to \$310.9 million.

7 Pending Legislation (Base Budget)

(\$350,000) NR

Budget Code: 19068

Reduces funding for the Pending Legislation Reserve on a nonrecurring basis in FY 2017-18 only. The revised net appropriation for the Reserve, net of all changes made in this section, is \$100,150,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$500,000 in FY 2018-19.

8 Pending Legislation (Competitive Energy Solutions for NC)

Budget Code: 19068

Reserves \$150,000 in FY 2017-18 only to support the requirements of House Bill 589, Competitive Energy Solutions for NC, from funds appropriated to the Pending Legislation Reserve. The revised net appropriation for the Reserve, net of all changes made in this section, is \$100,150,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$500,000 in FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
9 Film and Entertainment Grant Fund	\$15,000,000	R	\$31,000,000	R
Budget Code: 19082				
Provides funds for the Film and Entertainment Grant Fund program established in G.S. 143B-437.02A to encourage the production of motion pictures, television shows, and commercials and to develop the filmmaking industry within the State. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$15 million in FY 2017-18 and \$31 million in FY 2018-19. Total funds available to the program in FY 2017-18 are \$33.6 million, including a projected unencumbered fund balance of \$18.6 million at the end of FY 2016-17.				
10 Contingency and Emergency Fund	(\$5,000,000)	R	(\$5,000,000)	R
Budget Code: 19001				
Eliminates the recurring appropriation for the Contingency and Emergency Fund. A \$1.8 million balance remains in the Fund.				
11 Public Schools Average Daily Membership (ADM)			\$48,410,289	R
Budget Code: N/A				
Provides additional funds for projected increases in allotted ADM in FY 2018-19. There are projected to be an additional 8,239 students in FY 2018-19 as compared to FY 2017-18. Total allotted ADM for FY 2018-19 is 1,560,877. Funding for increased ADM in FY 2017-18 is provided in the Department of Public Instruction budget in the Education section of the Committee Report.				
12 University of North Carolina System Growth Reserve	\$46,571,112	R	\$94,734,518	R
Budget Code: N/A				
Provides funds for enrollment increases for the University of North Carolina system, to be held in a reserve under the control of the Office of State Budget and Management, and to be distributed to the campuses upon verification of actual enrollment changes.				
13 NC Promise Tuition Plan			\$11,000,000	R
Budget Code: N/A				
Establishes a reserve for NC Promise, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2500 per semester for non-residents at three UNC institutions (G.S. 116-143.11). This reserve will be used to support increased enrollment at each institution. After this reserve is distributed in FY 2018-19, the revised net appropriation for NC Promise would be \$51 million.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
14 Enterprise Resource Planning				
Budget Code: N/A	\$3,000,000	NR	\$10,000,000	NR
Provides funds for the creation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. The revised net appropriation for the ERP system is \$3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$10 million for FY 2018-19.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$89,535,213	R	\$260,301,305	R
	\$114,338,494	NR	\$10,000,000	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$914,092,325		\$980,519,923	

[This page intentionally blank.]

Capital Section M

[This page intentionally blank.]

**General Fund Supported Capital Improvements
Budget Code 19600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Enacted Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$78,349,000	\$1,917,993
Receipts	\$23,641,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$54,708,000	\$1,917,993
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$78,349,000	\$1,917,993
Receipts	\$23,641,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$54,708,000	\$1,917,993

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

General Fund Supported Capital Improvements		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 19600		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
	Department of Environmental Quality									
	Water Resources Development Projects	-	-	-	39,289,000	23,641,000	15,648,000	39,289,000	23,641,000	15,648,000
	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources									
	Civil War Museum	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Fort Fisher New Museum and Visitor Center	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Department of Public Safety									
	Greenville Office Building and Garage	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
	Joint Forces HQ Helipad	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	Youth Development Center	-	-	-	13,200,000	-	13,200,000	13,200,000	-	13,200,000
	DuPont Forest Training Center	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
	Stonewall Jackson Center Fence	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
	Community College System									
	Cleveland Community College	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Brunswick Community College	-	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
	Stanly Community College	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
	Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services									
	Emergency Programs Warehouse	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
	University of North Carolina									
	Fayetteville State University	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	5,500,000	-	5,500,000
	Chapel Hill	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	Undesignated Items									
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,349,000	\$23,641,000	\$54,708,000	\$78,349,000	\$23,641,000	\$54,708,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

General Fund Supported Capital Improvements		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 19600		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
	Department of Public Safety									
	Greenville Office Building and Garage	-	-	-	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	1,917,993	-	1,917,993
Undesignated Items										
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,917,993	\$0	\$1,917,993	\$1,917,993	\$0	\$1,917,993

Capital

GENERAL FUND

Recommended Base Budget	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
	\$0	\$0

Legislative Changes

Community College System

1 Cleveland Community College Center for Advanced Manufacturing

Fund Code: 19600

\$5,000,000 NR

Provides \$5,000,000 for the Cleveland Community College Center for Advanced Manufacturing to be used for capital. The revised net appropriation for the Center is \$5,000,000.

2 Brunswick Community College

Fund Code: 19600

\$60,000 NR

Provides \$60,000 to Brunswick Community College for gym renovations. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$60,000.

3 Stanly Community College

Fund Code: 19600

\$500,000 NR

Provides \$500,000 to Stanly Community College to design and construct a facility for the culinary arts program. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$500,000.

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

4 Emergency Programs Warehouse

Fund Code: 19600

\$500,000 NR

Provides \$500,000 to construct a warehouse to store foam sprayers used by the Department of Agriculture to respond to potential avian influenza outbreaks. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$500,000.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Department of Environmental Quality

5 Water Resources Development Projects

Fund Code: 19600

\$15,648,000 NR

Provides the State's share of Water Resources Development Projects. State funds will match \$14.1 million in federal funds and \$8.4 million in local funds. The Department will also utilize \$1.1 million in carry-forward funds. The revised net appropriation for Water Resources Development Projects is \$15.6 million.

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

6 Civil War Museum

Fund Code: 19600

\$5,000,000 NR

Provides \$2,500,000 to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to begin the process of converting the Museum of the Cape Fear into a Civil War museum. There is an additional \$2,500,000 appropriated to the Department upon verification of \$2,500,000 in private donations towards the project. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$5,000,000.

7 Fort Fisher New Museum and Visitor Center

Fund Code: 19600

\$5,000,000 NR

Provides \$5,000,000 to Fort Fisher to construct a new museum and visitor center. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$5,000,000.

Department of Public Safety

8 Youth Development Center

Fund Code: 19600

\$13,200,000 NR

Provides \$13,200,000 to the Department of Public Safety to construct a new youth development center in Rockingham County in response to Raise the Age. The revised net appropriation for the new facility is \$13,200,000.

9 Helipad Site Construction

Fund Code: 19600

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides \$1,000,000 to the North Carolina National Guard to construct a helipad at the Joint Forces Headquarters in Raleigh. These funds will match \$1,000,000 in federal funds. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$1,000,000.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
10 Greenville Office Building and Garage				
Fund Code: 19600	\$2,000,000	NR	\$1,917,993	NR
Provides the General Fund portion of the State Highway Patrol (SHP)/Division of Motor Vehicles office building and SHP garage. The General Fund portion is \$2,000,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,917,993 in FY 2018-19. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this project is \$3,917,993.				
11 DuPont Forest Training Center				
Fund Code: 19600	\$100,000	NR		
Provides \$100,000 to the North Carolina National Guard for the Joint Use Training Center in DuPont Forest. The site is a collaboration with the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$100,000.				
12 Stonewall Jackson Youth Development Center Fence				
Fund Code: 19600	\$200,000	NR		
Provides \$200,000 to the Department of Public Safety to build a fence around Stonewall Jackson Youth Development Center. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$200,000.				
Fayetteville State University				
13 Health and Wellness Facility				
Fund Code: 19600	\$5,500,000	NR		
Provides \$5,500,000 to Fayetteville State University to construct a new health and wellness facility. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$5,500,000.				
University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill				
14 New Business School Building				
Fund Code: 19600	\$1,000,000	NR		
Provides \$1,000,000 for the advanced planning of a new business school building at the University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill. The revised net appropriation for the advanced planning is \$1,000,000.				
<hr/>				
Total Appropriation to Capital	\$54,708,000	NR	\$1,917,993	NR
Revised Budget	\$54,708,000		\$1,917,993	
<hr/>				

**Receipt Supported Capital Improvements
Budget Code N/A**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Enacted Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$22,115,300	\$5,200,000
Receipts	\$22,115,300	\$5,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$22,115,300	\$5,200,000
Receipts	\$22,115,300	\$5,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

[This page intentionally blank.]

Information Technology Section N

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Information Technology
Budget Code 14660**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$220,931	\$367,195
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$220,931	\$367,195
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$51,500,581	\$51,646,845
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$51,500,581	\$51,646,845

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	99.75	99.75
Legislative Changes	(4.50)	(4.50)
Revised Budget	95.25	95.25

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Information Technology		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14660		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Fund Code	Fund Name									
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8,016,651	-	8,016,651	-	-	-	8,016,651	-	8,016,651
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	191,268	-	191,268	-	-	-	191,268	-	191,268
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	502,348	-	502,348	-	-	-	502,348	-	502,348
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	1,013,619	-	1,013,619	-	-	-	1,013,619	-	1,013,619
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	7,831,272	-	7,831,272	250,000	-	250,000	8,081,272	-	8,081,272
1735	FirstNet	136,935	-	136,935	50,000	-	50,000	186,935	-	186,935
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,497,734	-	1,497,734	250,000	-	250,000	1,747,734	-	1,747,734
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	873,044	-	873,044	-	-	-	873,044	-	873,044
1760	State Portal	391,759	-	391,759	-	-	-	391,759	-	391,759
1775	Process Management	392,451	-	392,451	-	-	-	392,451	-	392,451
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	9,718,836	-	9,718,836	2,241,941	-	2,241,941	11,960,777	-	11,960,777
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,713,733	-	20,713,733	(2,082,979)	-	(2,082,979)	18,630,754	-	18,630,754
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(708,962)	-	(708,962)	(708,962)	-	(708,962)
N/A	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	124,910	-	124,910	124,910	-	124,910
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	74,863	-	74,863	74,863	-	74,863
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	21,158	-	21,158	21,158	-	21,158
Total		\$51,279,650	\$0	\$51,279,650	\$220,931	\$0	\$220,931	\$51,500,581	\$0	\$51,500,581

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8.00	-	-	8.00
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.00	-	-	2.00
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	3.75	-	-	3.75
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	34.00	1.50	-	35.50
1735	FirstNet	-	-	-	-
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.00	-	-	9.00
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.00	-	-	6.00
1760	State Portal	2.00	-	-	2.00
1775	Process Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	28.00	-	-	28.00
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(6.00)	-	(6.00)
Total FTE		99.75	(4.50)	-	95.25

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8.00	-	-	8.00
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.00	-	-	2.00
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	3.75	-	-	3.75
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	34.00	1.50	-	35.50
1735	FirstNet	-	-	-	-
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.00	-	-	9.00
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.00	-	-	6.00
1760	State Portal	2.00	-	-	2.00
1775	Process Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	28.00	-	-	28.00
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(6.00)	-	(6.00)
Total FTE		99.75	(4.50)	-	95.25

Information Technology

GENERAL FUND

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

\$51,279,650

\$51,279,650

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$124,910	R	\$124,910	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of \$1,000. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

2 State Retirement Contributions	\$74,863	R	\$197,451	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums, provide a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment to retirees, and provide additional benefits to probation/parole officers. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.9 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$81.3 million for FY 2017-18 and \$214.3 million for FY 2018-19.

3 State Health Plan	\$21,158	R	\$44,834	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department Wide				
4 Vacant Positions	(\$708,962)	R	(\$708,962)	R
Fund Code: Department Wide				
Eliminates the following 6 positions that have been vacant for more than 260 days:	-6.00		-6.00	
60090522 IT Executive I (1 FTE)				
65011709 Applications Systems Analyst (1 FTE)				
60087391 IT Enterprise Planning Analyst (1 FTE)				
65020673 IT Enterprise Planning Analyst (1 FTE)				
65025075 Privacy and Security Officer (1 FTE)				
65019452 IT Architect (1 FTE)				
Enterprise Project Management Office				
5 Operations and Maintenance	\$241,941	R	\$241,941	R
Fund Code: 1740	\$8,059	NR		
Provides funds for the ongoing operations and maintenance of the project management system Touchdown. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$1,747,734 for FY 2017-18 and \$1,739,675 for FY 2018-19.				
FirstNet				
6 FirstNet Federal Grant Replacement	\$50,000	R	\$300,000	R
Fund Code: 1735				
Provides funds to replace the expiring federal grant for FirstNet. The funds will continue the work to provide a wireless broadband network for public safety officials. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$186,935 for FY 2017-18 and \$436,935 for FY 2018-19.				
Government Data Analytics Center				
7 Enterprise Data Management				
Fund Code: 1795	\$241,941	NR		
Provides support for additional consulting services for developing a comprehensive strategy and implementation plan for Enterprise Data Management (EDM) within the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). The revised net appropriation for GDAC is \$11,960,777 for FY 2017-18 and \$11,718,836 for FY 2018-19.				

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
8 Budget Transfer	\$2,000,000	R	\$2,000,000	R
Fund Code: 1795				
<p>Transfers \$2 million from fund code 1990 IT Fund Reserves and Transfers to fund code 1795 Government Data Analytics Center. The revised net appropriation for GDAC is \$11,960,777 for FY 2017-18 and \$11,718,836 for FY 2018-19.</p>				
Reserves and Transfers				
9 Budget Transfer	(\$2,000,000)	R	(\$2,000,000)	R
Fund Code: 1990				
<p>Transfers \$2 million to fund code 1795 Government Data Analytics Center. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$18,630,754 in both years of the biennium.</p>				
10 Transfer Reduction	(\$82,979)	R	(\$82,979)	R
Fund Code: 1990				
<p>Reduces the amount transferred from fund 1990 to budget code 24667 Information Technology Reserve Fund by \$82,979. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$18,630,754 in both years of the biennium.</p>				
Staffing and Strategic Projects				
11 Broadband Infrastructure Office	\$250,000	R	\$250,000	R
Fund Code: 1725				
	1.50		1.50	
<p>Provides funds to support the Broadband Infrastructure Office. The Department of Information Technology will use a portion of the funds to restore a 0.5 FTE IT Manager position to the office and hire 1 FTE as an Industrial Development Representative. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$8,081,272 in both years of the biennium.</p>				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$29,069)	R	\$367,195	R
	\$250,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-4.50		-4.50	
Revised Budget	\$51,500,581		\$51,646,845	
<hr/>				

Information Technology Reserve Fund

Budget Code: 24667

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$23,414,388	\$17,773,350
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$20,724,463	\$20,724,463
Receipts	\$20,724,463	\$20,724,463
Positions	25.50	25.50

Legislative Changes

Requirements:

Government Transparency Initiative

Provides \$1,000,000 of the fund balance to support the full implementation of the government transparency initiative created by Section 7.17 of S.L. 2015-241.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$1,000,000	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Risk and Vulnerability Assessment

Provides \$2,000,000 of the fund balance to support the full implementation of the risk and vulnerability assessment.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$2,000,000	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Grant Management System

Provides \$100,000 to purchase a grant management system for the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$100,000	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Background Checks

Provides \$200,000 to perform background checks on employees transitioned into DIT and other employees.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$200,000	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Consulting Services

Provides \$258,059 to fund additional consulting services support for developing a comprehensive strategy and implementation plan for Enterprise Data Management (EDM) within GDAC.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$258,059	NR		\$0	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Conference Report on the Base, Capital, and Expansion Budget

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0	R	\$0	R
	\$3,558,059	NR	\$0	NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Budget Transfer

Adjusts receipts to accurately reflect changes made to fund code 1990 IT Fund Reserves and Transfers.

(\$2,082,979)	R	(\$2,082,979)	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

(\$2,082,979)	R	(\$2,082,979)	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Revised Total Requirements	\$24,282,522	\$20,724,463
Revised Total Receipts	\$18,641,484	\$18,641,484
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5,641,038)	(\$2,082,979)
Total Positions	25.50	25.50

Ending Unreserved Fund Balance	\$17,773,350	\$15,690,371
---------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

